

STATE OF TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PLANS OF PROPOSED STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT

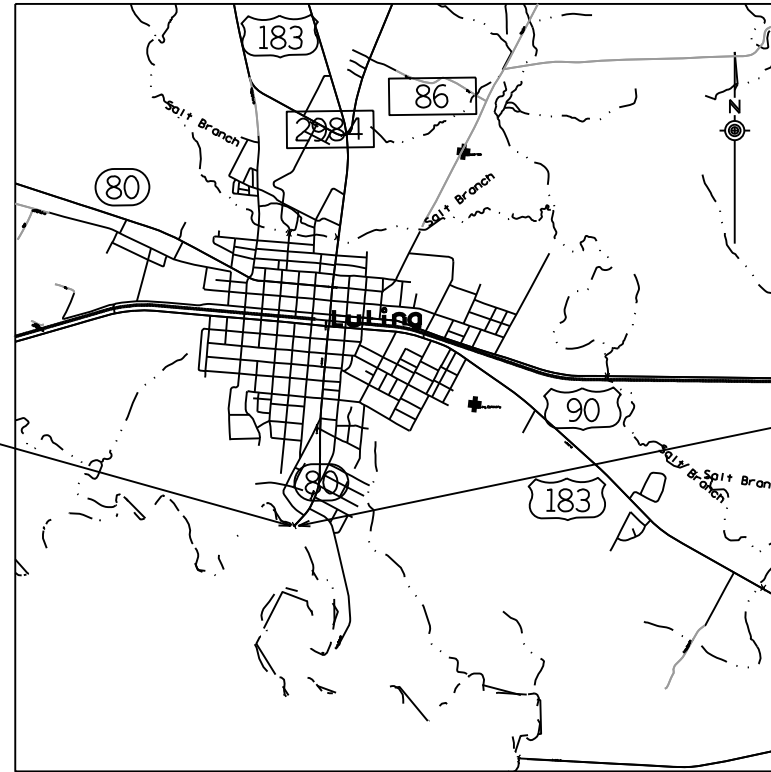
FEDERAL AID PROJECT NUMBER
BR 2024 (030)
CSJ: 0287-01-017

NET LENGTH OF PROJECT = 978.917 FEET = 0.185 MILES
 ROADWAY = 400.00 FEET = 0.075 MILES
 BRIDGE = 578.917 FEET = 0.110 MILES

CALDWELL COUNTY SH 80

FROM: 200 FT N OF SAN MARCOS RIVER BRIDGE
TO: 200 FT S OF SAN MARCOS RIVER BRIDGE

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF BRIDGE MAINTENANCE
CONSISTING OF BRIDGE MAINTENANCE



BEGIN PROJECT
CSJ: 0287-01-017
CONT-SEC: 0287-02
STA: 28+00
REF MRKR: 490-0.008
MILE PT: 1.073
DFO: 28.317

END PROJECT
CSJ: 0287-01-017
CONT-SEC: 0287-01
STA: 37+78.92
REF MRKR: 490-0.155
MILE PT: 2.032
DFO: 28.246

N. T. S.

EXCEPTIONS: NONE
EQUATIONS: NONE
RAILROAD CROSSINGS: NONE

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0287	01	017	SH 80
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
AUS	CALDWELL		1

DESIGN SPEED

MAIN LANES: N/A MPH
FRONTAGE ROADS: N/A MPH
RAMPS: N/A MPH

A. D. T.

2021: 5,388 VPD
2041: 6,897 VPD

FINAL PLANS

DATE OF LETTING: _____
DATE WORK BEGAN: _____
DATE WORK COMPLETED AND ACCEPTED: _____
FINAL CONTRACT COST: \$ _____
CONTRACTOR: _____
LIST OF APPROVED CHANGE ORDERS:

I CERTIFY THAT THIS PROJECT
WAS CONSTRUCTED IN SUBSTANTIAL
COMPLIANCE WITH THE FINAL AS-BUILT
PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS.

P. E. DATE

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 7/6/2023

DocuSigned by:
Susana Ceballos P.E.
E1816167B5C7414...
DISTRICT DESIGN ENGINEER

SUBMITTED FOR LETTING: 7/6/2023

DocuSigned by:
Diana K. Schulzes P.E.
6775445255A3482...
AREA ENGINEER

APPROVED FOR LETTING: 7/7/2023

DocuSigned by:
Heather Ashley Ng
8912AF18F45A416...
DIRECTOR OF TRANSPORTATION
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com/TxDOT4/Documents/14 - AUS/Design Projects/028701017/4 - Design/Plan Set/1. General/SH080*GEN*TITLE.dgn
DATE: 6/8/2023 4:08:26 PM

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ON NOVEMBER 1, 2014 AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS, SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR ALL FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (FORM FHWA 1273, JULY 2022).



GENERAL

1 TITLE SHEET
 2 INDEX OF SHEETS
 3, 3A-3F GENERAL NOTES
 4, 4A ESTIMATE & QUANTITY
 5 SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES
 6 CRASH CUSHION SUMMARY

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
 SEQUENCE OF WORK

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN STANDARDS

>> 8 BC (1)-21
 >> 9 BC (2)-21
 >> 10 BC (3)-21
 >> 11 BC (4)-21
 >> 12 BC (5)-21
 >> 13 BC (6)-21
 >> 14 BC (7)-21
 >> 15 BC (8)-21
 >> 16 BC (9)-21
 >> 17 BC (10)-21
 >> 18 BC (11)-21
 >> 19 BC (12)-21
 >> 20 TCP (2-1)-18
 >> 21 TCP (2-2)-18
 >> 22 TCP (2-3)-23
 >> 23 TCP (2-4)-18
 >> 24 TCP (2-5)-18
 >> 25 TCP (3-1)-13
 >> 26 TCP (3-3)-14
 >> 27 WZ (TD)-17
 >> 28 WZ (STPM)-23
 >> 29 LPTB-22
 >> 30 CSB(1)-10 - 1 OF 2
 >> 31 CSB(1)-10 - 2 OF 2
 >> 32 CSB(7)-10
 >> 33 SSCB(2)-10 - 1 OF 2
 >> 34 SSCB(2)-10 - 2 OF 2
 >> 35 SSCB(5)-10
 >> 36 ABSORB(M)-19
 >> 37 SLED-19
 >> 38 BARRIERGUARD-19
 >> 39 HIGHWAYGUARD-21
 >> 40 ZONEGUARD-19
 >> 41 OG(M)(W)-21
 >> 42 OGUARD(M10)(N)-20
 >> 43 OMIT
 >> 44 TAU(M)(N)-19

ROADWAY DETAILS STANDARDS

>> 45 GF(31)-19
 >> 46 GF(31)TRTL3-20 - 1 OF 2
 >> 47 GF(31)TRTL3-20 - 2 OF 2
 >> 48 GF(31)MS-19
 >> 49 BED-14
 >> 50 SGT(10S)31-16
 >> 51 SGT(11S)31-18
 >> 52 SGT(12S)31-18
 >> 53 SGT(15)31-20
 >> 54 PRWPD-20(AUS)

BRIDGE

55 BRIDGE REPAIR
 56 BRIDGE LAYOUT & REPAIR QUANTITIES
 57 BRIDGE LAYOUT & REPAIR QUANTITIES
 58 BRIDGE REPAIR
 59 ZONE PAINTING
 60 BRIDGE REPAIR
 61 CLEANING & SEALING EXISTING BRIDGE JOINTS, CSBJ-22(AUS)
 62 DRAIN PIPE SYSTEM
 62A PPC OVERLAY

STRUCTURE STANDARDS

>> 63 SD-EBR - 1 OF 2
 >> 64 SD-EBR - 2 OF 2
 >> 65 PSN-19 (AUS)

66-70 **PAVEMENT MARKINGS & DELINEATION**
 PAVEMENT MARKINGS

>> 71 PM (1)-22
 >> 72 PM (2)-22
 >> 73 PM (3)-22

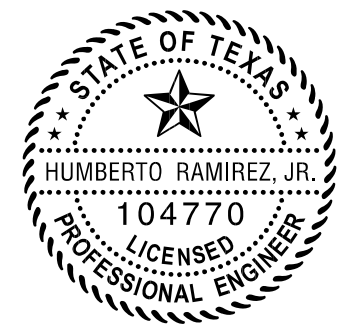
PAVEMENT MARKINGS & DELINEATION STANDARDS

ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

74-75 STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3)
 76 ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS

ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES STANDARDS

>> 77 EC (1)-16
 >> 78 EC (2)-16
 >> 79 EC (3)-16
 >> 80 EC (9)-16 - 1 OF 3
 >> 81 EC (9)-16 - 2 OF 3
 >> 82 EC (9)-16 - 3 OF 3



>> THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY SUPERVISION AND ARE APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

DocuSigned by:

Humberto Ramirez Jr

505006F263AF4DF...
 HUMBERTO RAMIREZ, JR., P.E.

P. E.

8/9/2023

DATE

Austin District
 Portfolio Production Group

© TxDOT 2023

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 80
 INDEX OF SHEETS

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0287	01	017	SH 80
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
AUS	CALDWELL	2	

GENERAL NOTES: Version: March 31, 2023

GENERAL

Contractor questions and requests for documents on this project are to be addressed to the following individual(s):

Bastrop Area Diana.Schulze@txdot.gov
Bastrop Area Tanli.Sun@txdot.gov

Questions and requests for documents will be accepted via the Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page. All questions and any corresponding responses that are generated will be posted through the same Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page. This webpage can be accessed from the Notice to Contractors dashboard located at the following Address:
<https://tableau.txdot.gov/views/ProjectInformationDashboard/NoticetoContractors>

The Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page for each project can be accessed by using the dashboard to navigate to the project you are interested in by scrolling or filtering the dashboard using the controls on the left. Hover over the blue hyperlink for the project you want to view the Q&A for and click on the link in the window that pops up.

References to manufacturer's trade name or catalog numbers are for the purpose of identification only. Similar materials from other manufacturers are permitted if they are of equal quality, comply with the specifications for this project, and are approved.

If work is performed at Contractor's option, when inclement weather is impending, and the work is damaged by subsequent precipitation, the Contractor is responsible for all costs associated with replacing the work, if required.

The roadbed will be free of organic material prior to placing any section of the pavement structure.

Equip all construction equipment used in roadway work with highly visible omnidirectional flashing warning lights.

Provide a smooth, clean sawcut along the existing asphalt or concrete pavement structure, as directed. Consider subsidiary to the pertinent Items.

Keep the roadway free of debris and sediment caused by construction activities. Dispose of all material in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations. This work is subsidiary.

Damage to existing pipes and SET's due to Contractor operations will be repaired at Contractor's expense.

All locations used for storing construction equipment, materials, and stockpiles of any type, within the right of way, will be as directed. Use of right of way for these purposes will be restricted to those locations where driver sight distance to businesses and side street intersections is not obstructed and at other locations where an unsightly appearance will not exist. The

Contractor will not have exclusive use of right of way but will cooperate in the use of the right of way with the city/county and various public utility companies as required.

Bridge Vertical Clearance and Traffic Handling.

Notify TxDOT project staff and the local bridge engineer 10 business days prior to the following: change in vertical clearance, placing beams/girders over traffic, opening or removing traffic from a bridge or portion of a bridge, and completion of bridge work. This requirement includes bridge class culverts. Provide vertical clearance for all structures (including signal mast arms, span wires, and overhead sign bridge structures) within the project limit. Submit information and notices to local bridge engineer at AUS_BRG_Notify@txdot.gov.

During evacuation periods for Hurricane events the Contractor will cooperate with Department for the restricting of Lane Closures and arranging for Traffic Control to facilitate Coastal Evacuation Efforts.

ITEM 5 – CONTROL OF THE WORK

Provide a 72 hour advance email notice to AUS_Locate@TxDOT.gov to request illumination, traffic signal, ITS, or toll equipment utility locates. Provide AUS_Locate@TxDOT.gov an electronic pdf of as-builts within 21 calendar days of illumination, traffic signal, ITS, or toll equipment being placed into operation. As-built shall include GPS coordinates of manholes and junction boxes. Include final version of RFI's and revised plan sheets.

Precast Alternate Proposals.

When a precast or cast-in-place concrete element is included in the plans, a precast concrete alternate may be submitted in accordance with "Standard Operating Procedure for Alternate Precast Proposal Submission" found online at [Alternate Precast Proposal Submission \(txdot.gov\)](http://www.txdot.gov/letting/alternate-precast-proposal-submission). Acceptance or denial of an alternate is at the sole discretion of the Engineer. Impacts to the project schedule and any additional costs resulting from the use of alternates are the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

Thermoplastic Pipe Alternate Proposals

When a reinforced concrete or corrugated metal pipe is included in the plans, a thermoplastic polypropylene pipe alternate may be submitted in a 2-phase process. Acceptance or denial of an alternate is at the sole discretion of the Engineer. Impacts to the project schedule and any additional costs resulting from the use of alternates are the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

Phase 1 submit an official request to TxDOT PM with a summary of proposed locations, max depth of placement for each location, cover depth, and pipe diameters. TxDOT goal is to review and respond within 10 days. Phase 1 approval does not guarantee Phase 2 approval.

Phase 2 submit the following documents with all documents signed and sealed by a licensed Engineer in the state of Texas. 1-Provide a redline or revised set of drainage plans reflecting the revised locations. 2-Provide certification that the use of the alternate pipe and proposed bedding are adequate for the proposed application, depth, etc. 3-Provide a completed thermoplastic pipe installation drawing using the following,

<https://ftp.txdot.gov/pub/txdot/brg/thermoplastic-pipe-installation-drawing.pdf>
<https://ftp.txdot.gov/pub/txdot/brg/thermoplastic-pipe-installation-drawing.dgn>

For all uses of thermoplastic pipe as an alternate, furnish, install, and inspect the thermoplastic pipe in accordance with SS4216 or latest thermoplastic pipe special specification at time of letting. Minimum values, such as cover depth, required by the specification, installation drawing, etc. will not be waived. Use granular backfill unless flowable fill or CSB is required by the alternate design. Backfill locations shown in the bid plans using flowable fill or CSB must use the backfill per the bid plans.

Electronic Shop Drawing Submittals.

Submit electronic shop drawing submittals according to the current [Guide to Electronic Shop Drawing Submittal](https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/highway/bridge/shop-drawing-submittal-cycle.html). <https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/highway/bridge/shop-drawing-submittal-cycle.html>. Pre-approved producers can be found online at <https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/materials/material-producer-list.html>. Use the following contact list for all submittals that are not required to be sent to Bridge Division and to copy the Engineer for all submittals to the Bridge Division.

Submittal Contact List

Bastrop Area Diana.Schulze@txdot.gov AUS_BA-ShopReview@txdot.gov

ITEM 6 - CONTROL OF MATERIALS

Give a minimum of 1 business day notice for materials, which require inspection at the Plant.

For structures with paint containing hazardous materials, provide locations of material removal 60 days prior to begin removal. For metal elements to be removed, mechanical shear or unbolting for removal and disposal does not require paint abatement but requires 60 day advance notice.

The area designated as the potential habitat for the Houston Toad will not be allowed as a source for embankment unless approved by the Engineer. The general area is Bastrop County north of the Colorado River and east of SH 95 unless provided in the plans.

For Federally Funded Contracts, comply with the latest provisions of Build America, Buy America Act (BABA Act) of the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law, by submitting a notarized original of the TxDOT Construction Material Buy America Certification Form for all items classified as construction materials. This form is not required for materials classified as a manufactured product. Refer to the Buy America Material Classification Sheet, located at the following link, for clarification on material categorization. [Buy America material classification sheet \(txdot.gov\)](https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/materials/material-producer-list.html)

ITEM 7 – LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

When any abandoned well is encountered, cease construction operations in this area and notify the Engineer who will coordinate the proper plugging procedures. A water well driller licensed in the State of Texas must be used to plug a well.

Perform maintenance of vehicles or equipment at designated maintenance sites. Keep a spill kit on-site during fueling and maintenance. This work is subsidiary.

Maintain positive drainage for permanent and temporary work for the duration of the project. Be responsible for any items associated with the temporary or interim drainage and all related maintenance. This work is subsidiary.

Suspend all activities near any significant recharge features, such as sinkholes, caves, or any other subterranean openings that are discovered during construction or core sampling. Do not proceed until the designated Geologist or TCEQ representative is present to evaluate and approve remedial action.

Locate aboveground storage tanks kept on-site for construction purposes in a contained area as to not allow any exposure to soils. The containment will be sized to capture 150% of the total capacity of the storage tanks.

PSL in Edwards Aquifer Recharge and Contributing Zone.

Obtain written approval from the Engineer for all on or off right of way PSLs not specifically addressed in the plans. Provide a signed sketch of the location 30 business days prior to use of the PSL. Include a list of materials, equipment and portable facilities that will be stored at the PSL. TxDOT will coordinate with the necessary agencies. Approval of the PSL is not guaranteed. Un approved PSL is not a compensable impact.

Work within a USACE Jurisdictional Area.

Do not initiate activities within a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) jurisdictional area that have not been previously evaluated by the USACE as part of the permit review of this project. Such activities include, but are not limited to, haul roads, equipment staging areas, borrow and disposal sites. Obtain written approval from the Engineer for activities not specifically addressed in the plans. Provide a signed sketch and description of the location 60 business days prior to begin work at the location. Complete and return any forms provided by TxDOT. Approval of the work is not guaranteed. Un approved work is not a compensable impact.

Work over or near Bodies of Water (lakes, rivers, ponds, creeks, dry waterways, etc.).

Keep on site a universal spill kit adequate for the body of water and the work being performed. Debris is not allowed to fall into the ordinary high-water level (OHWL). Debris that falls into the OHWL must be removed at the end of each work day. Debris that falls into the floodway must be removed at the end of each work week or prior to a rain event. Install and maintain traffic control devices to maintain a navigable corridor for water traffic, except during bridge demo and beam placement. This work is subsidiary.

Obtain written approval from the Engineer for temporary fill or crossings not specifically addressed in the plans. Provide a signed sketch of the location 60 business days prior to begin work at the location. Complete and return any forms provided by TxDOT. Approval of the work is not guaranteed. Unapproved work is not a compensable impact.

County: Caldwell
Highway: SH 80

Sheet:
Control: 0287-01-017

Migratory Birds and Bats.

Migratory birds and bats may be nesting within the project limits and concentrated on roadway structures such as bridges and culverts. Remove all old and unoccupied migratory bird nests from any structures, trees, etc. between September 16 and February 28. Prevent migratory birds from re-nesting between March 1 and September 15. Prevention shall include all areas within 25 ft. of proposed work. All methods used for the removal of old nesting areas and the prevention of re-nesting must be submitted to TxDOT 30 business days prior to begin work. This work is subsidiary.

If active nests are encountered on-site during construction, all construction activity within 25 ft. of the nest must stop. Contact the Engineer to determine how to proceed.

Tree and Brush Trimming and Removal.

Work will be conducted September 16 thru February 28. Work conducted outside this timeframe will require a bird survey. Submit a survey request to TxDOT 30 business days prior to begin work.

If within the removal time period, removal work may be conducted during delayed start period using proper traffic control per TCP standards.

Upon begin removal operations, all removal work for the project must be completed within 21 calendar days. Completion of removal includes removing from ROW or mulching of all debris.

No extension of time or compensation will be granted for a delay or suspension due to the above bird, bat, and tree/brush requirements.

Law Enforcement Personnel.

Submit charge summary and invoices using the Department forms.

Patrol vehicles must be clearly marked to correspond with the officer's agency and equipped with appropriate lights to identify them as law enforcement. For patrol vehicles not owned by a law enforcement agency, markings will be retroreflective and legible from 100 ft. from both sides and the rear of the vehicle. Lights will be high intensity and visible from all angles.

No payment will be made for law enforcement personnel needed for moving equipment or payment for drive time to/from the event site. A minimum number of hours is not guaranteed. Payment is for work performed. If the Contractor has a field office, provide an office location for a supervisory officer when event requires a supervising officer. This work is subsidiary.

A maximum combined rate of \$70 per hour for the law enforcement personnel and the patrol vehicle will be allowed. Any scheduling fee is subsidiary per Standard Specification 502.4.2. Cancel law enforcement personnel when the event is canceled. Cancellation, minimums or "show up" fees will not be paid when cancellation is made 12 hours prior to beginning of the event. Failure to cancel within 12 hours will not be cause for payment for cancellation, minimums, or "show up" time. Payment of actual "show up" time to the event site due to cancellation will be on a case-by-case basis at a maximum of 2 hours per officer.

County: Caldwell
Highway: SH 80

Sheet: 3B
Control: 0287-01-017

Alterations to the cancellation and maximum rate must be approved by the Engineer or pre-determined by official policy of the officers governing authority.

Back Up Alarm.

For hours 9 P to 5 A, utilize a non-intrusive, self-adjusting noise level reverse signal alarm. This is not applicable to hotmix or seal coat operations. This is subsidiary.

ITEM 8 – PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS

Working days will be charged in accordance with 8.3.1.4, "Standard Workweek."

ITEM 100 - PREPARING RIGHT OF WAY

Prep ROW must not begin until accessible trees designated for preservation have been protected, items listed in the EPIC have been addressed, and SW3P controls installed in accessible areas.

Backfill material will be Type B Embankment using ordinary compaction.

Follow Item 752.4 Work Methods and Item 752 general notes when removing or working on or near trees and brush.

ITEM 169 – SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS

Type A blankets containing straw fibers are not allowed. Type B and D blankets shall be a spray type blanket.

ITEM 300s – SURFACE COURSES AND PAVEMENTS

Asphalt season is May 1 thru September 15. Emulsified Asphalt season is April 1 thru October 15. The latest work start date for asphalt season is August 1.

If an under seal is not provided, furnish a tack coat. Apply tack coat at 0.08 GAL/SY (residual). Apply non-tracking tack coat using manufacturer recommend rates.

ITEM 354 - PLANING AND TEXTURING PAVEMENT

Contractor retains ownership of salvaged materials.

Unless shown on the plans, mill and resurface the work area during each shift on roadways with ADT greater than 20,000 or if milling will expose the flex base or subgrade per the typical section. Unless shown on the plans, mill and resurface a work area within 5 days for roadways with ADT 20,000 or less.

Taper permanent transverse faces 50 ft. per 1 in. Taper temporary transverse faces 25 ft. per 1 in. Taper permanent longitudinal faces 6 ft. per 1 in. HMA may be used as temporary tapers. Provide minimum 1 in. butt joints at bridge ends and paving ends. This work is subsidiary.

Milled surfaces directly covered by a mat thickness of 1 in. or less shall produce a milled texture with a ridge to valley depth (RVD) no greater than 0.25 in. (6.5 mm).

Micro-milling equipment may use a drum narrower than 12 ft.

ITEMS 420, 425, 441, & 462 - STRUCTURES

Bridge Vertical Clearance and Traffic Handling.

Notify TxDOT project staff and the local bridge engineer 10 business days prior to the following: change in vertical clearance, placing beams/girders over traffic, opening or removing traffic from a bridge or portion of a bridge, and completion of bridge work. This requirement includes bridge class culverts. Provide vertical clearance for all structures (including signal mast arms, span wires, and overhead sign bridge structures) within the project limit. Submit information and notices to local bridge engineer at AUS_BRG_Notify@txdot.gov.

ITEM 420 – CONCRETE SUBSTRUCTURES

Do not use PMDF in areas where a “Free Joint” is indicated in the plans.

Check the sign plans for locations of clearance signs and brackets on structures, which will require inserts in the pre-stressed beams.

Where Retaining Walls are integral parts of the abutment header, do not place the abutment cap prior to backfilling the wall and the abutment area up to the elevation of the bottom of the abutment cap.

Mass placements are defined as placements with a least dimension greater than or equal to 5 ft., or designated elsewhere on the plans.

The “H” values shown on Bridge Layouts are estimated column heights. Calculate the actual column heights based on field conditions.

Perform work during good weather unless otherwise directed. If work is performed at Contractor’s option, when inclement weather is impending, and the work is damaged by the weather, the Contractor is responsible for all costs associated with repairs/replacement.

Upon completion of the structure, stencil the National Bridge Inventory (NBI) number (structure number) using black paint and 4 in. tall numbers at 4 locations designated by TxDOT. This work is subsidiary.

Bonding agents are required at construction joints. Do not use membrane curing for structural concrete as defined in Item 421, Table 8.

Remove all loose Formwork and other Materials from the floodplain or drainage areas daily.

ITEM 502 - BARRICADES, SIGNS, AND TRAFFIC HANDLING

Table 1

Roadway	Limits	Allowable Closure Time
IH 35	All (1 lane closed)	9 P to 5 A

IH 35	All (2 lanes closed, see allowable work below)	9 P to 5 A
IH 35	All (2 lanes closed, all work)	11 P to 5 A
SH 45	US 183 to SH130	8 P to 5 A
LP 1	William Cannon to Parmer Lane	8 P to 5 A
US 183	SH 29 to FM 1327	8 P to 5 A
SH 71	SH 130 to IH 35	8 P to 5 A
SH 71	SH 304 to Tahitian Drive	8 P to 5 A
SH 71	US 290 W to RM 3238	8 P to 5 A
US 290 W	IH 35 to Nutty Brown Rd	8 P to 5 A
US 290 E	IH 35 to SH 95	8 P to 5 A
FM 734	FM 1431 to US 290 E	8 P to 5 A
US 79	IH 35 to Bus 79 in Taylor	8 P to 5 A
RM 1431	Lohmans Ford Rd to IH 35	8 P to 5 A
SH 29	LP 332 western terminus to SH 130	8 P to 5 A
SH 80	Charles Austin to River Road	8 P to 5 A
RM 2222	All	8 P to 5 A
RM 620	All	8 P to 5 A
RM 2244	All	8 P to 5 A
SPUR 69	All	8 P to 5 A
LP 360	All	8 P to 5 A
LP 343	All	8 P to 5 A
LP 275	All	8 P to 5 A
FM 1325	All	8 P to 5 A
All	Within 200’ of a signalized intersection	9 P to 5 A
All	All (Full Closure, see allowable work below)	11 P to 4 A

Table 3 (Mobile Operations)

Roadway	Allowable Sun Night thru Fri Noon	Allowable Sat thru Sun Morn
Within Austin City Limits	10 A to 2 P and 7 P to 6 A	7 P to 10 A
Outside Austin City Limits	9 A to 3 P and 7 P to 7 A	6 P to 11 A
IH 35 main lanes	10 P to 5 A	9 P to 9 A
AADT over 50,000	8 P to 6 A	8 P to 10 A

For roadways without defined allowable closure times, nighttime lane closures will be allowed from 8 P to 6 A. Unless stated, daytime or Friday night lane closures will not be allowed and one lane in each direction will remain open at all times for all roadways.

Two lanes closed on IH 35 allowed to begin at 9 P for main lane (shoulder work not included) hotmix overlay or pavement repair operations (does not include bridge joint work).

Full closures only allowed Friday night thru Monday morning for bridge beam installation, bridge demolition, or OSB truss removal/installation. Full closures only allowed for roadways with frontage roads or if a designated detour route is provided in the plans.

No closures will be allowed on the weekends, working day prior, and working day after the National Holidays defined in the Standard Specifications, Good Friday, and Easter weekend. Closures the Sunday of the Super Bowl will not be allowed from 1 P to 11 P. No closures will be allowed on Friday and the weekends for projects within 20 miles of Formula 1 at COTA, ACL Fest, SXSW, ROT Rally, UT home football games (includes games not on a Friday or weekend), sales tax holiday, Dell Match Play (includes Thursday), Rodeo Austin, or other special events that could be impacted by the construction. All lanes will be open by noon of the day before these special events. Additional key dates or special events include the following:

To account for directional traffic volumes, begin and end times of closures may be shifted equally by the Engineer. The closure duration will remain. Added compensation is not allowed.

Submit an emailed request for a lane closure (LCN) to TxDOT. The email will be submitted in the format provided. Receive concurrence prior to implementation. Submit a cancellation of lane closures a minimum of 18 hours prior to implementation. Blanket requests for extended periods are not allowed. Max duration of a request is 2 weeks prior to requiring resubmittal.

Provide 2 hour notice prior to implementation and immediately upon removal of the closure.

For roadways listed in Table 1: Submit the request 96 hours prior to implementation.

For roadways not listed in Table 1: Submit the request a minimum of 48 hours prior to the closure and by the following deadline immediately prior to the closure: 11A on Tuesday or 11A on Friday.

For all roadways: Submit request for traffic detours and full roadway closures 168 hours prior to implementation. Submit request for nighttime work 96 hours to implementation date.

Cancellations of accepted closures (not applicable to full closures or detours) due to weather will not require resubmission in accordance with the above restrictions if the work is completed during the next allowable closure time.

Closures that conflict with adjacent contractor will be prioritized according to critical path work per latest schedule. Conflicting critical path or non-critical work will be approved for first LCN submitted. Denial of a closure due to prioritization or other reasons will not be reason for time suspension, delay, overhead, etc.

Meet with the Engineer prior to lane closures to ensure that sufficient equipment, materials, devices, and workers will be used. Take immediate action to modify current and future traffic control, if at any time the queue becomes greater than 20 minutes.

Consider inclement weather prior to implementing the lane closures. Do not set up traffic control when the pavement is wet.

Cover, relocate, or remove existing small, large, and overhead signs that conflict with traffic control. Cover large and overhead signs to remain using latest standard TS-CD. This work is subsidiary.

Install all permanent signs, delineation, and object markers required for the operation of the roadway before opening to traffic. Use of temporary mounts is allowed or may be required until the permanent mounts are installed or not impacted by construction. Maintain the temporary mounts. This work is subsidiary.

Place a 28-inch cone, meeting requirements of BC (10) and Ty III barricades, on top of foundations that have protruding studs. This work is subsidiary.

Vertical panels used on roadways with speed limit 55mph or greater must be round in shape or have a self-righting mechanism. The "flat" or "oblong" shaped vertical panels are not allowed.

A series of sequential flashing warning lights, per BC(7), must be installed in a merging taper for long term stationary TCP. This includes all TCP setups, such as those shown on the plans or TCP setups per the standards.

Edge condition treatment types must be in accordance with the TxDOT standard. Installation and removal of a safety slope is subsidiary.

To determine a speed limit or an advisory speed limit, submit a request to TxDOT 60 business days prior to manufacture of the sign.

The Contractor Force Account "Safety Contingency" that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

ITEM 506 - TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENTATION, AND ENV CONTROLS

If SW3P plan sheets are not provided, place the control measures as directed.

Install, maintain, remove control measures in areas of the right of way utilized by the Contractor that are outside the limits of disturbance required for construction. Permanently stabilize the area. This work is subsidiary.

Erosion control measures must be initiated immediately in areas where construction activities have ceased and will not resume for a period exceeding 14 calendar days. Vertical track all exposed soil, stockpiles, and slopes. Re-track after each rain event or every 14 days, whichever occurs first. Sheep foot roller is allowed for vertical tracking. This work is subsidiary.

Unless a specific pay item is provided in the plans, the installation of the 6:1 or flatter for RFD side slopes in the safety zone will be subsidiary to pertinent bid items.

ITEMS 540, 542, & 544 - METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE AND GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

Furnish round timber posts for guard fence. Steel posts for low fill culvert applications is subsidiary including use of low fill culvert application due to other concrete structures such as inlets. Long span application at inlets may be used as an alternate to low fill culvert. Unless otherwise specified on the plans, use of low fill culvert or long span at inlets will be subsidiary to pertinent items. Stake the locations for approval before installation. Adjust the limits of the fence to meet field conditions. Install delineators before opening the road to traffic.

Retain all materials. Existing materials that are structurally sound and dent free may be reused. All reused material will be from this project and in compliance with current standards. Structurally sound rust spots with the largest dimension of 4 in. may be cleaned and repaired in accordance with Section 540.3.5. Punch or field drill holes in the metal rail element to accommodate post spacing. Additional holes for splice or connections are not allowed. Space the field holes in accordance with the latest standard but no closer than the minimum spacing shown on the current standard.

Remove, replace, and install mow strip block out material. Construct new block outs and backfill unused block outs with class B concrete. This work is subsidiary.

Repair of mow strip damage, not caused by contractor negligence, and installation of new mow strip will be paid with appropriate bid items. Backfill and shoulder up of area around fence and mow strip will be paid using embankment item.

ITEM 658 – DELINEATOR AND OBJECT MARKER ASSEMBLIES

Installation and maintenance of portable CTB reflectors will be subsidiary to the barrier.

Flexible posts YFLX and WFLX must be tubular in shape. The “flat” flexible posts are not allowed.

ITEM 662 - WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Notify the Engineer at least 24 hours in advance of work for this item.

Maintain removable and short-term markings daily. Remove within 48 hours after permanent striping has been completed.

Item 668 is not allowed for use as Item 662.

Roadways with existing profile pavement markings or rumble strips must supplement work zone solid lines with traffic buttons spaced at 12 in. Traffic buttons used to supplement the work zone markings will be paid by the each in addition to the work zone item.

ITEM 666 - RETROREFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Notify the Engineer at least 24 hr. before beginning work.

The center-to-center width for double yellow solid stripes must be 18 in. for all roadways.

Place longitudinal markings no later than 7 calendar days after placement of the surface for roadways with AADT greater than 20,000.

When the raised portion of a profile marking is placed as a separate operation from the pavement marking, the raised portion must be placed first then covered with TY I.

When using black shadow to cover existing stripe apply a non-retroreflective angular abrasive bead drop. The marking color shall be adjusted to resemble the pavement color. If Item 677 is not used prior to placement of black shadow, scrape the top of the marking with a blade or large piece of equipment unless surface is a seal coat. The scraping of the marking is subsidiary.

ITEM 677 - ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS

Dispose of removed materials and debris at locations off the right of way.

Elimination using a pavement marking will not be allowed in lieu of methods listed in specification.

Remove pavement markings on concrete surfaces by a blasting method. Flail milling will be allowed when total quantity of removal on concrete surfaces is less than 1000 ft.

Strip seal is only method allowed on seal coat surface unless project includes placement of a new surface. If total quantity of removal on a seal coat surface is less than 2000 ft., elimination using a pavement marking is allowed if a test section is approved by the Engineer. Test section shall demonstrate the thermo marking color matches the existing pavement color.

Remove pavement markings outside the limits of the new surface by a blasting method.

Use a TRAIL or a non-retroreflective paint to cover stripe remnants that remain after elimination.

The test requirements for these materials are waived. The paint color shall be adjusted to resemble the existing pavement color. Installation and maintenance is subsidiary.

ITEM 6001 – PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN

Provide 2 PCMS. Provide a replacement within 12 hours. PCMS will be available for traffic control, event notices, roadway conditions, service announcements, etc.

Place PCMS 10 calendar days prior to begin work stating “Road Work Begin Soon, Contact 832-7000 For Info”.

Place PCMS at time of LCN request. Place the PCMS at the expected end of queue caused by the closure. When the closure is active, revise the message to reflect the actual condition during the closure, such as “RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT”.

County: Caldwell
Highway: SH 80

Sheet:
Control: 0287-01-017

Sheet: 3F

ITEM 6185 – TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR AND TRAILER ATTENUATOR

The TMA/TA used for installation/removal of traffic control for a work area will be subsidiary to the TMA/TA used to perform the work.

The contractor will be responsible for determining if one or more operations will be ongoing at the same time to determine the total number of TMA/TA required for the work. TMA/TAs paid by the day is full compensation for all worksite locations during an entire day.

TMA/TAs used to protect damaged attenuators will be paid by the day using the force account item for the repair.



Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0287-01-017

DISTRICT Austin
HIGHWAY SH 80

COUNTY Caldwell

CONTROL SECTION JOB				0287-01-017		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
PROJECT ID				A00191391			
COUNTY				Caldwell			
HIGHWAY				SH 80			
ALT	BID CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	EST.	FINAL		
	100-6002	PREPARING ROW	STA	5.800		5.800	
	169-6001	SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS (CL 1) (TY A)	SY	850.000		850.000	
	169-6003	SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS (CL 1) (TY C)	SY	283.000		283.000	
	354-6020	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV(0" TO 1")	SY	3,345.000		3,345.000	
	401-6001	FLOWABLE BACKFILL	CY	5.000		5.000	
	420-6011	CL B CONC (FLUME)	CY	10.000		10.000	
	429-6001	CONC STR REPAIR(CLEAN & COAT WTH EPOXY)	SF	5.000		5.000	
	429-6003	CONC STR REPAIR(DECK REP(PART DEPTH))	SF	100.000		100.000	
	429-6007	CONC STR REPAIR (VERTICAL & OVERHEAD)	SF	39.000		39.000	
	432-6045	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	CY	23.765		23.765	
	438-6004	CLEANING AND SEALING EXIST JOINTS(CL7)	LF	468.000		468.000	
	481-6013	PIPE (PVC) (SCH 40) (6 IN)	LF	32.000		32.000	
	483-6016	MILLING CONCRETE SLAB (1/4IN)	SY	3,345.000		3,345.000	
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.000		1.000	
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	4.000		4.000	
	506-6002	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	LF	100.000		100.000	
	506-6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	LF	100.000		100.000	
	506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF	300.000		300.000	
	506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	LF	300.000		300.000	
	506-6040	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (8")	LF	200.000		200.000	
	506-6043	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)	LF	200.000		200.000	
	512-6089	PTB(FRN&INSTL)(SSCB OR CSB)(TY1)OR(STL)	LF	120.000		120.000	
	512-6090	PTB(MOVE)(SSCB OR CSB)(TY1)OR(STL)	LF	120.000		120.000	
	512-6091	PTB(REMOVE)(SSCB OR CSB)(TY1)OR(STL)	LF	120.000		120.000	
	512-6107	PORT CTB (FURN & INST)(TL-3 LPCB)	LF	330.000		330.000	
	512-6110	PORT CTB (MOVE) (TL-3 LPCB)	LF	210.000		210.000	
	512-6112	PORT CTB (REMOVE) (TL-3 LPCB)	LF	330.000		330.000	
	540-6002	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	LF	550.000		550.000	
	540-6006	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	540-6037	MTL BM GD FEN TRANS (ANCHOR PLATE)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	542-6001	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	LF	550.000		550.000	
	542-6004	RM MTL BM GD FENCE TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	544-6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	544-6003	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	545-6003	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (MOVE & RESET)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	545-6005	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (REMOVE)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	545-6019	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (INSTL)(S)(N)(TL3)	EA	4.000		4.000	

DISTRICT	COUNTY	CCSJ	SHEET
Austin	Caldwell	0287-01-017	4



CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0287-01-017

DISTRICT Austin
HIGHWAY SH 80

COUNTY Caldwell

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROL SECTION JOB				0287-01-017		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
PROJECT ID				A00191391			
COUNTY				Caldwell			
HIGHWAY				SH 80			
ALT	BID CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	EST.	FINAL		
	658-6013	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ (BRF)CTB	EA	20.000		20.000	
	658-6061	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2	EA	15.000		15.000	
	662-6064	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)6"(BRK)	LF	200.000		200.000	
	662-6067	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)6"(SLD)	LF	8,160.000		8,160.000	
	662-6098	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (Y)6"(SLD)	LF	8,160.000		8,160.000	
	662-6109	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY W	EA	152.000		152.000	
	662-6110	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y	EA	408.000		408.000	
	666-6304	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(BRK)(060MIL)	LF	1,090.000		1,090.000	
	666-6307	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(060MIL)	LF	5,400.000		5,400.000	
	666-6319	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(060MIL)	LF	5,400.000		5,400.000	
	672-6007	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	EA	54.000		54.000	
	672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	67.000		67.000	
	677-6001	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	LF	17,340.000		17,340.000	
	770-6014	REM / REPL TIMBER POST W / CONC FND	EA	2.000		2.000	
	780-6002	CNC CRACK REPAIR (DISCRETE)(INJECT)	LF	20.000		20.000	
	4106-6001	POLYESTER POLYMER CONC OVERLAY (3/4")	SY	3,345.000		3,345.000	
	4207-6001	STEEL BRIDGE ZONE PAINTING REF STR #1	EA	1.000		1.000	
	6001-6002	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	EA	2.000		2.000	
	6185-6002	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY	15.000		15.000	
	6185-6005	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	DAY	3.000		3.000	
18		LAW ENFORCEMENT: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000		1.000	
		EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)	LS	1.000		1.000	
		SAFETY CONTINGENCY: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000		1.000	



DISTRICT	COUNTY	CCSJ	SHEET
Austin	Caldwell	0287-01-017	4A

DATE: 7/6/2023 4:40:31 PM
 FILE: \\txdot.projectwiseonline.com\TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\028701017\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\SH0080_GEN_SUM.dgn

SUMMARY OF WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS																		
LOCATION	512 6089	512 6090	512 6091	512 6107	512 6110	512 6112	545 6003	545 6005	545 6019	662 6064	662 6067	662 6098	662 6109	662 6110	677 6001	6001 6002	6185 6002	6185 6005
	PTB(FRN&INS TL)(SSCB OR CSB)(TY1)0 R(STL)	PTB(MOVE)(S SCB OR CSB)(TY1)0 R(STL)	PTB(REMOVE) (SSCB OR CSB)(TY1)0 R(STL)	PORT CTB (FURN & INST)(TL-3 LPCB)	PORT CTB (MOVE & RESET)(TL-3 LPCB)	PORT CTB (REMOVE)(T L-3 LPCB)	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (MOVE & RESET)	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (REMOVE)	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (INSTL)(S) (N)(TL3)	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)6*(BRK)	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)6*(SLD)	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (Y)6*(SLD)	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY W	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4*)	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	TMA (STATIONAR Y)	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)
	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	LF	EA	DAY	DAY
Phase 1	120			330		120			4	100	4080	4080	76	204	8670			
Phase 2		120	120		210	210	4	4		100	4080	4080	76	204	8670			
All Phases																2	15	3
PROJECT TOTALS	120	120	120	330	210	330	4	4	4	200	8160	8160	152	408	17340	2	15	3

SUMMARY OF REMOVAL ITEMS					
LOCATION	354 6020	483 6016	542 6001	542 6004	544 6003
	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV(0" TO 1")	MILLING CONCRETE SLAB (1/4IN)	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	RM MTL BM GD FENCE TRANS (THRIE-BEA M)	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)
	SY	SY	LF	EA	EA
	3345	3345	550	4	4
PROJECT TOTALS	3345	3345	550	4	4

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY ITEMS						
LOCATION	100 6002	432 6045	540 6002	540 6006	540 6037	544 6001
	PREPARING ROW	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEA M)	MTL BM GD FEN TRANS (ANCHOR PLATE)	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)
	STA	CY	LF	EA	EA	EA
	5.8	23.765	550	4	4	4
PROJECT TOTALS	5.8	23.765	550	4	4	4


SUMMARY OF EROSION CONTROL ITEMS								
LOCATION	169 6001	169 6003	506 6002	506 6011	506 6038	506 6039	506 6040	506 6043
	SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS (CL 1) (TY A)	SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS (CL 1) (TY C)	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (8")	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)
	SY	SY	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF
	850	283	100	100	300	300	200	200
PROJECT TOTALS	850	283	100	100	300	300	200	200

SUMMARY OF BRIDGE # 1 ITEMS											
LOCATION	401 6001	420 6011	429 6001	429 6003	429 6007	438 6004	481 6013	770 6014	780 6002	4106 6001	4207 6001
	FLOWABLE BACKFILL	CL B CONC (FLUME)	CONC STR REPAIR(CLE AN & COAT WTH EPOXY)	CONC STR REPAIR(DECK REP(PART DEPTH))	CONC STR REPAIR (VERTICAL & OVERHEAD)	CLEANING AND SEALING EXIST JOINTS(CL7)	PIPE (PVC) (SCH 40) (6 IN)	REM / REPL TIMBER POST W / CONC FND	CNC CRACK REPAIR (DISCRETE) (INJECT)	POLYESTER POLYMER CONC OVERLAY (3/4")	STEEL BRIDGE ZONE PAINTING REF STR #1
	CY	CY	SF	SF	SF	LF	LF	EA	LF	SY	EA
	5	10	5	100	39	468	32	2	20	3345	1
PROJECT TOTALS	5	10	5	100	39	468	32	2	20	3345	1

SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKING ITEMS					
LOCATION	666 6304	666 6307	666 6319	672 6007	672 6009
	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6*(BRK) (060MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6*(SLD) (060MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6*(SLD) (060MIL)	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA
Sheet 1 of 5	40	1200	1200	2	15
Sheet 2 of 5	300	1200	1200	15	15
Sheet 3 of 5	300	1200	1200	15	15
Sheet 4 of 5	300	1200	1200	15	15
Sheet 5 of 5	150	600	600	7	7
PROJECT TOTALS	1090	5400	5400	54	67

SUMMARY OF SIGNING ITEMS		
LOCATION	658 6013	658 6061
	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ (BRF)CTB	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2
	EA	EA
Sheet 2 of 5	10	9
Sheet 3 of 5	10	6
PROJECT TOTALS	20	15

**Austin District
Central Design**



SH 80

**SUMMARY OF
QUANTITIES**

SHEET 1 OF 1

© 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
DS: CK:	0287	01	017	SH 80
DW: CK:	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	AUS		CALDWELL	5


TCP CRASH CUSHION SUMMARY

LOC. NO.	TCP PHASE	PLAN SHEET NO.	LOCATION	APPROX. STA	TEST LEVEL	DIRECTION OF TRAVEL (BI/UNI)	FOUNDATION PAD		BACKUP SUPPORT			CRASH CUSHION									
							PROP. MATERIAL	PROP. THICKNESS	DESCRIPTION	WIDTH (IN)	HEIGHT (IN)	INSTALL	MOVE/RESET (FROM LOC. NO.)	REMOVE	L N	L W	R N	R W	S N	S W	
1	1	67	END PTB	37+75	TL-3	BI	ASPHALT	N/A	PORTABLE TRAFFIC BARRIER	24, 21, OR 27	9/16	32, 42, 30, OR 31.5	1			OPT		OPT		OPT	
2	1	67	BEGIN PTB	36+50	TL-3	BI	ASPHALT	N/A	PORTABLE TRAFFIC BARRIER	24, 21, OR 27	9/16	32, 42, 30, OR 31.5	1			OPT		OPT		OPT	
3	1	66	END PTB	30+00	TL-3	BI	ASPHALT	N/A	PORTABLE TRAFFIC BARRIER	24, 21, OR 27	9/16	32, 42, 30, OR 31.5	1			OPT		OPT		OPT	
4	1	66	BEGIN PTB	27+50	TL-3	BI	ASPHALT	N/A	PORTABLE TRAFFIC BARRIER	24, 21, OR 27	9/16	32, 42, 30, OR 31.5	1			OPT		OPT		OPT	
5	2	67	END PTB	38+00	TL-3	BI	ASPHALT	N/A	PORTABLE TRAFFIC BARRIER	24, 21, OR 27	9/16	32, 42, 30, OR 31.5		1 (1)	1	OPT		OPT		OPT	
6	2	67	BEGIN PTB	36+50	TL-3	BI	ASPHALT	N/A	PORTABLE TRAFFIC BARRIER	24, 21, OR 27	9/16	32, 42, 30, OR 31.5		1 (2)	1	OPT		OPT		OPT	
7	2	66	END PTB	30+00	TL-3	BI	ASPHALT	N/A	PORTABLE TRAFFIC BARRIER	24, 21, OR 27	9/16	32, 42, 30, OR 31.5		1 (3)	1	OPT		OPT		OPT	
8	2	66	BEGIN PTB	29+00	TL-3	BI	ASPHALT	N/A	PORTABLE TRAFFIC BARRIER	24, 21, OR 27	9/16	32, 42, 30, OR 31.5		1 (4)	1	OPT		OPT		OPT	

LEGEND:

L = LOW MAINTENANCE N = NARROW
R = REUSABLE W = WIDE
S = SACRIFICIAL OPT = OPTION

DATE: 5/5/2023 4:02:33 PM
FILE: P:\t\dot\projectwiseonline.com\txdot\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\028701017\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\SH080_GEN_CCS.dgn

Austin District Central Design				
 Texas Department of Transportation				
CRASH CUSHION SUMMARY				
© 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0287	01	017	SH 80
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	CALDWELL		6

DATE: 6/9/2023 4:58:40 PM
 FILE: P:\t\dot\project\wiseonline.com\TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\028701017\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\SH0800_TCP_SOW.dgn

SEQUENCE OF WORK

Phase 1:

1. Set barricades as directed.
2. Place erosion control devices as directed.

Phase 2:

1. Establish one lane of traffic in each direction utilizing the two west lanes and close the two east lanes in accordance with the traffic control plan standard TCP (2-5b) or as directed.
2. Remove asphalt from the two east lanes.
3. Seal existing joints.
4. Install polyester polymer overlay.
5. Clean and seal joints.
6. Repair concrete spalls.
7. Add new shoulder drains.
8. Install drain pipe system.
9. Replace section of MBGF.
10. Install delineators on MBGF.

Phase 3:

1. Establish one lane of traffic in each direction utilizing the two east lanes and close the two west lanes in accordance with the traffic control plan standard TCP (2-5b) or as directed.
2. Remove asphalt from the two west lanes.
3. Seal existing joints.
4. Install polyester polymer overlay.
5. Clean and seal joints.
6. Repair concrete spalls.
7. Add new shoulder drains.
8. Install drain pipe system.
9. Install delineators on MBGF.

Phase 4:

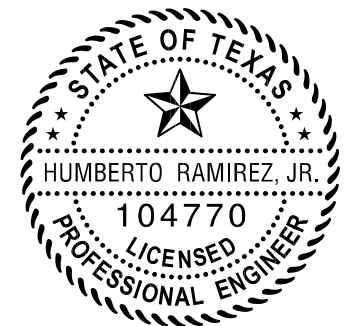
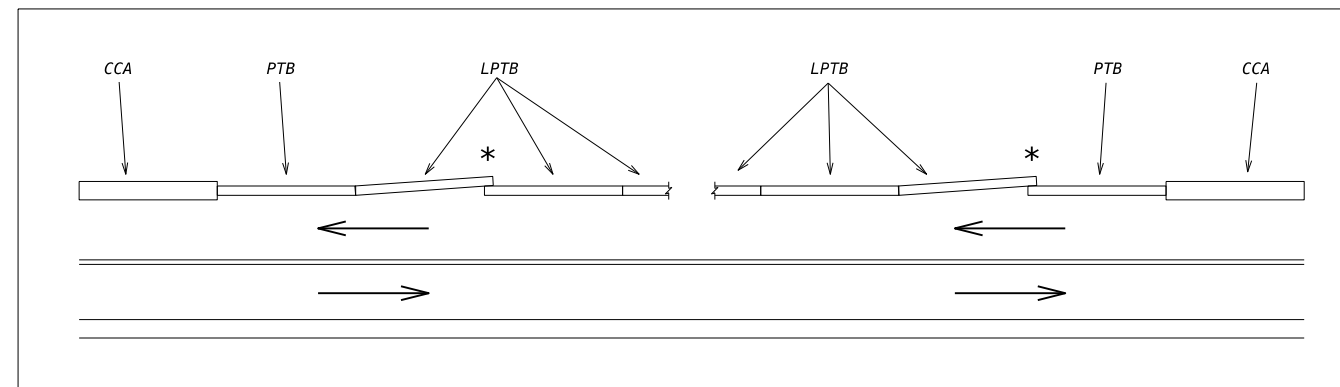
1. Fill void with flowable fill.
2. Remove pack rust from top flange, and spot clean and paint at locations of paint failure.
3. Spot clean and paint at locations of paint failure on secondary steel members.
4. Clean and paint all bearings at abutments and bents.
5. Epoxy areas where top flange is separated from deck.

Phase 5:

1. Install permanent pavement markings to maintain existing lane and shoulder configurations and dimensions.
2. Remove erosion control devices.
3. Remove barricades when directed.

Low Profile Barrier to Regular Barrier Transition Detail

DETAIL NOTES:
 PTB = Portable Traffic Barrier
 LPTB = Low Profile T-Barrier
 CCA = Crash Cushion Attenuator
 * Minimum 1 FT overlap



DocuSigned by:
Humberto Ramirez Jr
 505906F263AF4DF... 6/7/2023

**Austin District
 Central Design**

Texas Department of Transportation

US 183

SEQUENCE OF WORK

© 2023	CONT 0287	SECT 01	JOB 017	HIGHWAY SH 80
	DIST AUS	COUNTY CALDWELL		SHEET NO. 7

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP) is the responsibility of the Engineer.
3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.
4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.
5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.
6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.
7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.
9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.
10. Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.
11. Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.
12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.
13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.
2. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.


COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

1. Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.
2. Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

<p>THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov</p>
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

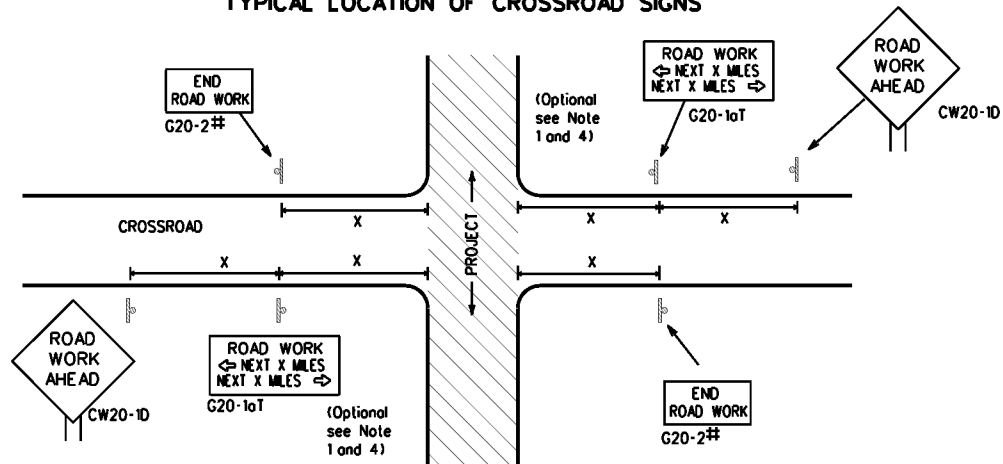
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to any other format or for any errors or omissions in any version of this standard.

DATE: 5/5/2023 4:03:04 PM
 FILE: p:\t\dot\project\wiseonline.com\t\0014\Documents\14 - AUS\Standards\Statewide Standards\Traffic\Barricade and Construction\BC(1)-21.dgn

 Texas Department of Transportation		Traffic Safety Division Standard	
<p>BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS</p> <p>BC(1)-21</p>			
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT: 0287	SECT: 01	JOB: 017
REVISIONS		HIGHWAY: SH 80	
4-03	7-13	DIST: AUS	COUNTY: CALDWELL
9-07	8-14	SHEET NO.: 8	
5-10	5-21		

DATE: 5/5/2023 4:03:08 PM
 FILE: p:\t\dot\pro\lect\wiseon\line.com\1\0014\Documents\14 - AUS\Standards\Statewide\Construction\BC(2)-21.dgn
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to any other format or for any errors or omissions in this standard.

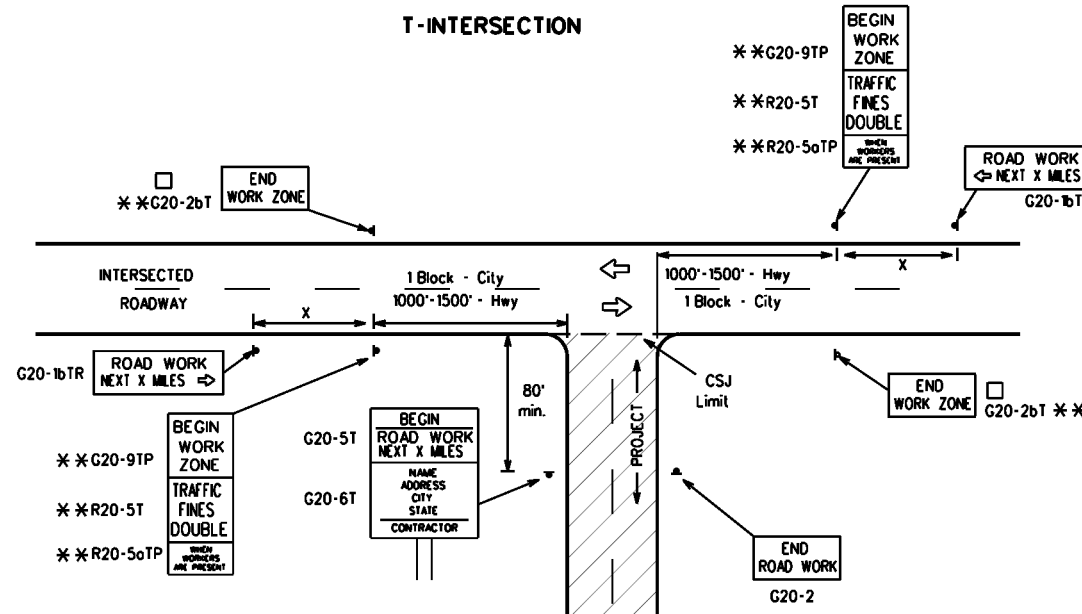
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

- The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
- The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK" (G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
- Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
- The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" (G20-1aT) sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
- Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
- When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

- The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
- If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME" (G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow (G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR) signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING

1.5.6

Sign Number or Series	SIZE		SPACING	
	Conventional Road	Expressway/Freeway	Posted Speed MPH	Sign * Spacing "X" Feet (Apprx.)
CW20 ⁴	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	30	120
CW21			35	160
CW23			40	240
CW25			45	320
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"	50	400
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	55	500 ²
			60	600 ²
			65	700 ²
			70	800 ²
			75	900 ²
			80	1000 ²
*			*	* ³

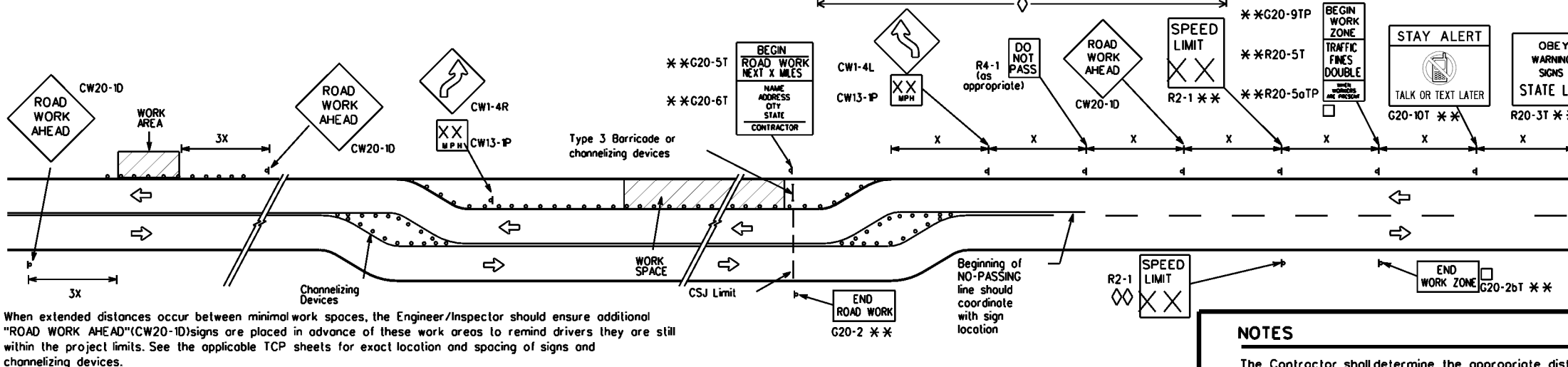
* For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

* Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

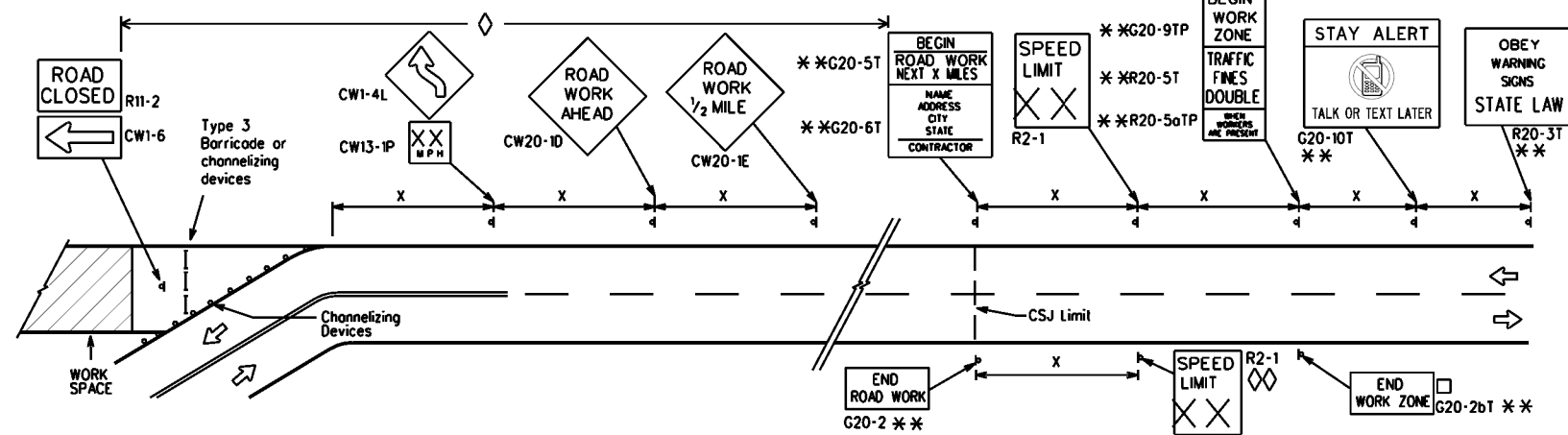
- Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
- Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
- Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
- 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
- Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
- See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS



When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" (G20-5T) sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.

- The "BEGIN WORK ZONE" (G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.
- CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.
- Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.
- Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND

—	Type 3 Barricade
○ ○ ○	Channelizing Devices
■	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

SHEET 2 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

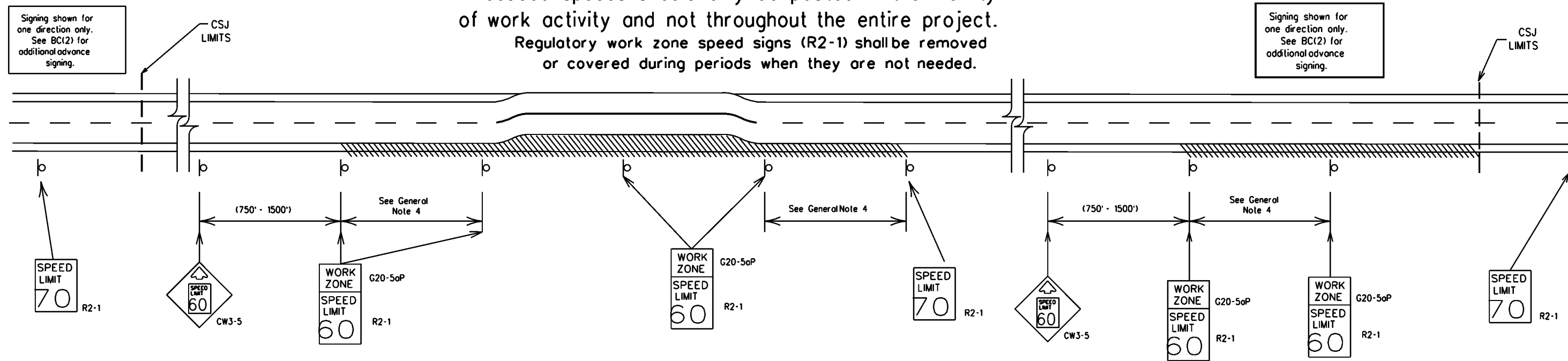
BC(2)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT: 0287	SECT: 01	JOB: 017	HIGHWAY: SH 80
REVISIONS: 9-07 8-14 7-13 5-21	DIST: AUS	COUNTY: CALDWELL	SHEET NO.: 9	

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project. Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present.

Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

- rough road or damaged pavement surface
- substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
- construction detours
- grade
- width
- other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered. (See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

- Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
- Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
- Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
- Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:

40 mph and greater	0.2 to 2 miles
35 mph and less	0.2 to 1 mile
- Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
- Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the "ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT" (CW3-5) sign, "WORK ZONE" (G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT" (R2-1) signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
- Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
- Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
 - Low enforcement.
 - Flagger stationed next to sign.
 - Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
 - Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
 - Speed monitor trailers or signs.
- Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
- For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form *1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

SHEET 3 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

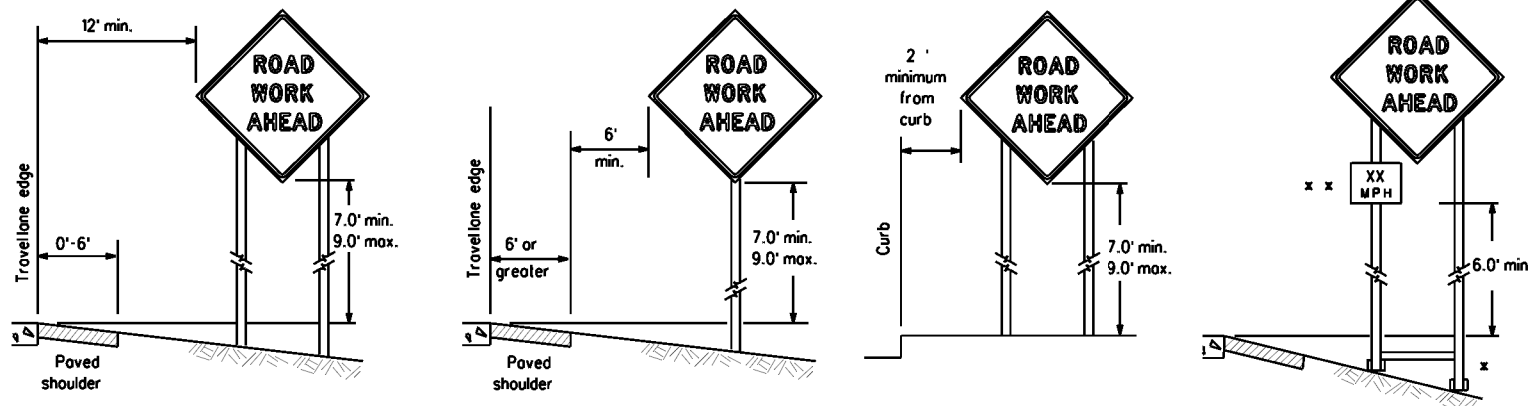
BC(3)-21

FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0287	01	017	SH 80
9-07	8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
7-13	5-21	AUS	CALDWELL	10	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act." No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to any other format or for the use of this standard in any other project.

DATE: 5/5/2023 4:03:10 PM
FILE: p:\t\tdot\project\online\com\1\0014\Documents\14 - AUS\Standards\Statewide\BC(3)-21.dgn

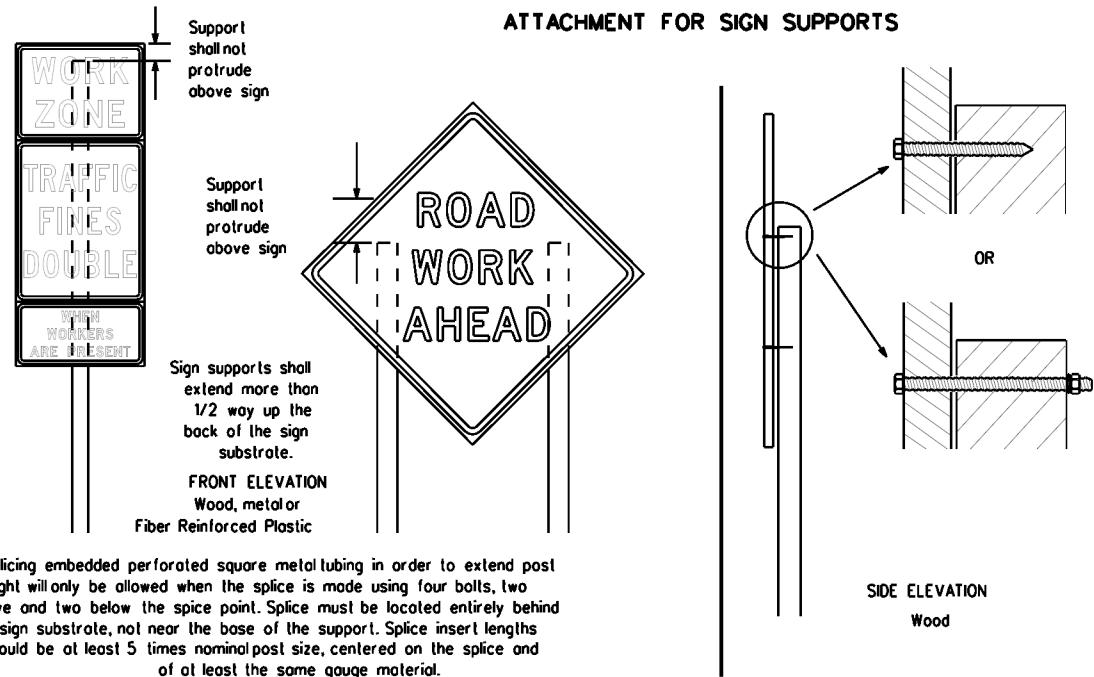
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS



* When placing skid supports on uneven ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

* * When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS



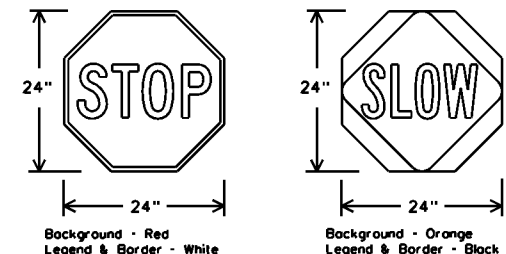
Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed.
Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the splice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
2. STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflectORIZED when used at night.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT)		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ORANGE	TYPE B _{FL} OR C _{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRS standard sheets or the CWZTCD list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets. The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
 - a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
 - b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
 - c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
 - d. Short duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
 - e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B or Type C, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices shall not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

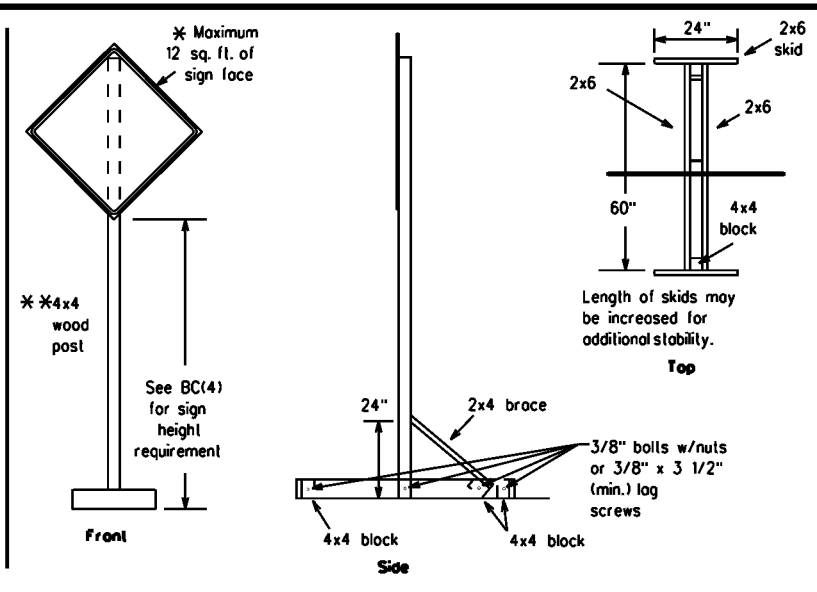
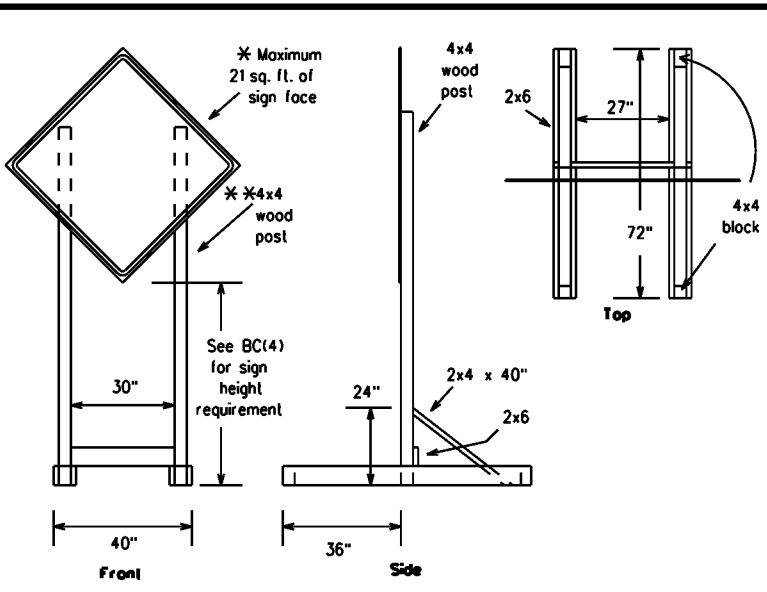
FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

		Traffic Safety Division Standard	
<h2>BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES</h2>			
<h3>BC(4)-21</h3>			
FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DN:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CONT:	SECT:
REVISIONS:	0287	01	017
9-07	8-14	DIST:	COUNTY:
7-13	5-21	AUS:	CALDWELL
			SHEET NO. 11

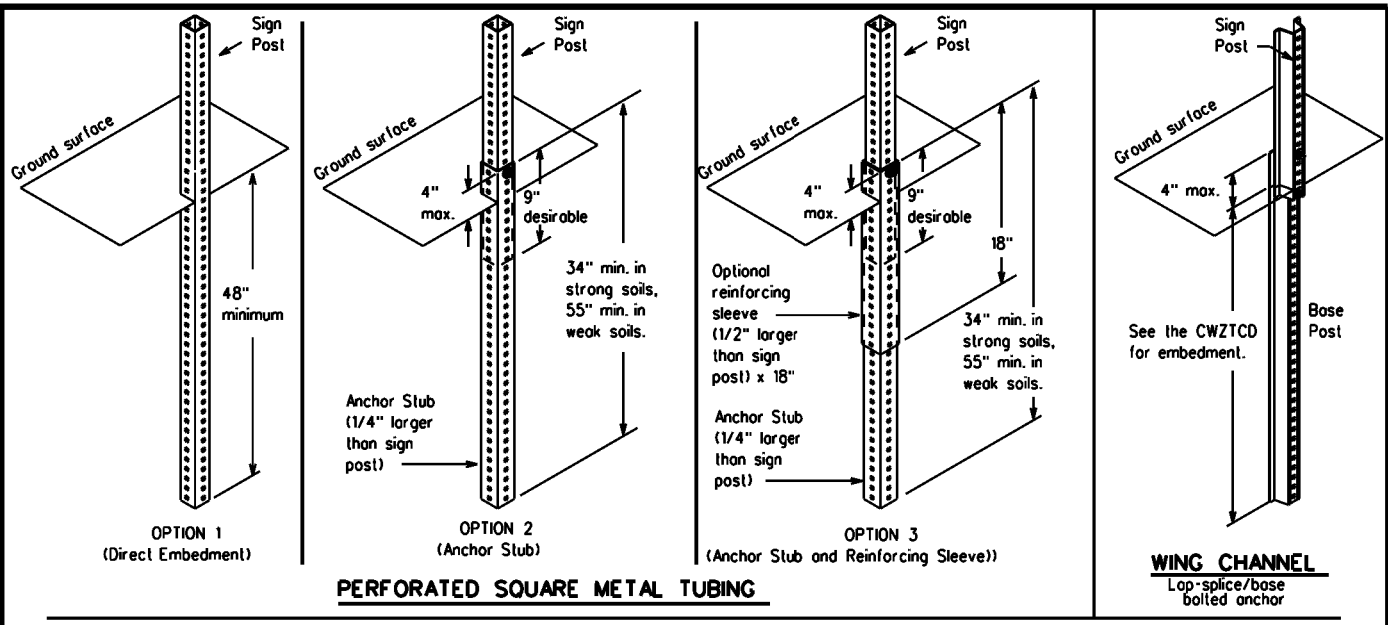
DATE: 5/5/2023 4:03:12 PM
 FILE: pwr://ttdos-proj/sectwiseonline.com/ttdot14/Documents/14 - AUS/Standards/Statewide Standards/Traffic/13-Barricade and Construction/BC-21.dgn
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/5/2023 4:03:15 PM
 FILE: p:\projects\projectwise\online.com\14\0014\Documents\14 - AUS\Standards\Statewide Standards\Traffic\Barricade and Construction\BC-21.dwg
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for any results or damages resulting from its use.



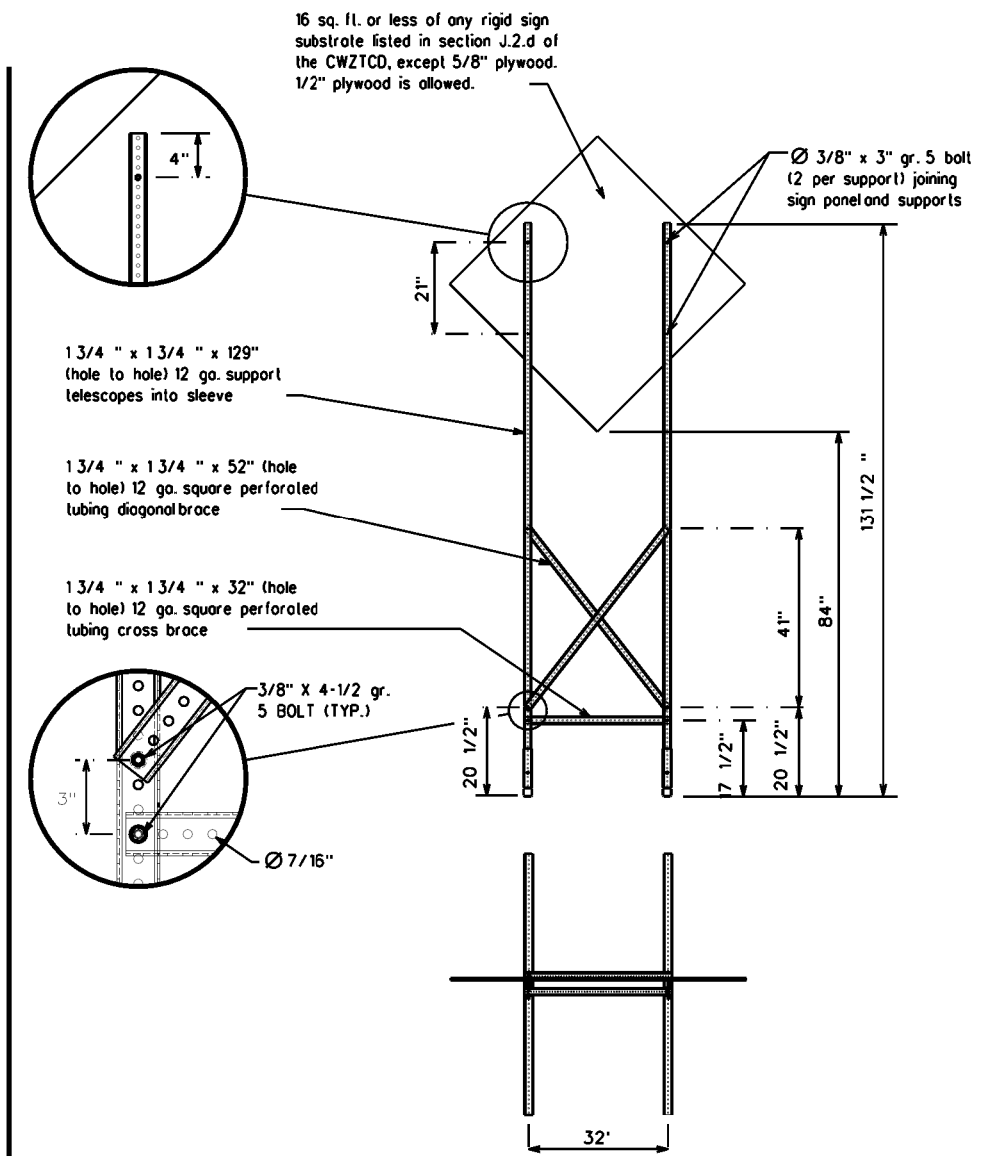
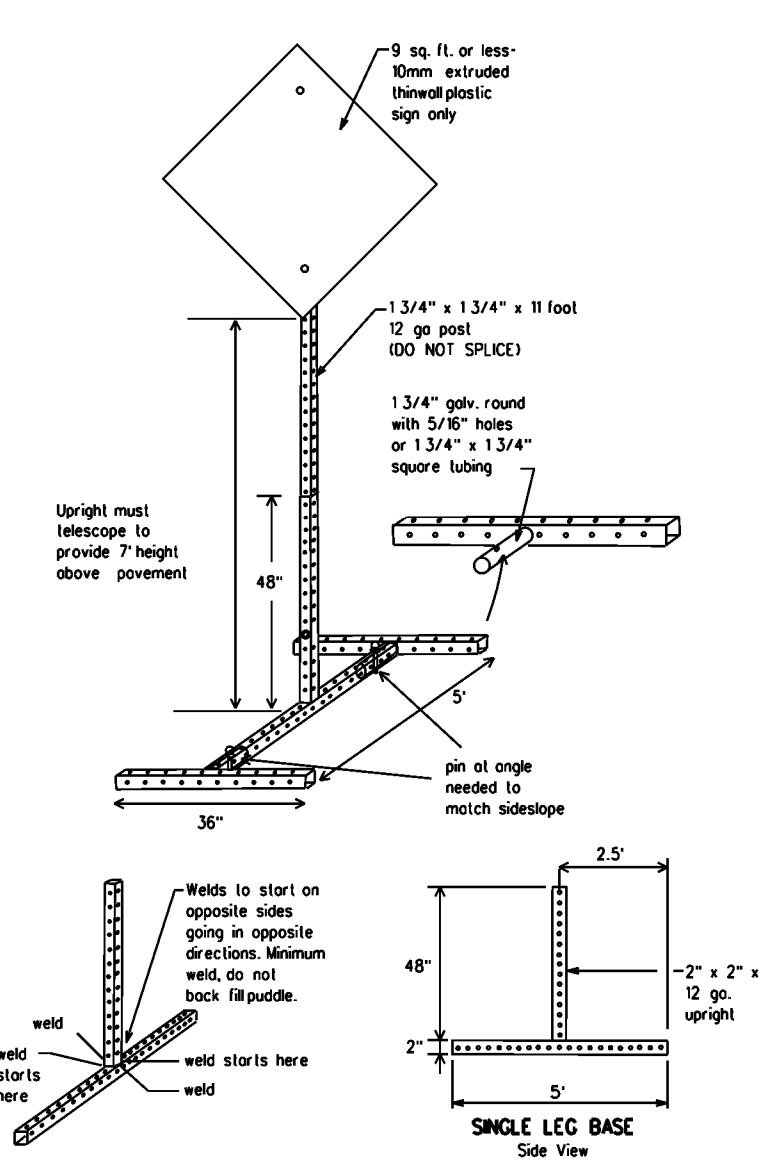
SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS



GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support. The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation. Two post installations can be used for larger signs.



SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

WEDGE ANCHORS
 Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS
 MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

- GENERAL NOTES**
1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
 2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
 3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
- * See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."
 - ** Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.
 - See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	OW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0287 01		017	SH 80
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	AUS	CALDWELL		12

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

- The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
- Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
- Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
- Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
- Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
- When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
- The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
- The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
- Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
- Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
- Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
- Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
- Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
- The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
- PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
- Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
- If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE
ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX
ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX
RIGHT X LANES CLOSED
CENTER LANE CLOSED
NIGHT LANE CLOSURES
VARIOUS LANES CLOSED
EXIT CLOSED
MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED
XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED

Other Condition List

FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED
SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT
RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT
RIGHT X LANES OPEN
DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES
I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED
EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE
RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED
X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List

MERGE RIGHT
DETOUR NEXT X EXITS
USE EXIT XXX
STAY ON US XXX SOUTH
TRUCKS USE US XXX N
WATCH FOR TRUCKS
EXPECT DELAYS
REDUCE SPEED XXX FT
USE OTHER ROUTES
STAY IN LANE

Location List

AT FM XXXX
BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING
NEXT X MILES
PAST US XXX EXIT
XXXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX
US XXX TO FM XXXX

Warning List

SPEED LIMIT XX MPH
MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH
MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH
ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH
RIGHT LANE EXIT
USE CAUTION
DRIVE SAFELY
DRIVE WITH CARE

** Advance Notice List

TUE-FRI XX AM-X PM
APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
BEGINS MONDAY
BEGINS MAY XX
MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
NEXT FRI-SUN
XX AM TO XX PM
NEXT TUE AUG XX
TONIGHT XX PM-XX AM

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

- Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
- The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
- A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
- A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
- If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS should be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
- For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

- The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
- Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
- EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
- Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
- ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
- AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
- FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
- AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
- Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

- When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
- When symbols/signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol" (CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
- When symbols/signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
- A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for any errors or omissions in this standard or for any damage resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/5/2023 4:03:17 PM
FILE: p:\t\tdot\pro\lectwiseonline.com\t\0014\Documents\14 - AUS\Standards\Statewide Standards\Traffic\BC-21.docx

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION	WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD	Major	MAJ
Alternate	ALT	Miles	MI
Avenue	AVE	Miles Per Hour	MPH
Best Route	BEST RTE	Minor	MNR
Boulevard	BLVD	Monday	MON
Bridge	BRDG	Normal	NORM
Canal	CANT	North	N
Center	CTR	Northbound (route) N	
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD	Parking	PKING
CROSSING	XING	Road	RD
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE	Right Lane	RT LN
Do Not	DONT	Saturday	SAT
East	E	Service Road	SERV RD
Eastbound (route) E		Shoulder	SHLDR
Emergency	EMER	Slippery	SLIP
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH	South	S
Entrance, Enter	ENT	Southbound (route) S	
Express Lane	EXP LN	Speed	SPD
Expressway	EXPWY	Street	ST
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT	Sunday	SUN
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD	Telephone	PHONE
Freeway	FRWY, FWY	Temporary	TEMP
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD	Thursday	THURS
Friday	FRI	To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING	Traffic	TRAF
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT	Travelers	TRVLR
High Occupancy Vehicle	HOV	Tuesday	TUES
Highway	HWY	Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Hour(s)	HR, HRS	Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Information	INFO	Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHs
It Is	ITS	Warning	WARN
Junction	JCT	Wednesday	WED
Left	LFT	Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
Left Lane	LFT LN	West	W
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED	Westbound (route) W	
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL	Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Maintenance	MAINT	Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation = IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

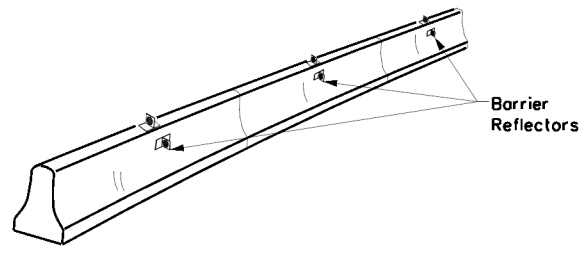
BC(6)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0287	01	017	SH 80
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
7-13 5-21	AUS	CALDWELL	13	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

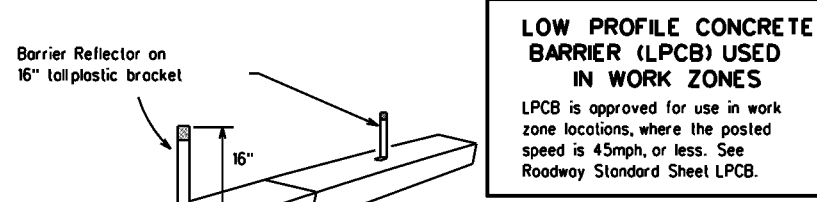
DATE: 5/5/2023 4:03:20 PM
 FILE: pwr://ttdot-proj/ectwiseonline.com/ttdot14/Documents/14 - AUS/Standards/Statewide Standards/Traffic/13-Barrier and Construction/BC-21.dgn

- Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
- Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

- Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
- Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional) while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
- When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
- Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edge line being supplemented.
- Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
- Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
- Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
- Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
- Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.

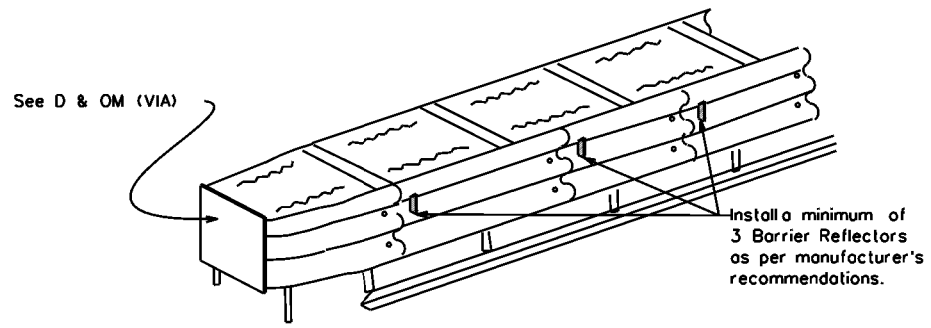


LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB) USED IN WORK ZONES

LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph, or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.

Max. spacing of barrier reflectors is 20 feet. Attach the delineators as per manufacturer's recommendations.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)



DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

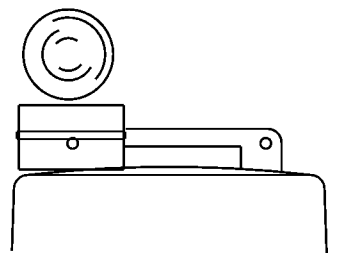
END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the appropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS

WARNING LIGHTS

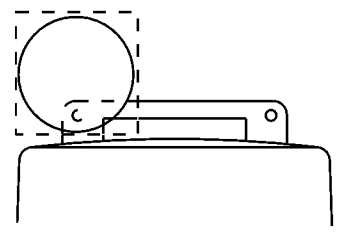
- Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
- Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
- Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B or C sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
- Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
- The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
- When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
- When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
- The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.



Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

- Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
- Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
- A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
- Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
- Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
- Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
- The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.



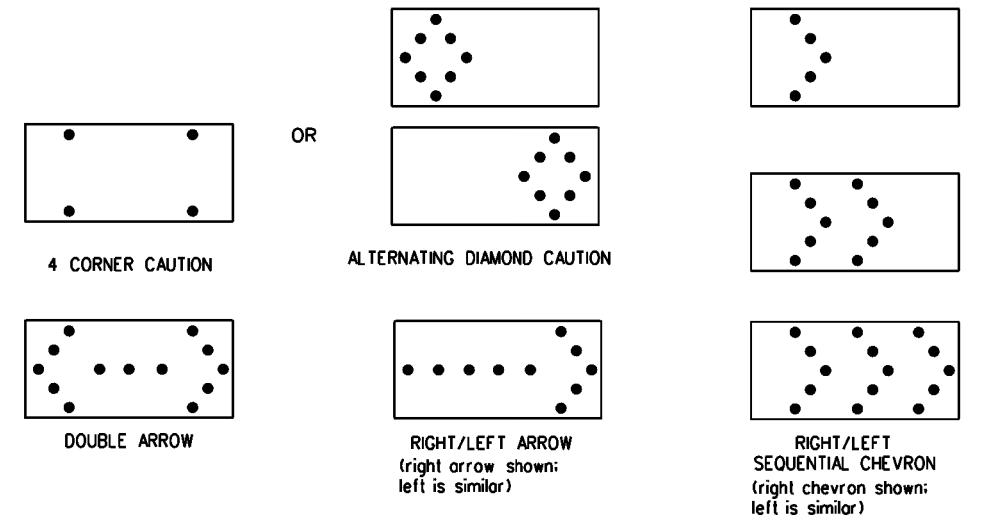
Warning reflector may be round or square. Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

- A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
- The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
- The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
- Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
- Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
- The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
- When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
- The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
- The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

- The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
- Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
- The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
- The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



- The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
- The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
- The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
- Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
- The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
- The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
- The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
- A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
- A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
- Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION
 Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

SHEET 7 OF 12

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

- Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
- Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
- Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
- TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
- A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
- The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT: 0287	SECT: 01	JOB: 017	HIGHWAY: SH 80
REVISIONS: 9-07 8-14	DIST: AUS	COUNTY: CALDWELL	SHEET NO.: 14	
7-13 5-21				

DATE: 5/5/2023 4:03:22 PM
 FILE: p:\t\dot\project\seon\line.com\t\dot14\Documents\14 - AUS\Standards\Statewide Standards\Traffic\13-Barricade and Construction\BC-21.dgn
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

GENERAL NOTES

- For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
- For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
- For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
- Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
- The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

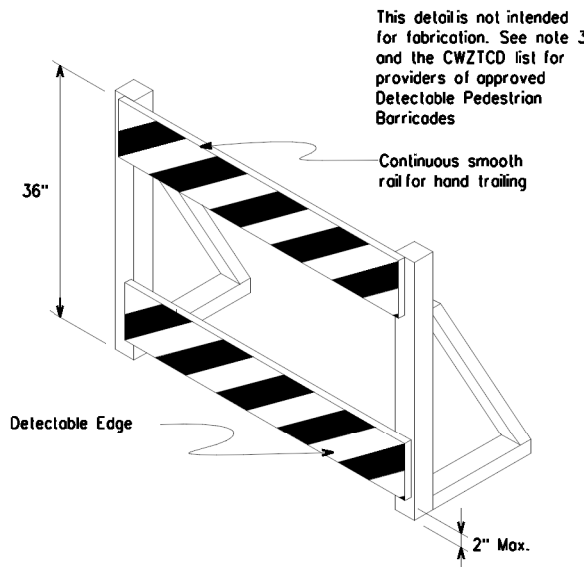
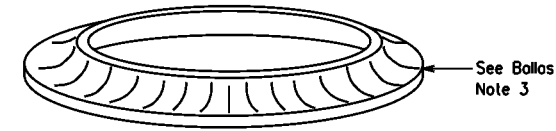
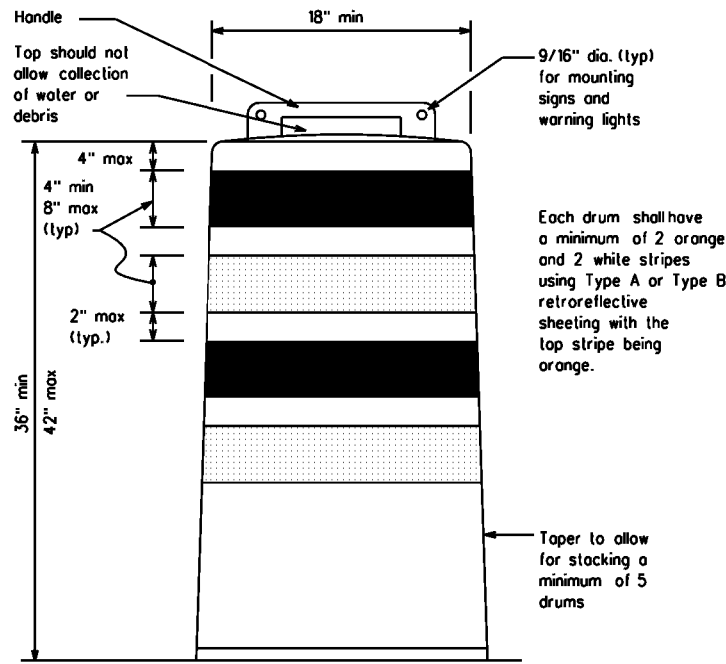
- Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
- The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
- Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
- Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
- The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
- The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectORIZED space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
- Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
- Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
- Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
- Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

- The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials." Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
- The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

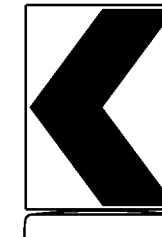
BALLAST

- Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
- Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
- Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
- The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
- When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
- Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
- Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.

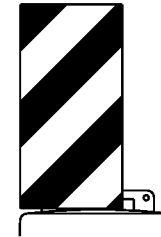


DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

- When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
- Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
- Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
- Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
- Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
- Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24" Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

- Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
- Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B or Type C Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
- Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
- Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
- Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
- Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
- Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than one every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
- R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

SHEET 8 OF 12



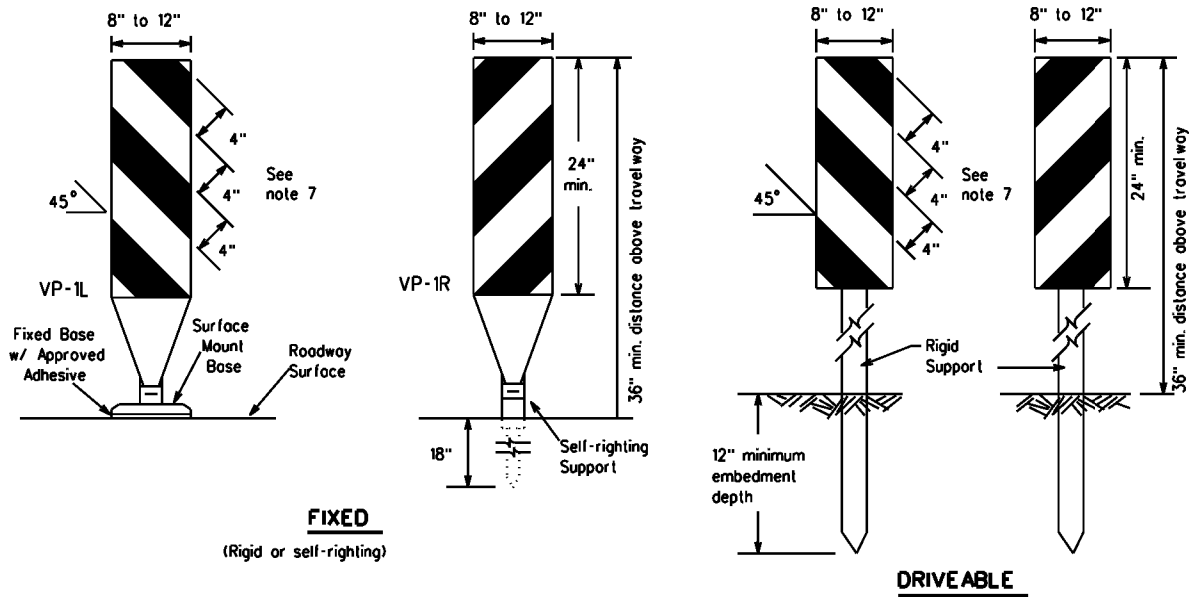
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(8)-21

FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DW:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CONT:	0287	SECT:	01	JOB:	017	SH:	80
4-03	8-14	DIST:	AUS	COUNTY:	CALDWELL	SHEET NO.:	15		
9-07	5-21								
7-13									

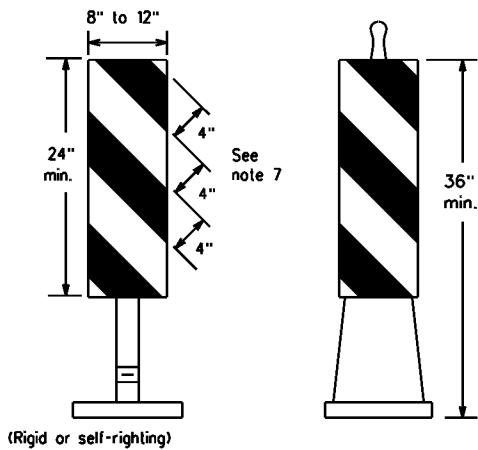
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/5/2023 4:03:23 PM
 FILE: pwr://ttdot-proj/ectwiseonline.com/ttdot14/Documents/14 - AUS/Standards/Statewide Standards/Traffic/13-Barricade and Construction/BC-21.dgn



FIXED
(Rigid or self-righting)

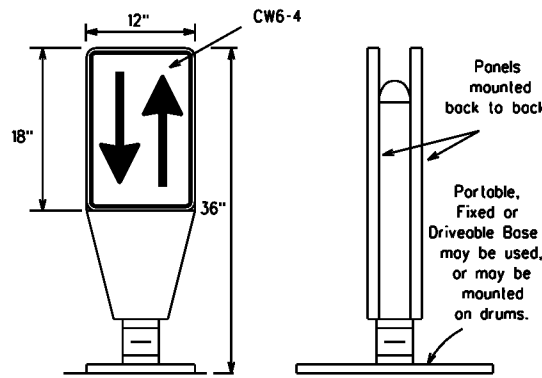
DRIVEABLE



PORTABLE

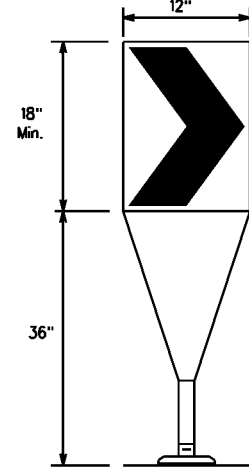
VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)

- Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
- VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
- VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
- VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
- Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
- Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.



OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)

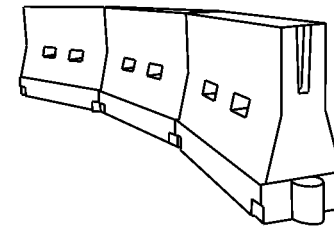
- Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
- The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VP's.
- Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VP's placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
- The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B or Type C conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.



Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

- The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
- Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
- Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
- To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
- Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B or Type C conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
- For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

- LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
- LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
- LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
- LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
- LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
- LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

- Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
- Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
- Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
- Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
- When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

GENERAL NOTES

- Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
- Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
- Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
- Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
- Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
- The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths x x			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices	
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	L = WS ² / 60	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'

x x Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L- Length of Taper (FT.) W- Width of Offset (FT.)
 S- Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

SHEET 9 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(9)-21

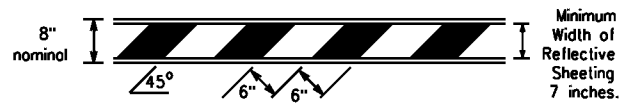
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0287	01	017	SH 80
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
7-13 5-21	AUS	CALDWELL	16	

DATE: 5/5/2023 4:03:26 PM
 FILE: p:\t\dot\project\online\com\1\0014\Documents\14 - AUS\Standards\Statewide Standards\Traffic\13-Barricade and Construction\BC-21.dgn
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

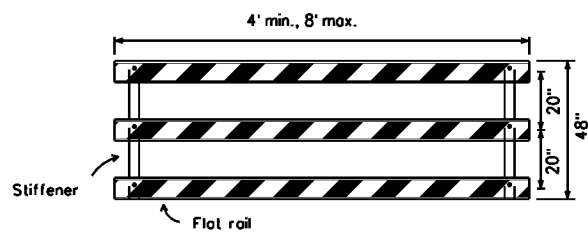
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

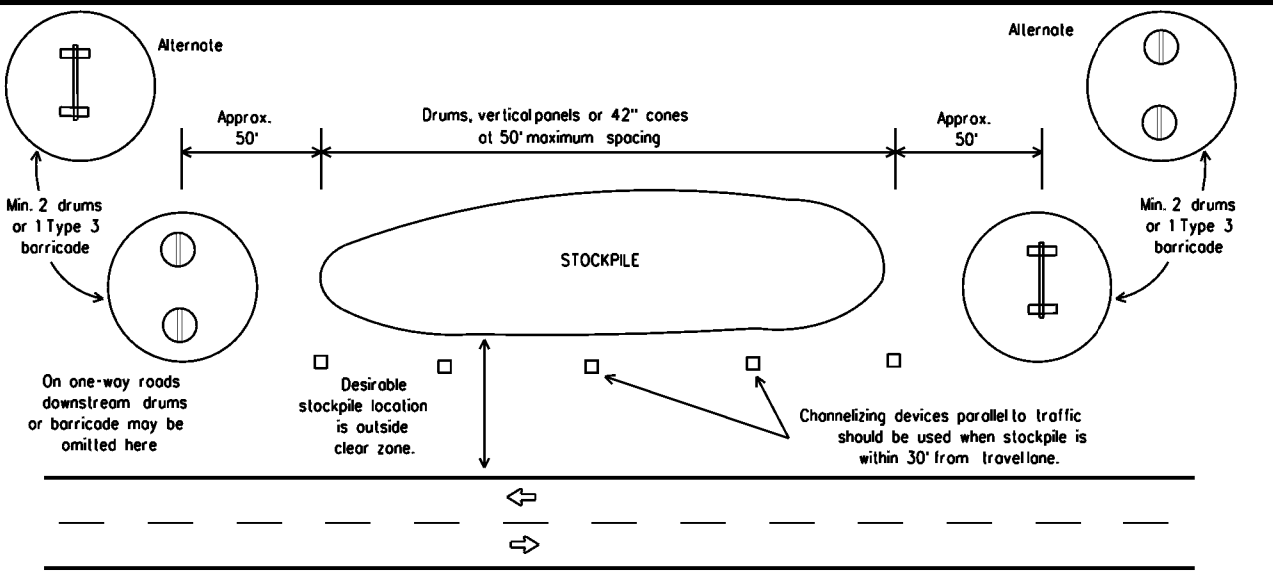
Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL

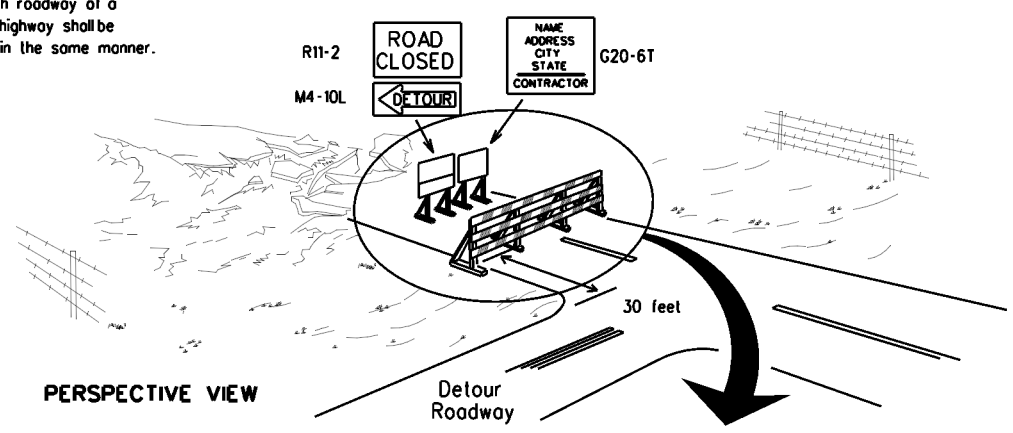


TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES



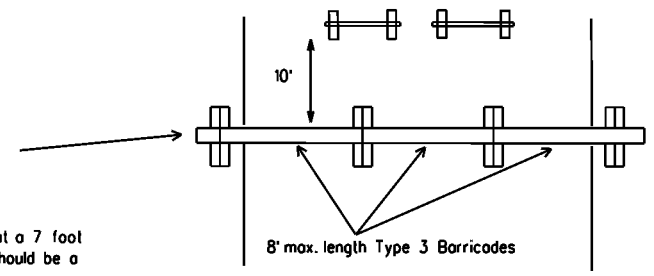
TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

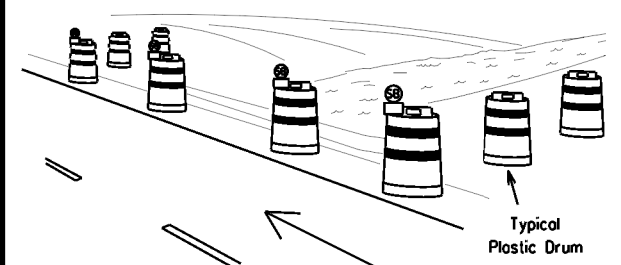
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic. Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



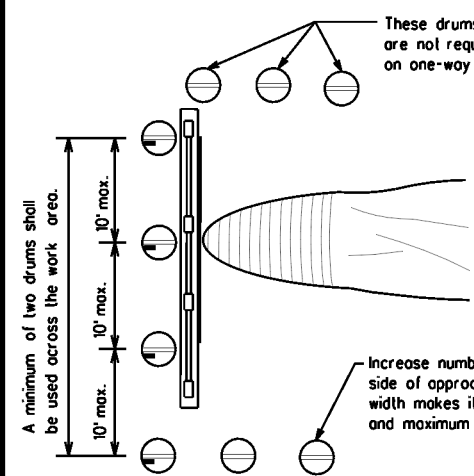
PLAN VIEW

1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

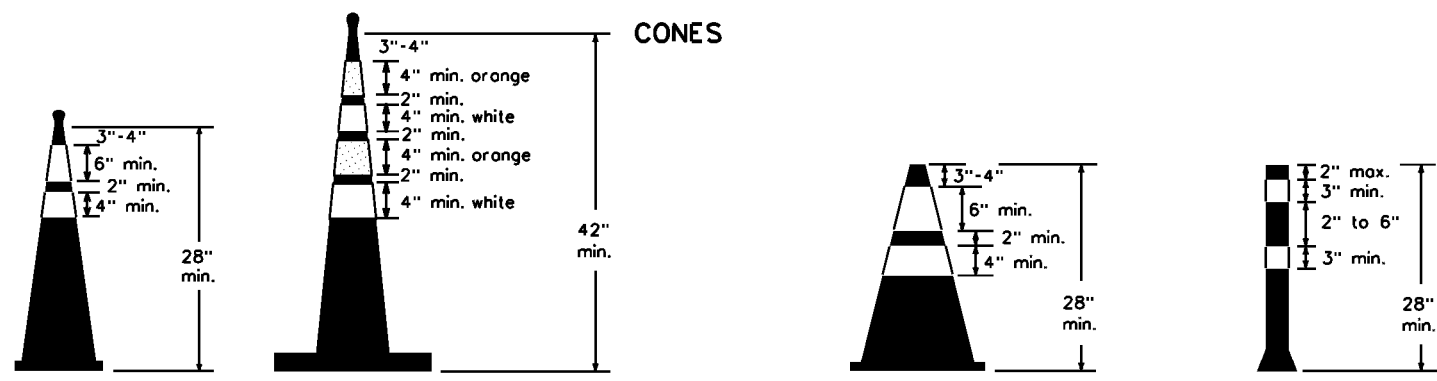


PLAN VIEW

CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Where positive redirection capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.

LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector



Two-Piece cones

One-Piece cones

Tubular Marker

28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.
 42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0287	01	017	SH 80
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
7-13 5-21	AUS	CALDWELL	17	

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

- The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
- Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
- Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
- Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
- When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
- When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
- All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

- Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
- All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
- Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

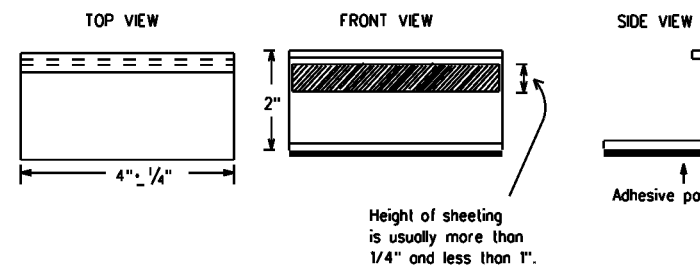
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
- Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
- The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
- Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
- The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
- Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
- The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
- Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
- Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
- Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
- Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
- Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
- Block-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

- Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
- Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
 - Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
 - Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
- Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
- See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

- Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
- All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
- Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
 YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
 WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

SHEET 11 OF 12



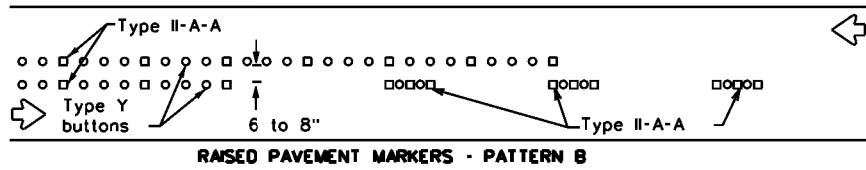
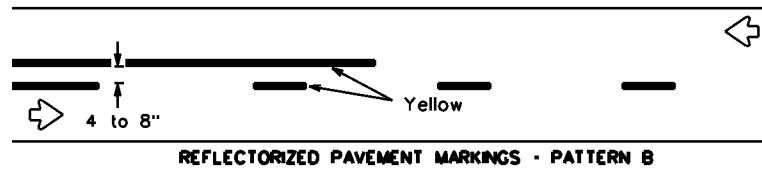
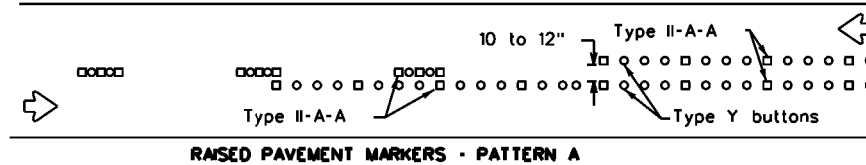
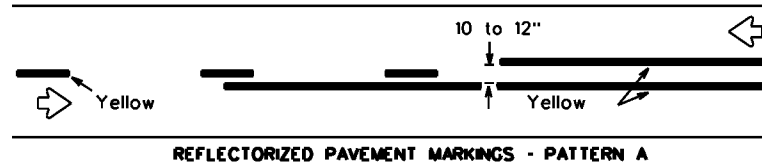
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

BC(11)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0287	01	017	SH 80
2-98 9-07 5-21	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
1-02 7-13	AUS	CALDWELL	18	
11-02 8-14				

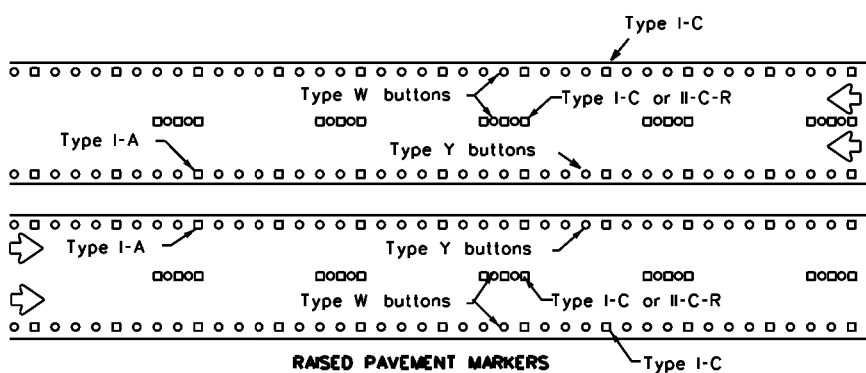
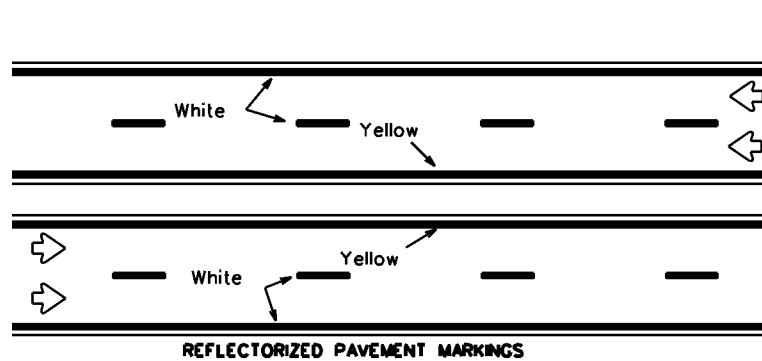
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act." No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.
 DATE: 5/5/2023 4:03:28 PM
 FILE: pwt//ttdot/projects/online.com/ttdot14/Documents/14 - AUS/Standards/Statewide Standards/Traffic/13-Barricade and Construction/BC-21.dgn

PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS



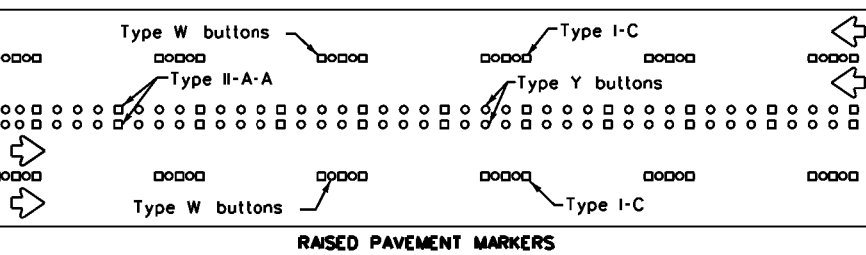
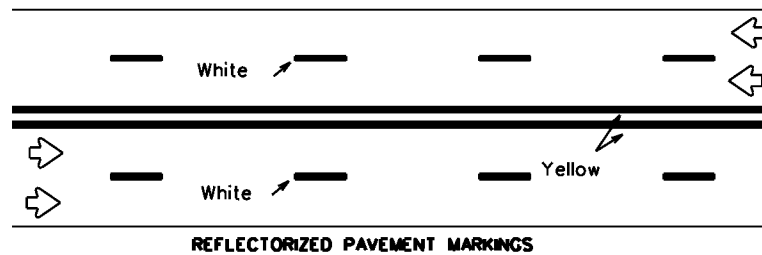
Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer. Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



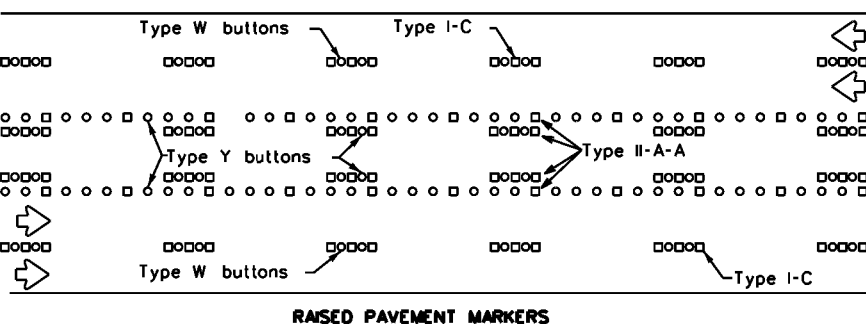
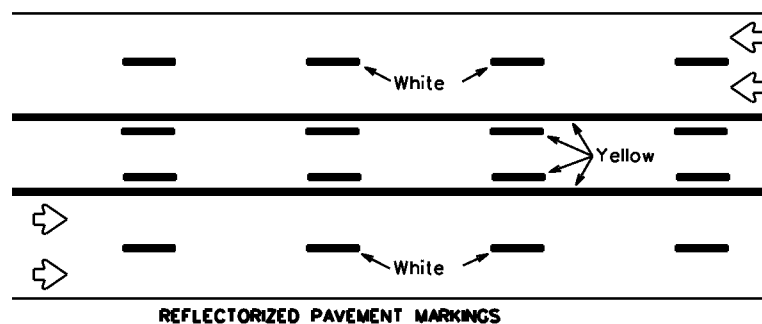
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

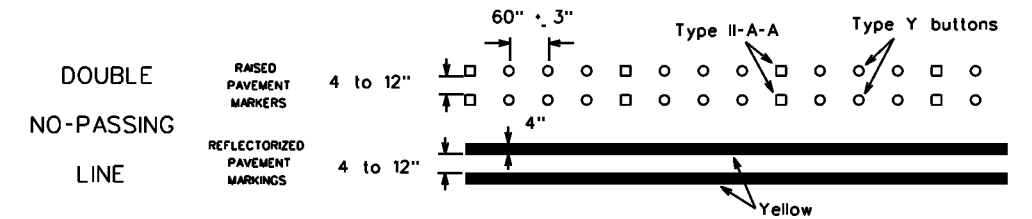
LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



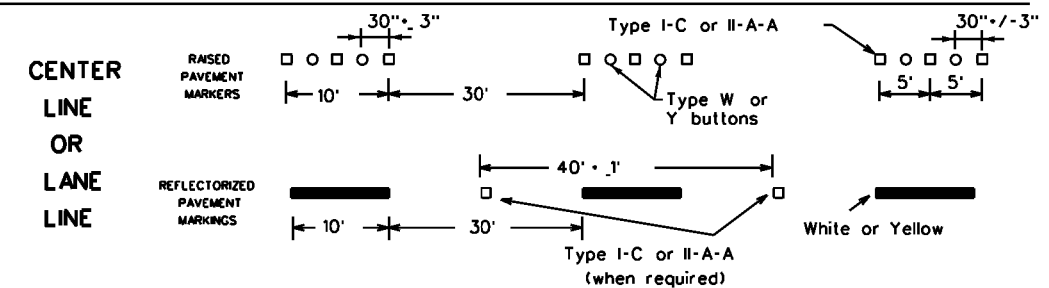
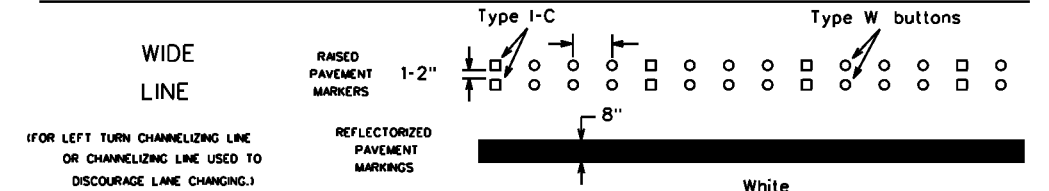
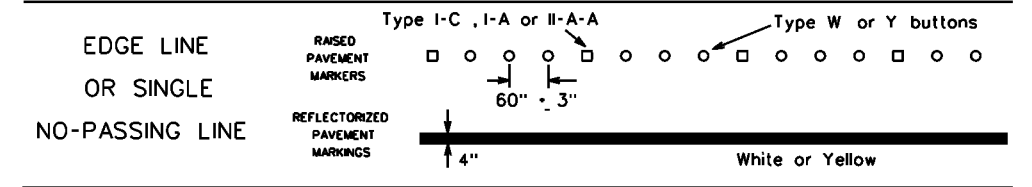
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

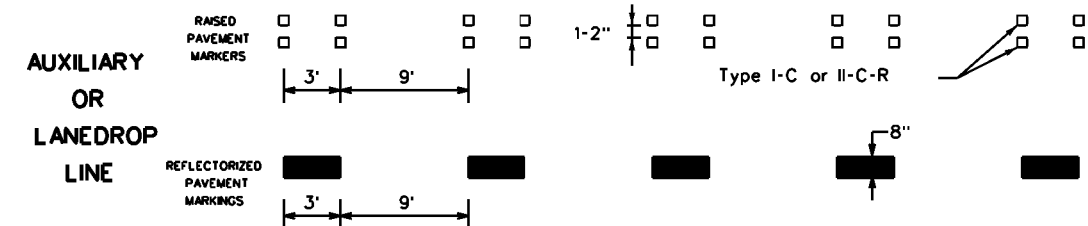
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS



SOLID LINES

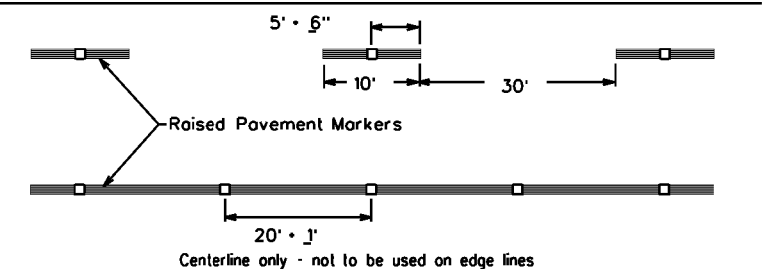


BROKEN LINES



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



SHEET 12 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC(12)-21

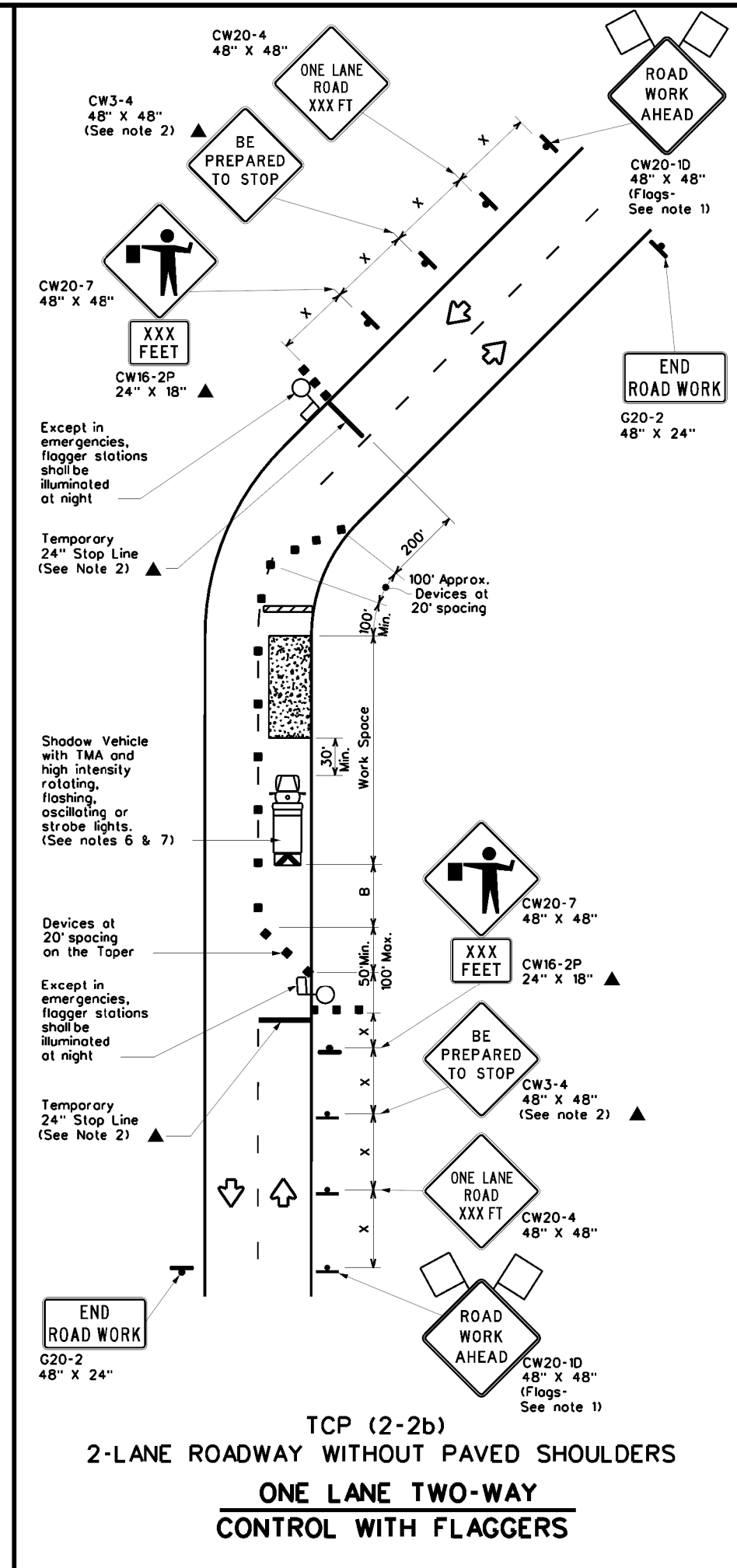
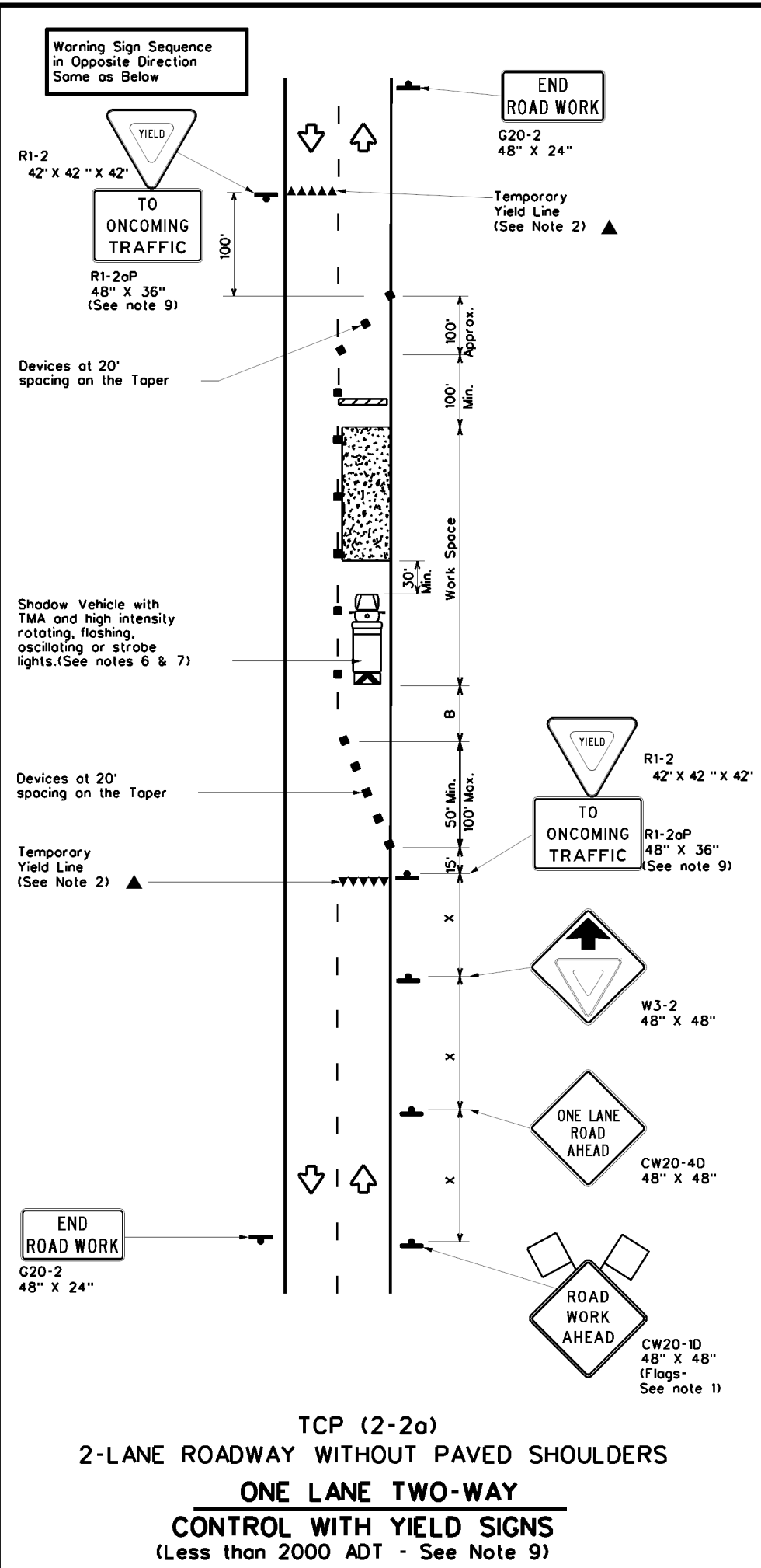
Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0287	01	017	SH 80
1-97 9-07 5-21	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
2-98 7-13	AUS	CALDWELL	19	
11-02 8-14				

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/5/2023 4:03:29 PM
FILE: p:\t\tdot\projects\wiseonline.com\tx0014\Documents\14 - AUS\Standards\Statewide Standards\Traffic\13-Barricade and Construction\BC-21.dgn

DATE: 5/5/2023 4:03:38 PM
 FILE: p:\t\dot\project\wiseonline.com\t\0014\Documents\14 - AUS\Standards\Stateof\Signage\plan\fig\fig116a.dwg
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to any other format or for any errors or omissions.



LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths * x			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "x" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent			
30	L = $\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
 * x Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L- Length of Taper (FT) W- Width of Offset (FT) S- Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

- GENERAL NOTES**
- Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
 - All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
 - The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4 "ONE LANE ROAD XXX FT" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
 - Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
 - Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
 - A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
 - Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
- TCP (2-2a)**
- The R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work space should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas, roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work space should be no longer than 400 feet.
 - The R1-2aP "YIELD TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" sign shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
- TCP (2-2b)**
- Channelizing devices on the center line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
 - If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles. (See table above).
 - Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situations.

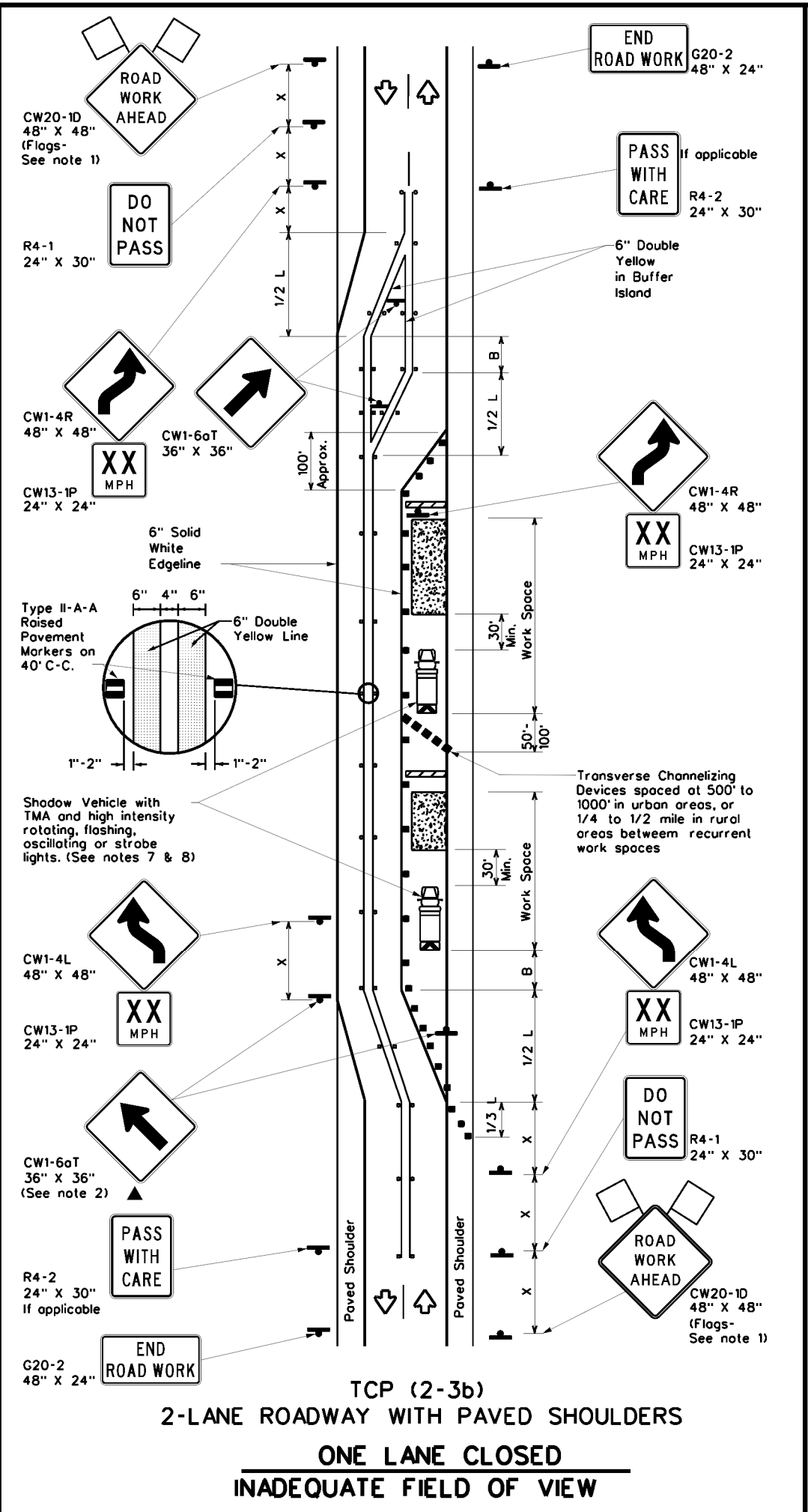
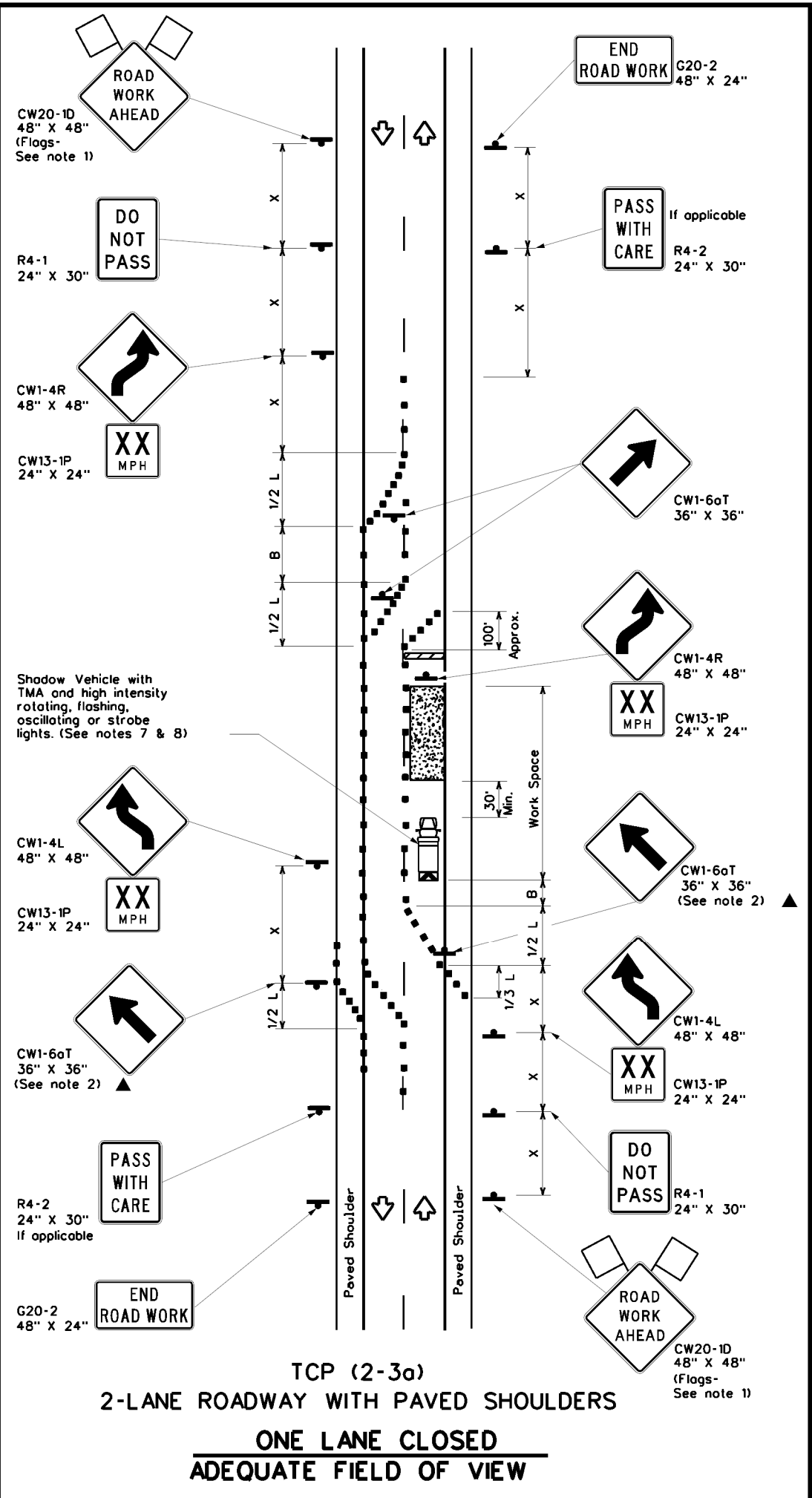
Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
 ONE-LANE TWO-WAY
 TRAFFIC CONTROL
 TCP(2-2)-18

FILE: tcp2-2-18.dgn	DW: December 1985	CK: 0287	DW: 01	CK: 017	CK: SH 80
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03 1-97 2-12 4-98 2-18		DIST: AUS COUNTY: CALDWELL		SHEET NO.: 21	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to any other format or for any errors or omissions resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/5/2023 4:03:43 PM
 FILE: p:\t\dot\projects\2023\0014\Documents\14 - AUS\Standards\StateofTexas\Signs\CP\CP-23.dwg



LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Raised Pavement Markers Type II-AA
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed x	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths x x			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "x" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L - WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

x Conventional Roads Only
 xx Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L-Length of Taper(FT) W-Width of Offset(FT) S-Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓
				TCP(2-3b) ONLY

- GENERAL NOTES**
- Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
 - All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
 - When work space will be in place less than three days existing pavement markings may remain in place. Channelizing devices shall be used to separate traffic.
 - Flagger control should NOT be used unless roadway conditions or heavy traffic volume require additional emphasis to safely control traffic. Flagger should be positioned at end of traffic queue.
 - The R4-1 "DO NOT PASS," R4-2 "PASS WITH CARE" and construction regulatory speed zone signs may be installed within CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs. Proper spacing of signs shall be maintained.
 - Conflicting pavement marking shall be removed for long term projects.
 - A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted.
 - Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
- TCP (2-3a)**
- Conflicting pavement markings shall be removed for long-term projects. For shorter durations where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2(S) where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the area of the conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

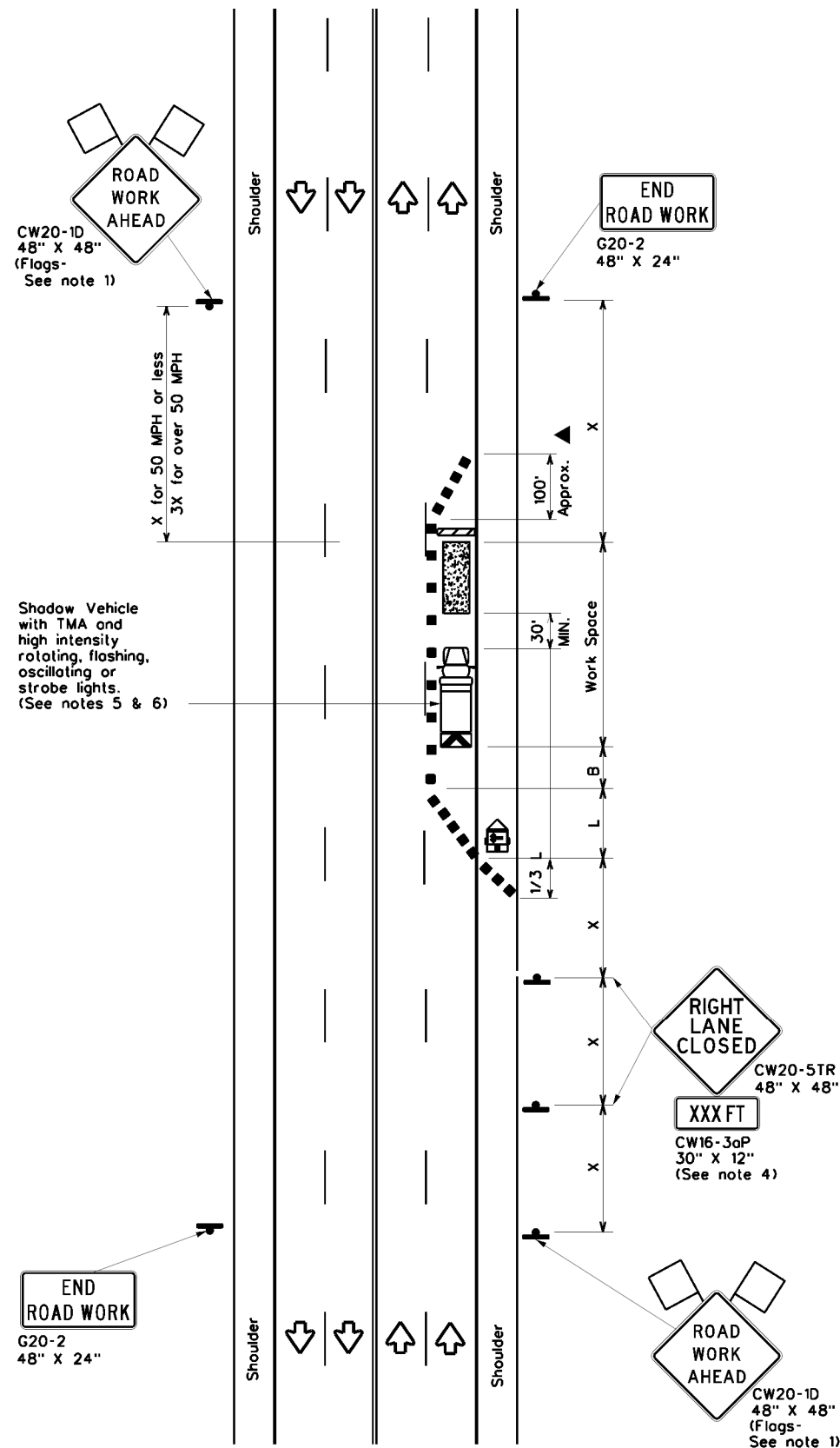
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TRAFFIC SHIFTS ON TWO-LANE ROADS

TCP(2-3)-23

FILE: tcp(2-3)-23.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT April 2023	CONT:	SECT:	JOB:	HIGHWAY:
REVISIONS:	0287	01	017	SH 80
12-85 4-98 2-18	DIST:	COUNTY:	SHEET NO.:	
8-95 3-03 4-23	AUS	CALDWELL	22	
1-97 2-12				

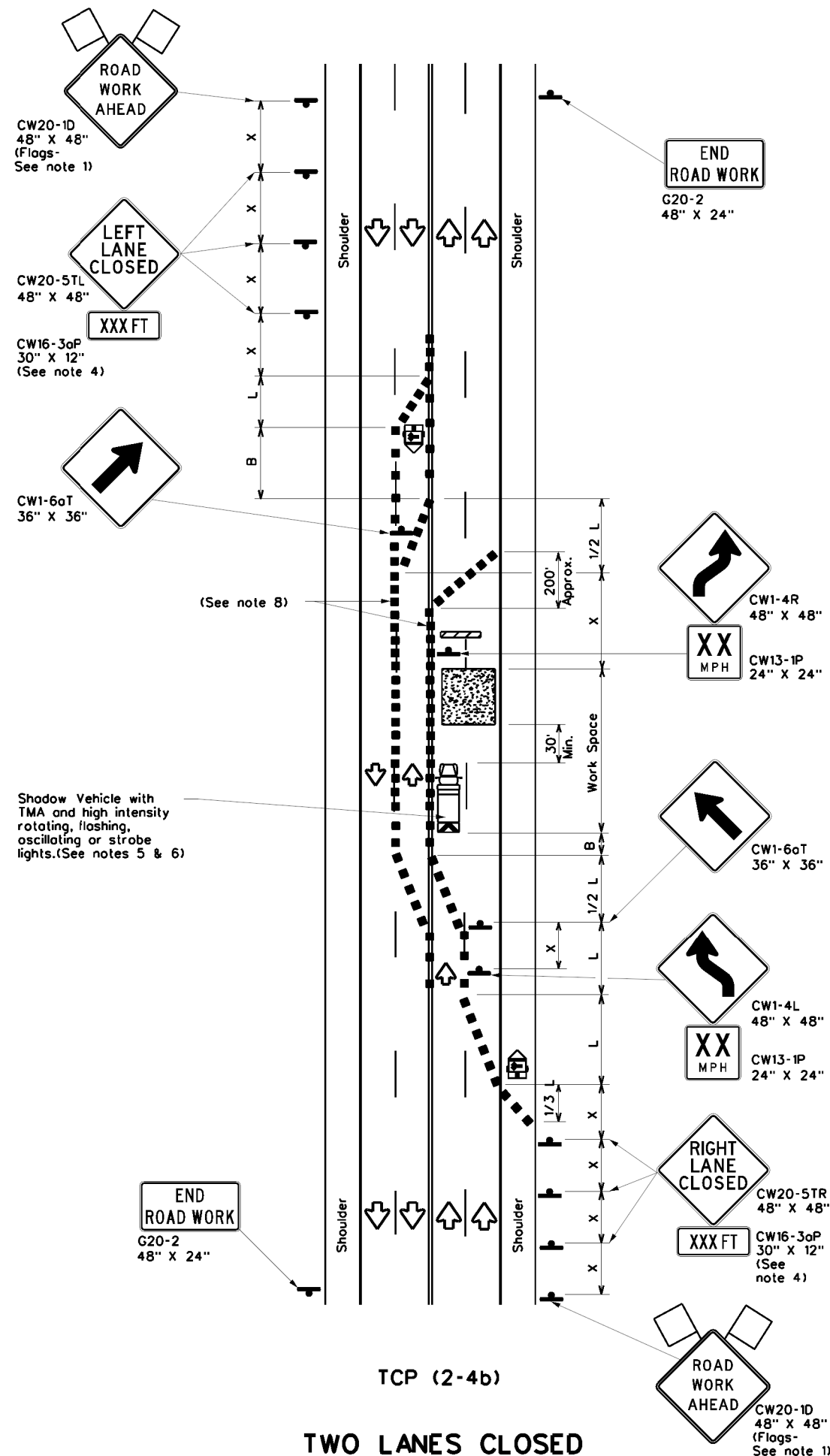
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to metric units or for any errors or omissions resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/5/2023 4:03:47 PM
 FILE: p:\t\dot\pro\lectwiseonline.com\t\dot14\Documents\14 - AUS\Standards\StateofTexasStandards\TrafficControlPlans\TCPLaneClosuresOnMultilaneConventionalRoads.dgn



TCP (2-4a)

ONE LANE CLOSED



TCP (2-4b)

TWO LANES CLOSED

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed x	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths x x			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "x" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	L = WS ² / 60	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40	L = WS	265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45		450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50	L = WS	500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60	L = WS	600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70	L = WS	700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

x Conventional Roads Only
 xx Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
		✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

- Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
- All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
- The downstream taper is optional. When used, it should be 100 feet minimum length per lane.
- For short term applications, when post mounted signs are not used, the distance legend may be shown on the sign face rather than on a CW16-3oP supplemental plaque.
- A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
- Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-4a)

- If this TCP is used for a left lane closure, CW20-5TL "LEFT LANE CLOSED" signs shall be used and channelizing devices shall be placed on the centerline to protect the work space from opposing traffic with the arrow board placed in the closed lane near the end of the merging taper.

TCP (2-4b)

- For shorter durations where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2(S) where S is the speed in mph. This tighter devices spacing is intended for the area of conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

Texas Department of Transportation

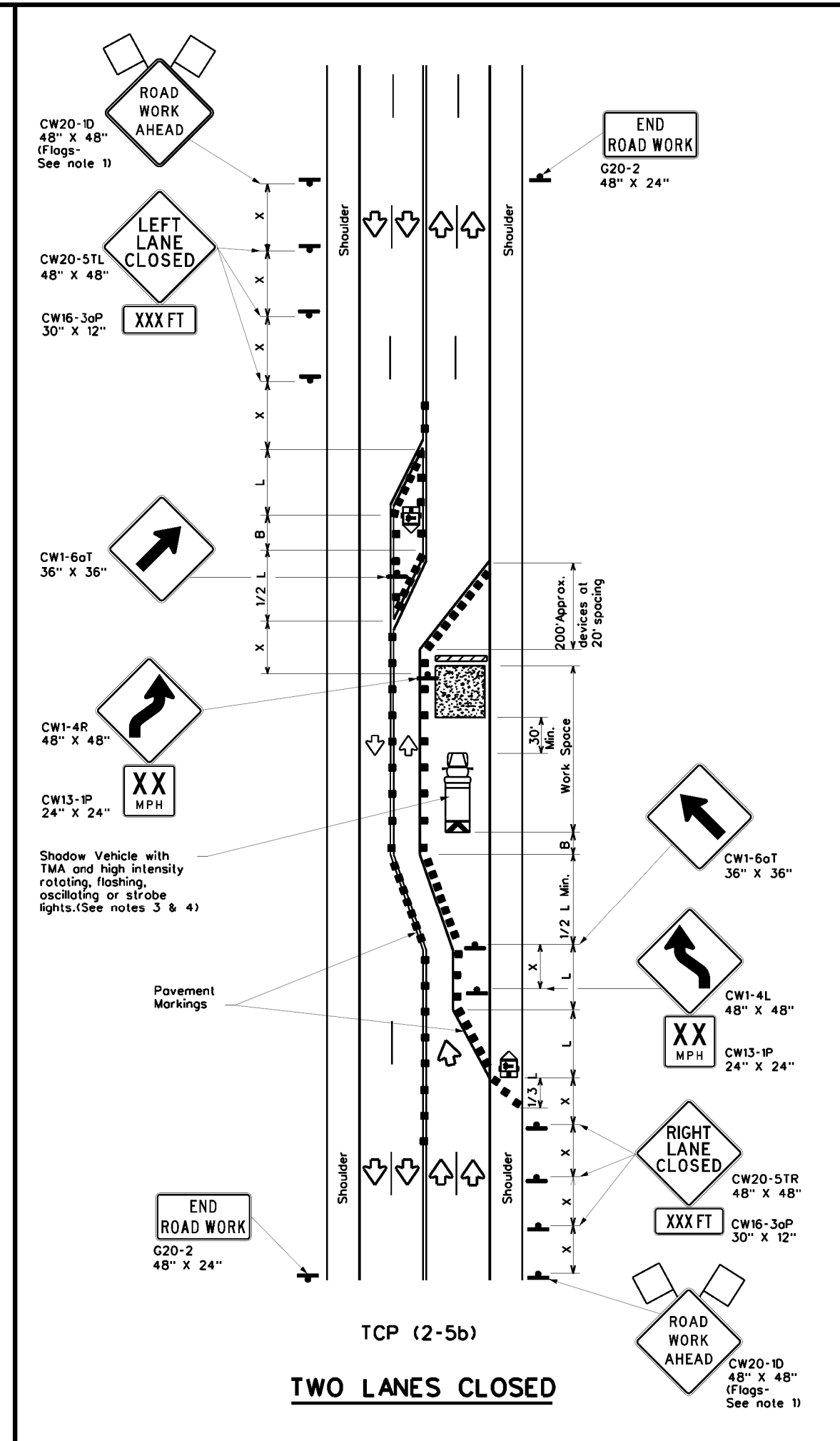
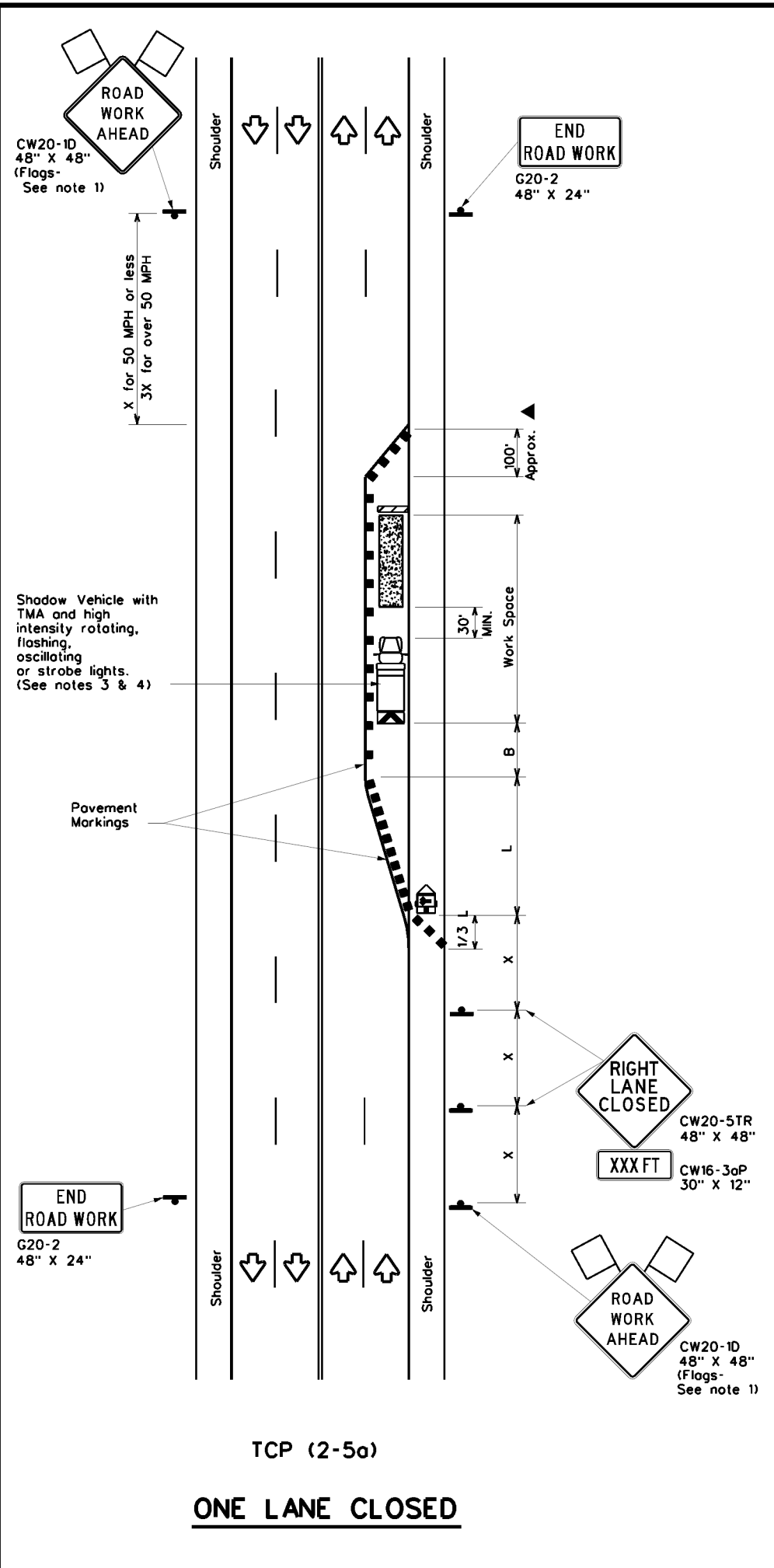
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES ON MULTILANE CONVENTIONAL ROADS

TCP(2-4)-18

FILE: tcp2-4-18.dgn	DWG: 0287 01	CK: 017	DW: SH 80	CK: 23
© TxDOT December 1985	CONTRACT	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0287	01	017	SH 80
8-95 3-03	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
1-97 2-12	AUS	CALDWELL	23	
4-98 2-18				

DATE: 5/5/2023 4:03:52 PM
 FILE: p:\t\dot\pro\lectwiseonline.com\t\dot14\Documents\14 - AUS\Standards\StateofTexasStandardsforHighwayMaintenance.dgn
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion or use of this standard for purposes other than those for which it was developed.



Posted Speed x	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths x x			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "x" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40	L = WS	265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45		450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

x Conventional Roads Only
 xx Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY

GENERAL NOTES

- Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
- All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
- A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
- Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
- The downstream taper is optional. When used, it should be 100 feet approximately per lane, with channelizing devices spaced at 20 feet.

TCP (2-5a)

6. If this TCP is used for a left lane closure, CW20-5TL "LEFT LANE CLOSED" signs shall be used and channelizing devices shall be placed on the centerline to protect the work space from opposing traffic, with the arrow board placed in the closed lane near the end of the merging taper.

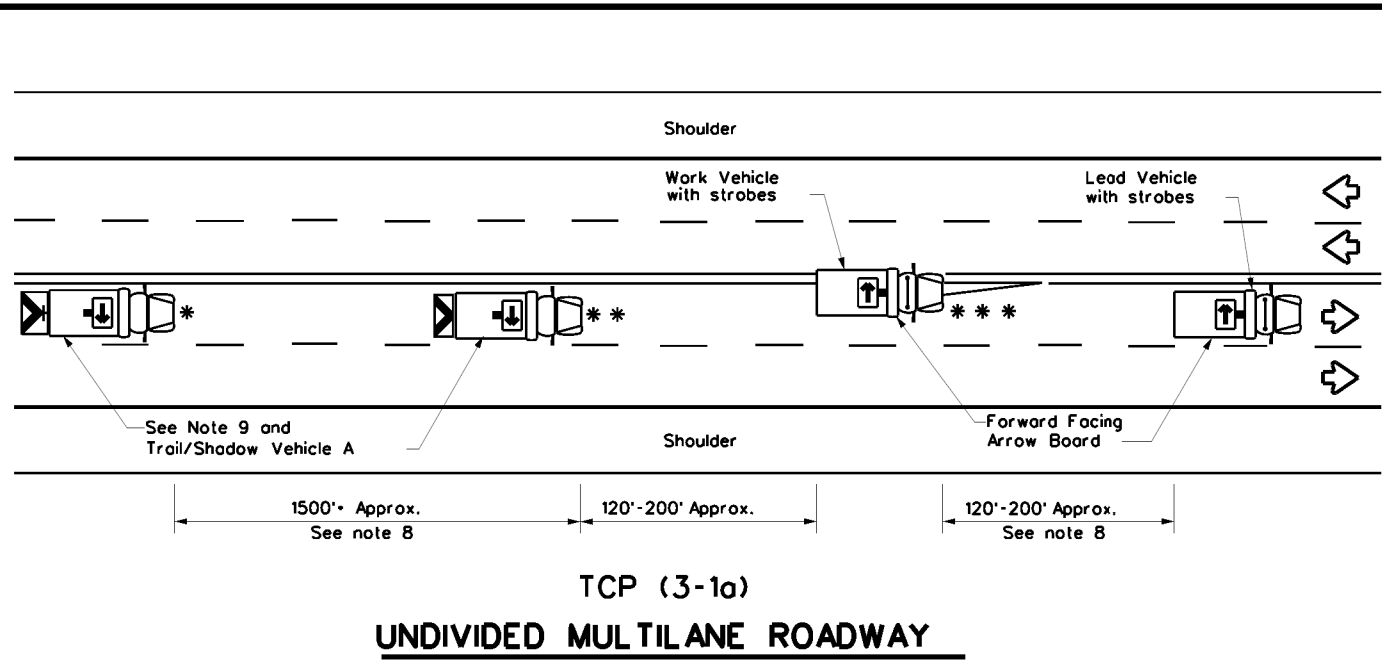
TCP (2-5b)

7. Conflicting pavement markings shall be removed for long-term projects.

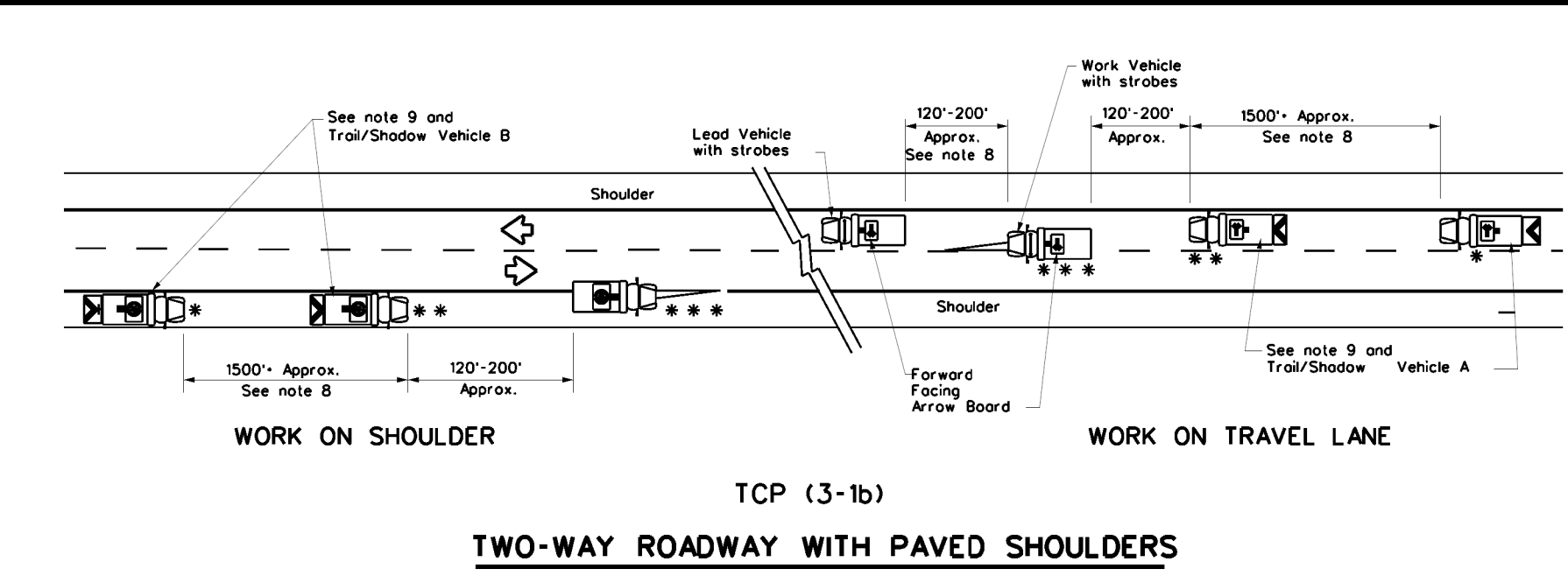
Texas Department of Transportation			Traffic Operations Division Standard		
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LONG TERM LANE CLOSURES MULTILANE CONVENTIONAL RDS.					
TCP(2-5)-18					
FILE:	tcp2-5-18.dgn	DW:		CK:	
© TxDOT	December 1985	CON:	SECT:	JOB:	HIGHWAY:
8-95	2-12	0287	01	017	SH 80
1-97	3-03				SHEET NO.
4-98	2-18	AUS	CALDWELL		24

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to any other format or for any errors or omissions appearing herefrom.

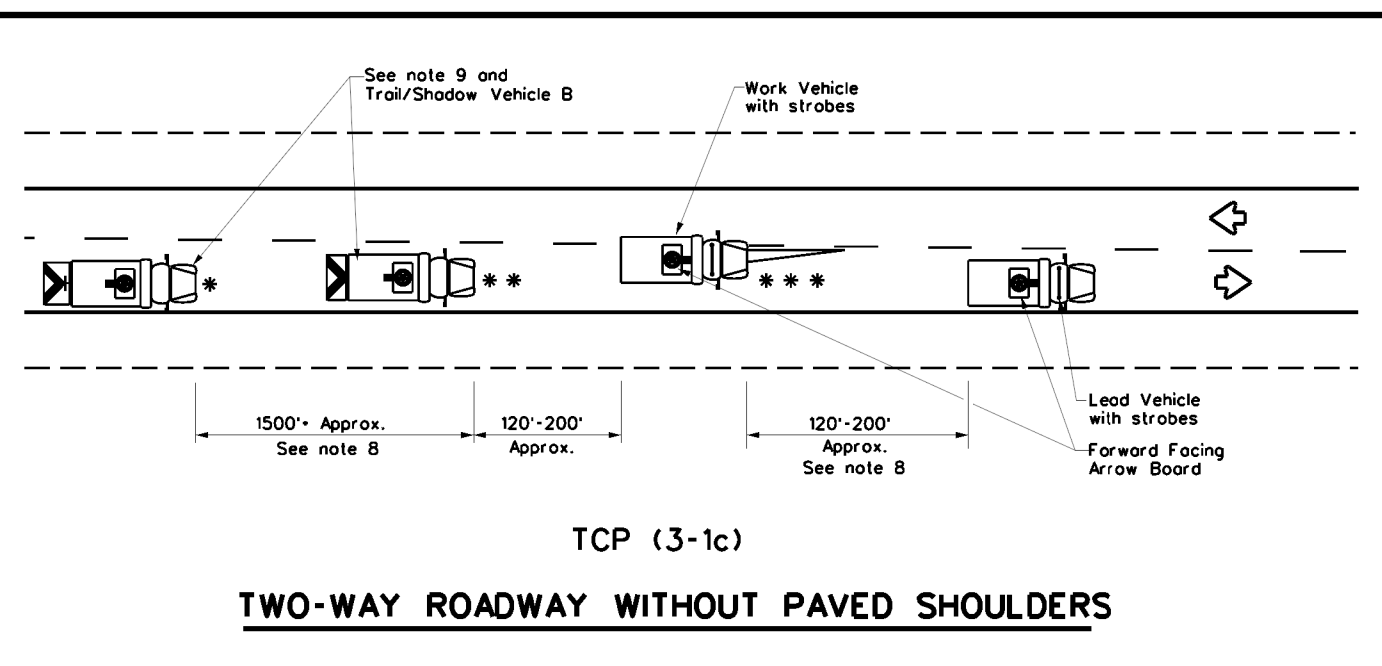
DATE: 5/5/2023 4:03:57 PM
 FILE: p:\t\dot\pro\lectwiseonline.com\t\dot14\Documents\14 - AUS\Standards\StateofTexasStandards\14-11-15-2014\14-11-15-2014.dgn



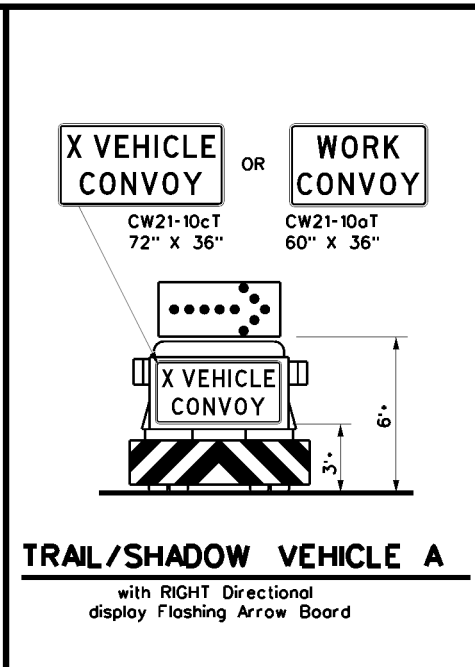
TCP (3-1a)
 UNDIVIDED MULTILANE ROADWAY



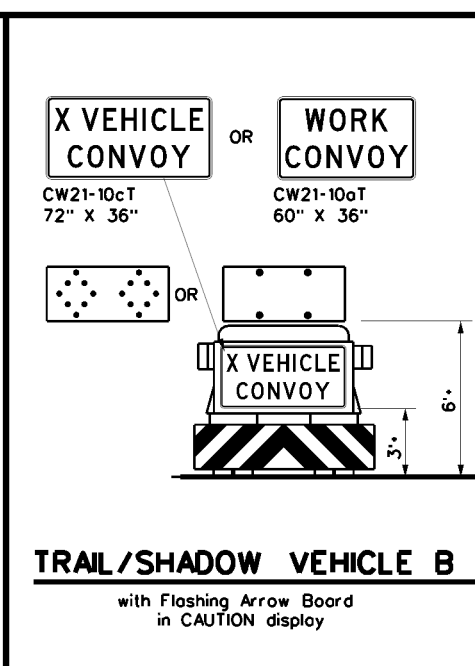
TCP (3-1b)
 TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS



TCP (3-1c)
 TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A
 with RIGHT Directional display Flashing Arrow Board



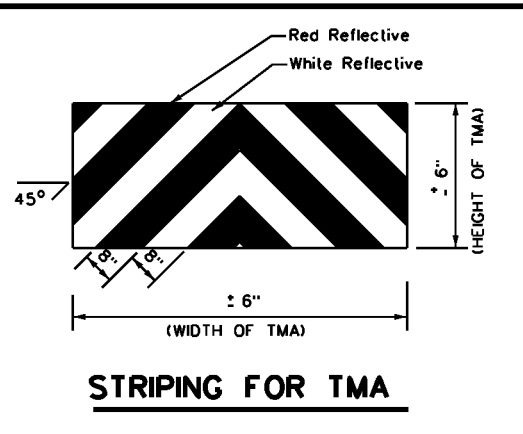
TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B
 with Flashing Arrow Board in CAUTION display

LEGEND			
* Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY		
** Shadow Vehicle			
*** Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional	
	LEFT Directional		
	Double Arrow		
	CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)		

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used the WORK vehicle must be equipped with an arrow board. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD VEHICLE and/or TRAIL VEHICLE are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10cT) or "WORK CONVOY" (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" X 48" diamond shaped "WORK CONVOY" (CW21-10T) or "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The "X VEHICLE CONVOY" sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a "DO NOT PASS" (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.



STRIPING FOR TMA

Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division Standard

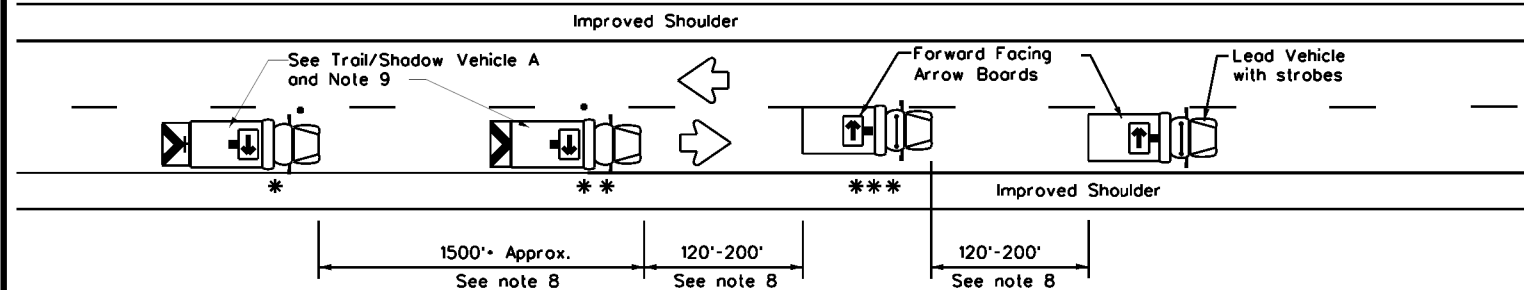
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(3-1)-13

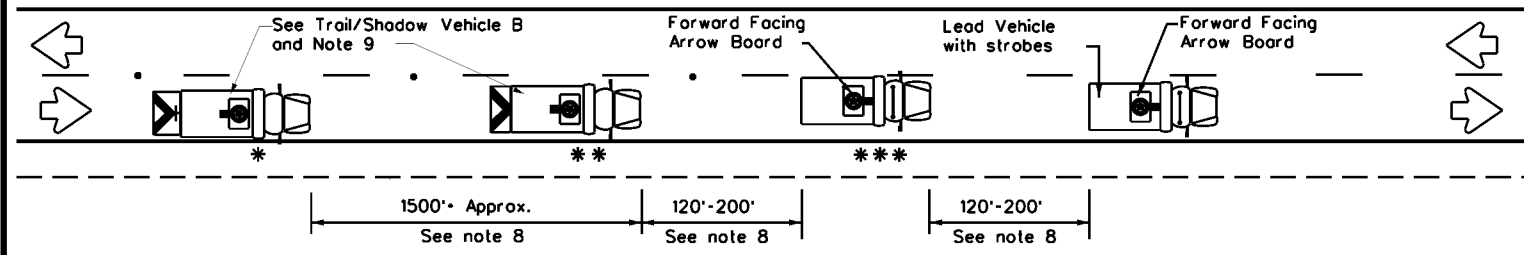
FILE: tcp3-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	OW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0287 01		017	SH 80
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 7-13	AUS	CALDWELL		25
1-97				

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard into any other format or for any damage resulting from its use.

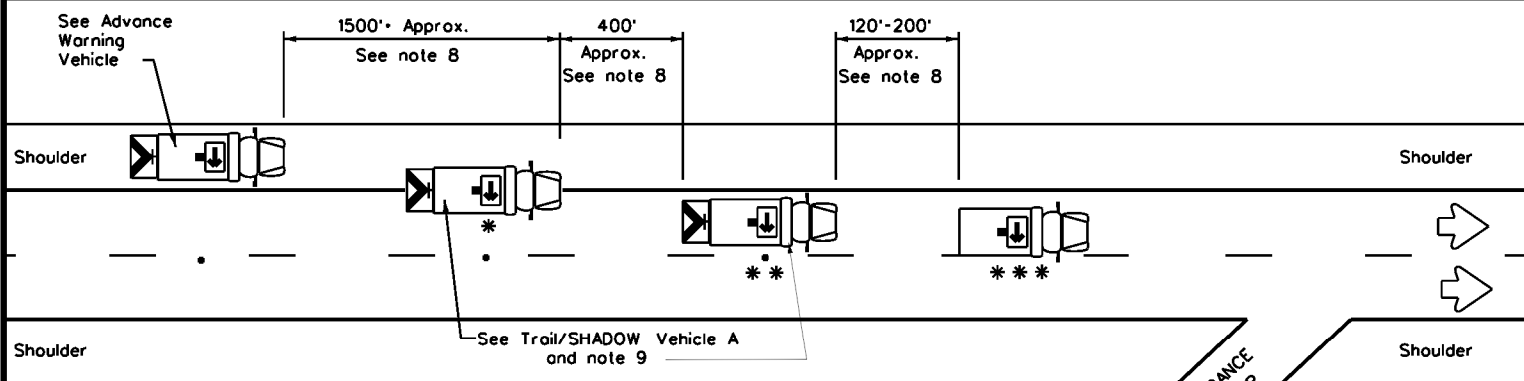
DATE: 5/5/2023 4:04:01 PM
 FILE: pwr\tdot\project\wiseonline.com\tx0014\Documents\14 - AUS\Standards\StateofTexas\Standards\14-Traffic\TCP(3-3)14.dgn



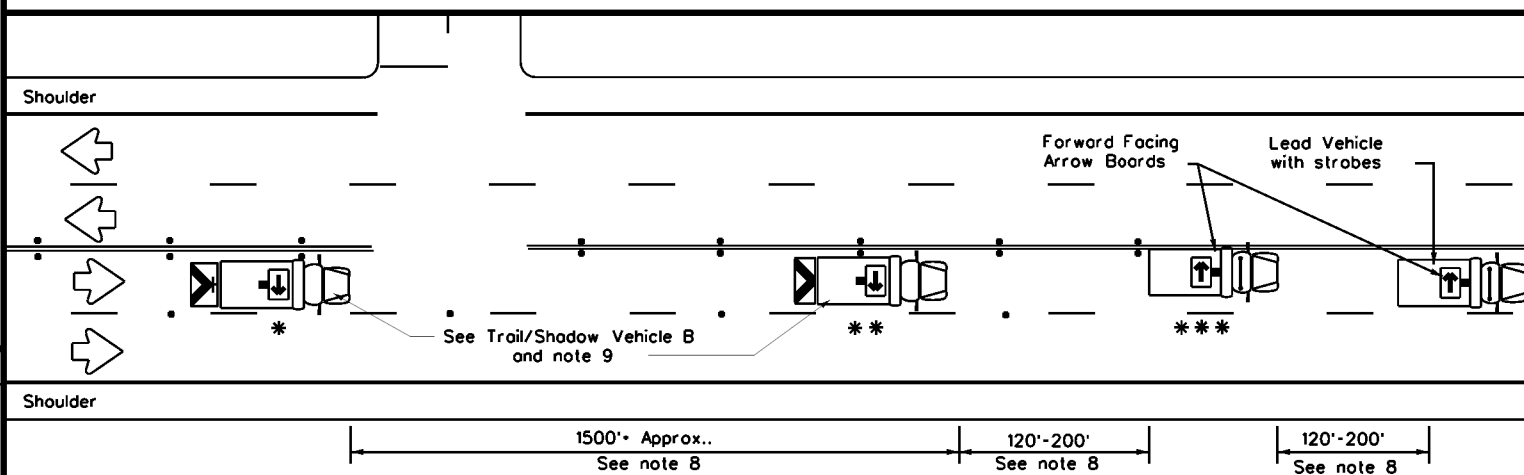
TCP (3-3a)
TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS
(WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



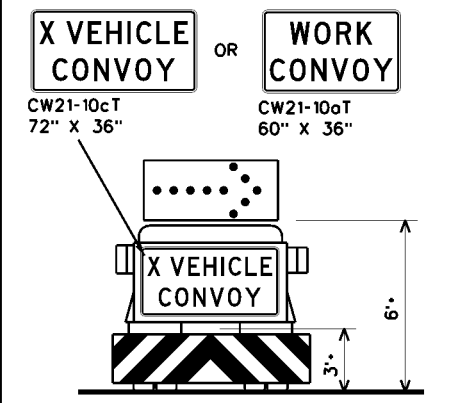
TCP (3-3b)
TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
(WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



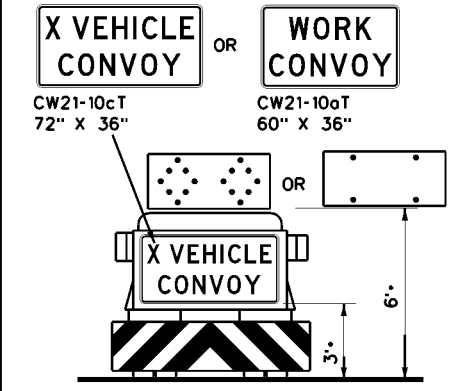
TCP (3-3c)
DIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



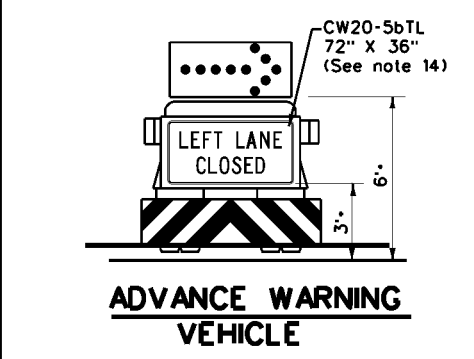
TCP (3-3d)
UNDIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



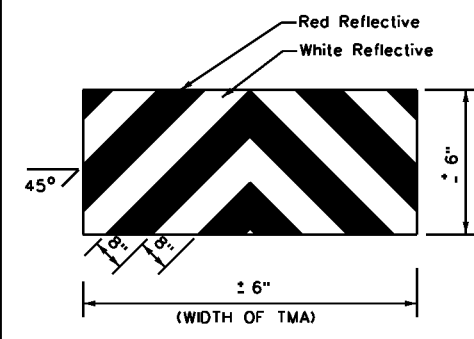
TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A
 with RIGHT Directional display
 Flashing Arrow Board



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B
 with Flashing Arrow Board
 in Caution Mode



ADVANCE WARNING VEHICLE



STRIPING FOR TMA

LEGEND		ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
* Trail Vehicle			RIGHT Directional
** Shadow Vehicle			LEFT Directional
*** Work Vehicle			Double Arrow
	Heavy Work Vehicle		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		
	Traffic Flow		

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

GENERAL NOTES

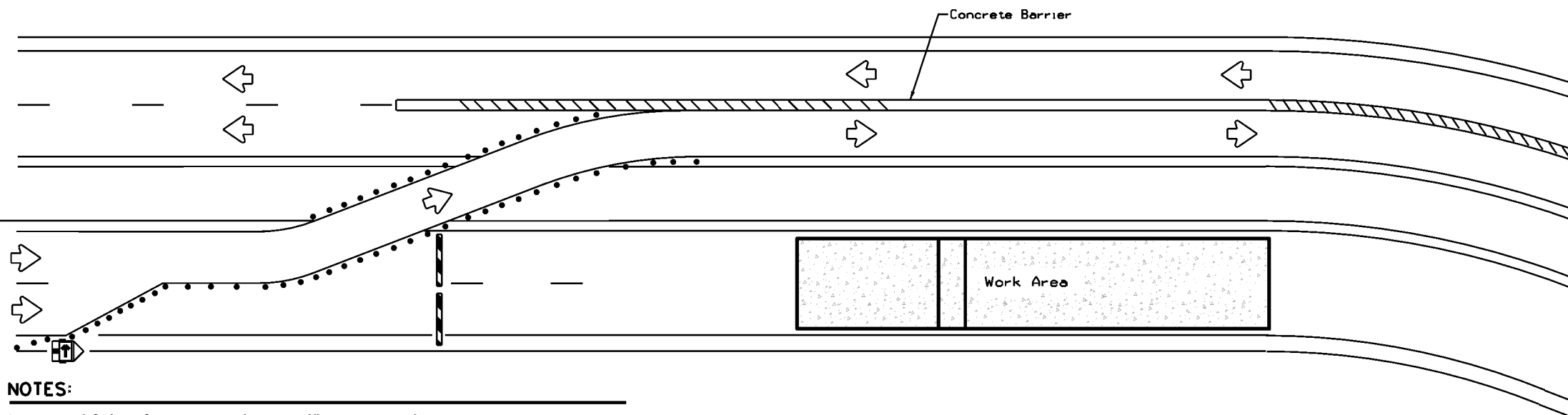
- TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used on two way roads the WORK vehicle must have an arrow board. For divided roadways, the arrow board on the WORK vehicle is optional based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD vehicle and/or TRAIL vehicle are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
- The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
- The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE, ADVANCE WARNING and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
- Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
- Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
- Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
- When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
- Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
- X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10cT) or WORK CONVOY (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" x 48" diamond shaped WORK CONVOY (CW21-10T) or X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
- For divided highways with two or three lanes in one direction, the appropriate LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTL), RIGHT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTR), or CENTER LANE CLOSED (CW20-5dT) sign should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board may be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
- A double arrow shall not be displayed on the arrow board on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
- For divided highways with three or four lanes in each direction, use TCP(3-2).
- Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
- The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when Shoulder width makes it necessary.
- On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a DO NOT PASS (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.



TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
MOBILE OPERATIONS
RAISED PAVEMENT
MARKER INSTALLATION/
REMOVAL
TCP(3-3)-14

FILE: tcp3-3.dgn	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT September 1987	CONT: 0287	SECT: 01	JOB: 017	HIGHWAY: SH 80
REVISIONS	DIST: AUS	COUNTY: CALDWELL	SHEET NO. 26	
2-94 4-98 8-95 7-13 1-97 7-14				

DATE: 5/5/2023 4:04:06 PM
 FILE: p:\t\dot\project\15001\15001.dwg
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to a digital format.



LEGEND	
	Type 3 Barricade
	Channelizing Devices
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board
	Sign
	Safety glare screen

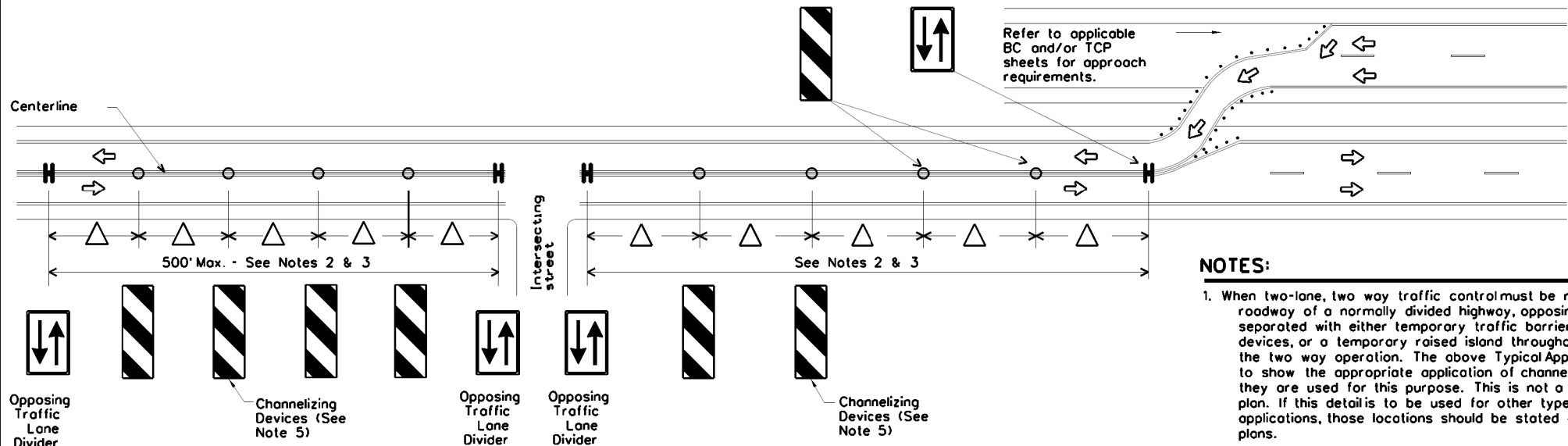
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS	DMS-8600
MODULAR GLARE SCREENS FOR HEADLIGHT BARRIER	DMS-8610

Only pre-qualified products shall be used. A copy of the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources and may be found at the following web address:

<http://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/producer-list.html>

- NOTES:**
- Length of Safety Glare screen will be specified elsewhere in the plans.
 - The cumulative nominal length of the modular safety glare screen units shall equal the length of the individual sections of temporary concrete traffic barrier on which they are installed so the joint between barrier sections will not be spanned by any one safety glare screen unit.
 - Screen Panel/blades will be designed such that reflective sheeting conforming with Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, Sign Face Materials, Type B or C Yellow, minimum size of 2 inches by 12 inches can be attached to the edge of the panel/blade. The sheeting shall be attached to one glare screen panel/blade per section of concrete barrier not to exceed a spacing of 30 feet. Barrier reflectors are not necessary when panel/blades are installed with reflective sheeting as described.
 - Payment for these devices will be under statewide Special Specification "Modular Glare Screens for Headlight Barrier."
 - This detail is only intended to show types of locations where Glare Screens would be appropriate. Required signing and other devices shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

BARRIER DELINEATION WITH MODULAR GLARE SCREENS



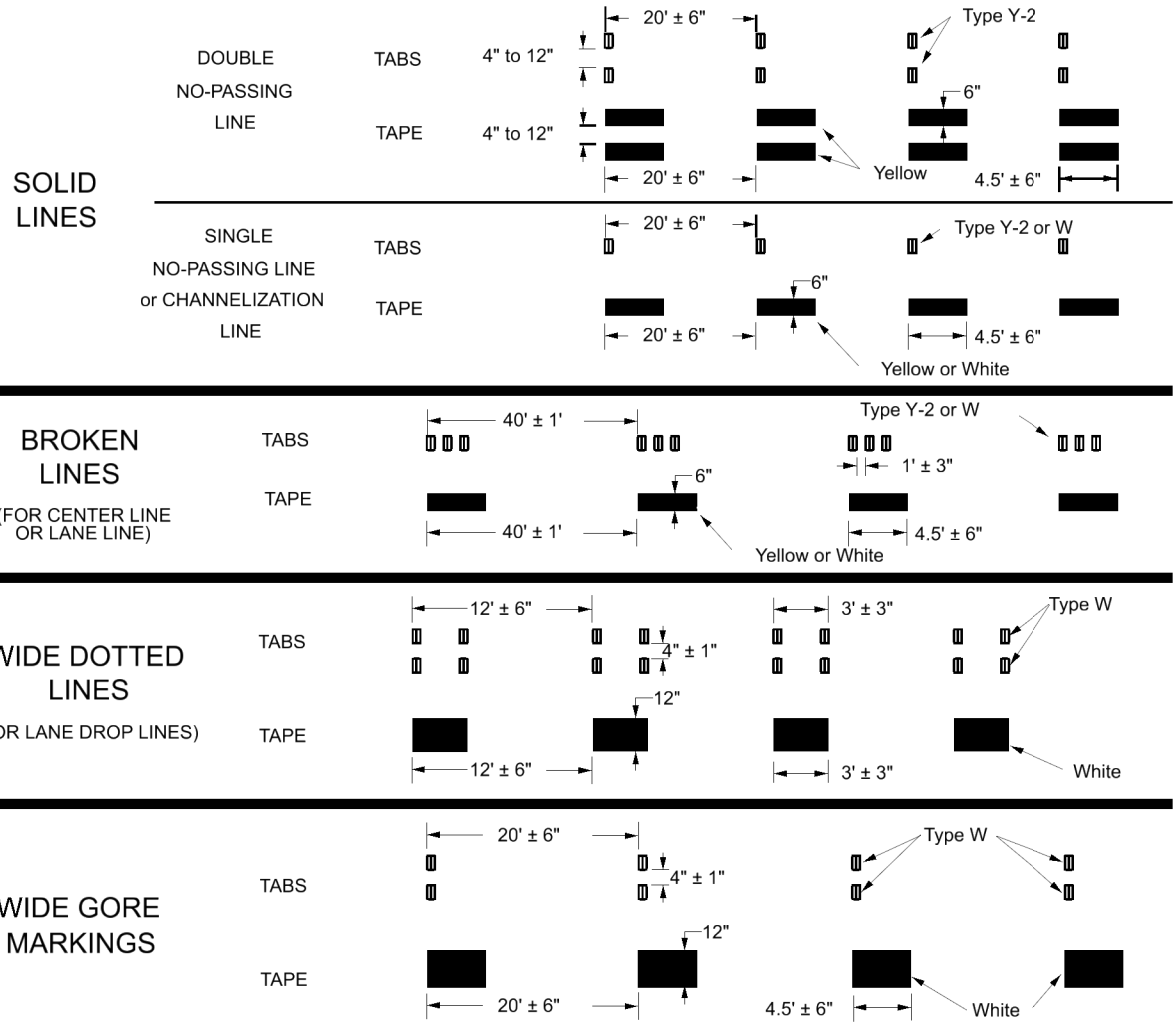
- NOTES:**
- When two-lane, two way traffic control must be maintained on one roadway of a normally divided highway, opposing traffic shall be separated with either temporary traffic barriers, channelizing devices, or a temporary raised island throughout the length of the two way operation. The above Typical Application is intended to show the appropriate application of channelizing devices when they are used for this purpose. This is not a traffic control plan. If this detail is to be used for other types of roads or applications, those locations should be stated elsewhere in the plans.
 - Space devices according to the Tangent Spacing shown on the Device Spacing table on BC(9) but not exceeding 100'.
 - Every fifth device should be an OTLD except when spaced closer to accommodate an intersection. An OTLD should be the first device on each side of intersecting streets or roads.
 - Locations where surface mount bases with adhesives or self-righting devices will be required in order to maintain them in their proper position should be noted elsewhere in the plans.
 - Channelizing devices are to be vertical panels, 42" cones or tubular markers that are at least 36" tall. Tubular markers used to separate traffic should have a rubber base weighing at least 30 pounds. Tubular markers that are 42" tall or more shall have four bands of reflective material as detailed for 42" cones on BC(10). Tubular markers less than 42" but at least 36" tall shall have three bands of 3" wide white reflective material spaced 2" apart. Reflective material shall meet DMS-8300, Type A.

VERTICAL PANELS & OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD) SEPARATING TWO-WAY TRAFFIC ON NORMALLY DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

		Traffic Operations Division Standard	
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TYPICAL DETAILS			
WZ(TD)-17			
FILE: wzt17.dgn	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	OW: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	0287	01	SH 80
4-98	2-17	DIST	COUNTY
3-03		AUS	CALDWELL
7-13			SHEET NO. 27

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS



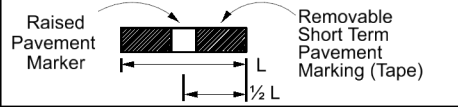
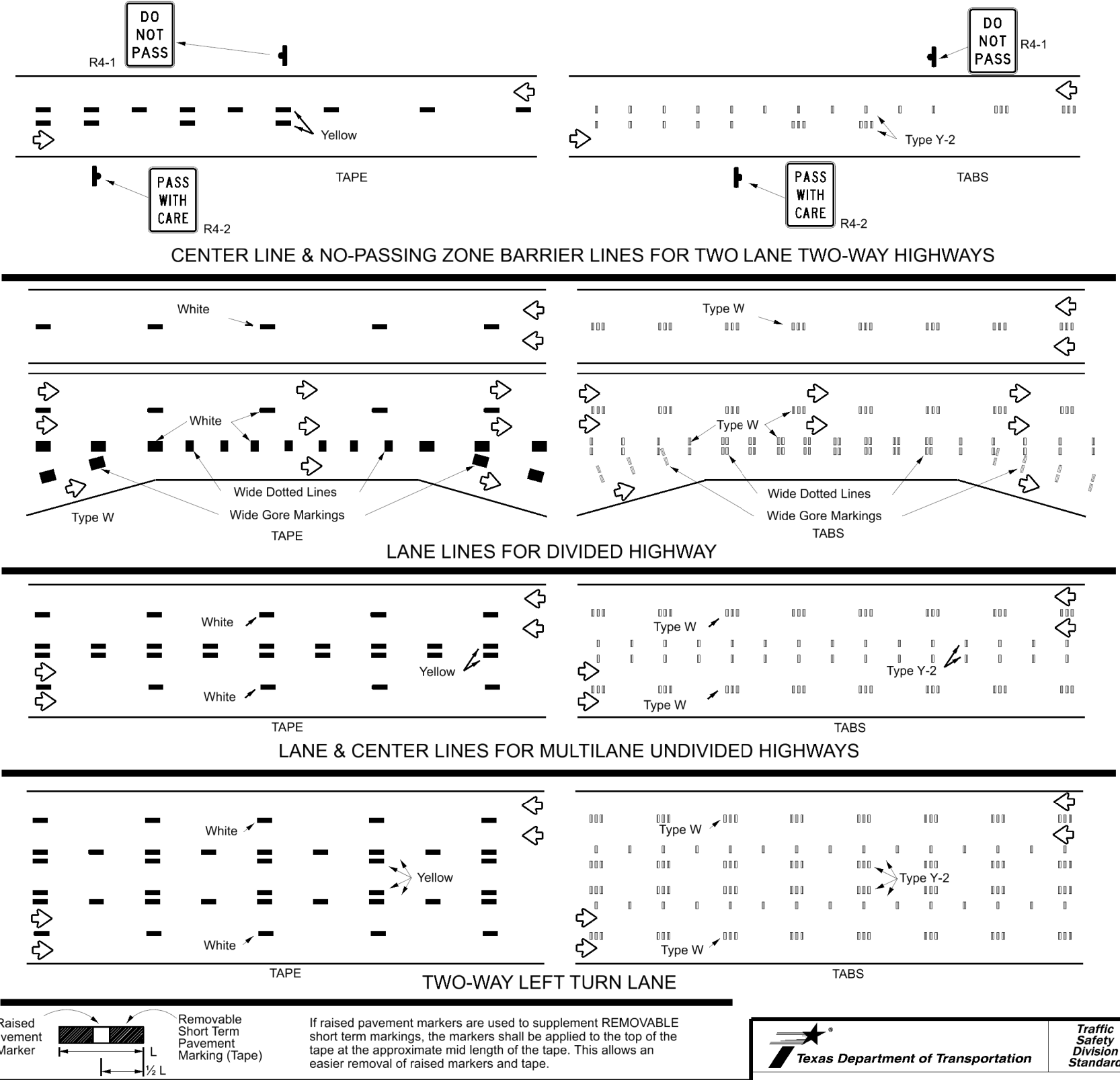
NOTES:

- Short term pavement markings may be prefabricated markings (stick down tape) or temporary flexible reflective roadway marker tabs unless otherwise specified elsewhere in plans.
- Short term pavement markings shall NOT be used to simulate edge lines.
- Dimensions indicated on this sheet are typical and approximate. Variations in size and height may occur between markers or devices made by manufacturers, by as much as 1/4 inch, unless otherwise noted.
- Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs will require normal maintenance replacement when used on roadways with an ADT per lane of up to 7500 vehicles with no more than 10% truck mix. When roadways exceed these values, additional maintenance replacement of devices should be planned.
- No segment of roadway open to traffic shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining short term pavement markings until permanent pavement markings are in place. When the Contractor is responsible for placement of permanent pavement markings, no segment of roadway shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days unless weather conditions prohibit placement. Permanent pavement markings shall be placed as soon as weather permits.
- For two lane, two-way roadways, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is permitted. Signs shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and may be used to indicate the limits of no-passing zones for up to 14 calendar days. Permanent pavement markings should then be placed.
- For low volume two lane, two-way roadways of 4000 ADT or less, no-passing lines may be omitted when approved by the Engineer. DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected (see note 6).
- For exit gores where a lane is being dropped place wide gore markings or retroreflective channelizing devices to guide motorist through the exit. If channelizing devices are to be used it should be noted elsewhere in the plans. One piece cones are not allowed for this purpose.

TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS (TABS)

- Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs detailed on this sheet will be designated Type Y-2 (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body); Type Y (one amber reflective surface with yellow body); and Type W (one white or silver reflective surface with white body). Additional details may be found on BC(11).
- Tabs shall meet requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8242.
- When dry, tabs shall be visible for a minimum distance of 200 feet during normal daylight hours and when illuminated by automobile low-beam head light at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
- No two consecutive tabs nor four tabs per 1000 feet of line shall be missing or fail to meet the visual performance requirements of Note 3.

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS PATTERNS



If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE short term markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of the tape. This allows an easier removal of raised markers and tape.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- Temporary Removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
- Non-removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of either DMS-8240 "Permanent Prefabricated Pavement Markings" or DMS-8243 "Temporary Construction-Grade Prefabricated Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

- All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and DMS-4200.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) & MATERIAL PRODUCER LISTS (MPL)

- DMSs referenced above can be found along with embedded links to their respective MPLs at the following website:

http://www.txdot.gov/business/contractors_consultants/material_specifications/default.htm



WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS

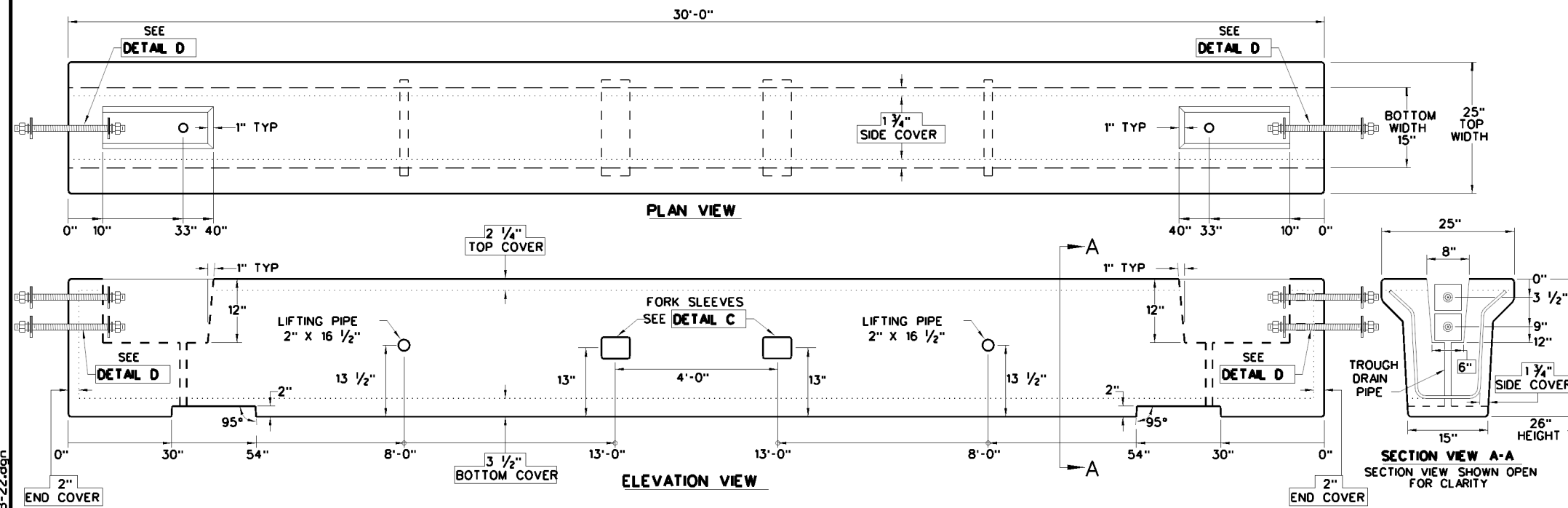
WZ(STPM)-23

FILE:	wzstpm-23.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT	February 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0287	01	017	SH 80
4-92	7-13	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
1-97	2-23	AUS	CALDWELL	28	
3-03					

DATE: 5/5/2023 4:04:16 PM
 FILE: pw:\ttdot\projectwiseonline.com\TxDOT14\Documents\14 - AUS\Standards\Statewide Standards\Traffic\14-Work Zone\WZ(STPM)-23.dgn

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

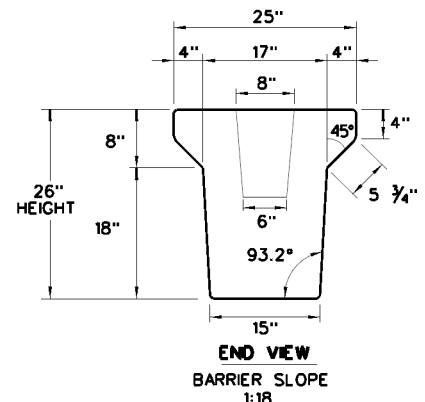
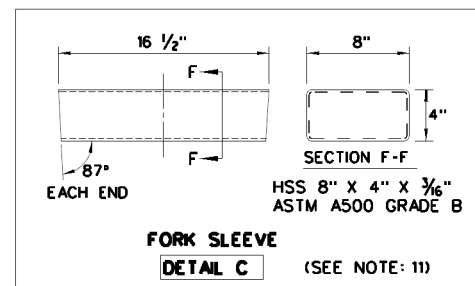
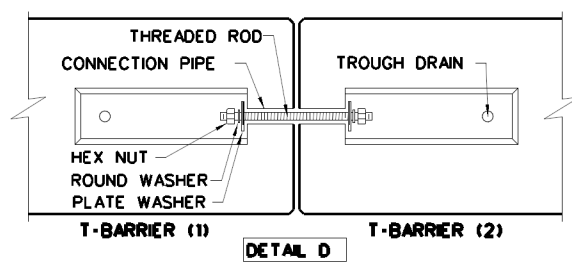
DATE: 5/5/2023
 FILE: pwr://txdotprojectwiseonline.com/txdot14/Documents/14 - AUS/_Standards/Statewide Standards/Roadway/2-Barrier (Rigid)/LPTB-22.dgn



- GENERAL NOTES**
1. THE TL-3 LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER IS APPROVED FOR USE WITHIN TEMPORARY WORK ZONE LOCATIONS FOR HIGH-SPEED CONDITIONS.
 2. PRECAST LOW PROFILE T-BARRIER (LPTB), LENGTH SHALL BE 30 FT.
 3. CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS H WITH A MINIMUM COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 3,600 PSI. CHAMFER EXPOSED EDGES 3/4" AS SHOWN ON DETAIL.
 4. JOINT CONNECTION HARDWARE SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 449, "ANCHOR BOLTS." AND IS CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY.
 5. ALL STEEL HARDWARE USED FOR JOINT CONNECTION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, GALVANIZING.
 6. PVC PIPE REQUIRED FOR THE JOINT CONNECTION, LIFTING PIPES AND TROUGH DRAINAGE PIPES SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 481, AND MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM D1785.
 7. WELDED WIRE CAGE MAY BE CUT OR BENT, IF NECESSARY, BUT MUST BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
 8. DEFORMED WELDED WIRE SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A1064.
 9. WHERE USED, REBAR REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE GRADE 60 AND CONFORM TO ASTM A615.
 10. THE BARRIER SYSTEM IS DESIGNED TO HAVE APPROXIMATELY 25" OF DYNAMIC OR PERMANENT DEFLECTION AS IT CONTAINS AND REDIRECTS A TL-3 ERRANT PICKUP TRUCK. A MINIMUM LENGTH OF 180 FT. OF BARRIER RUN IS RECOMMENDED; SHORTER RUNS MAY BE CONSIDERED BUT DEFLECTIONS WOULD BE GREATER.
 11. THE FORK SLEEVES ARE OPTIONAL. ADDITIONALLY, THE FORK SLEEVES MAY BE MADE OF PVC.
 12. THE TL-3 LOW PROFILE BARRIER SHOULD NEVER BE ANCHORED IN ANY WAY.
 - 13.

CONNECTION ROD HARDWARE (SEE DETAIL D)

QTY	PART NAME	SIZE
2	THREADED ROD (ASTM A193 GR.B7)	3/8" X (26" LENGTH)
4	ROUND WASHER (ASTM F436)	3/8"
4	PLATE WASHER (A36)	5" X 5" X 1/2" THICK WITH 1" DIA. HOLE
4	HEAVY HEX NUT (ASTM A563)	3/8"
2	TROUGH DRAIN	1 1/2" X 12" PVC PIPE
4	CONNECTION PIPE	1 1/2" X 10" PVC PIPE



WWR & REBAR INFORMATION TABLE

QTY	WWR - BAR	SIZE	DETAIL
31	WWR V	#4 - WWR D20	DETAIL A
6	WWR H	#5 - WWR D31	
6	BAR Y	#4	
2	BAR U1	#6 X 20" X 60"	DETAIL B
2	BAR U2	#6 X 13" X 60"	
2	BAR U3	#6 X 12" X 60"	
2	BAR U4	#6 X 11" X 60"	

RIGID PVC PIPE (SCH 40) TABLE

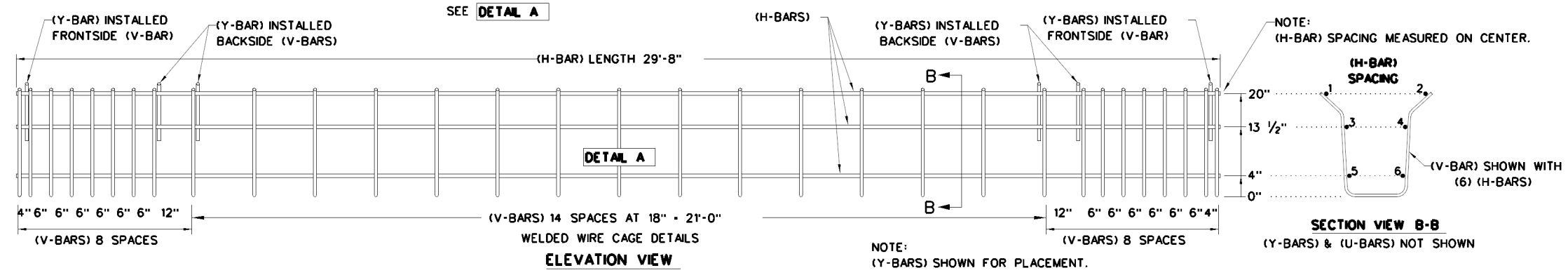
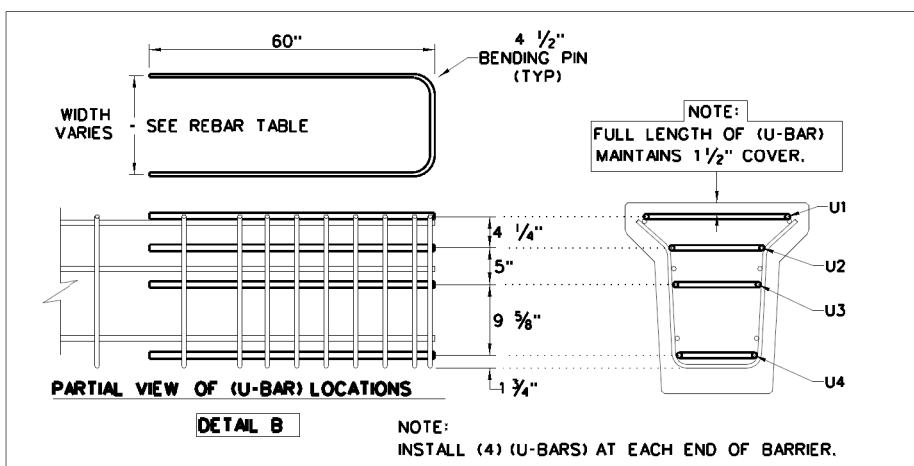
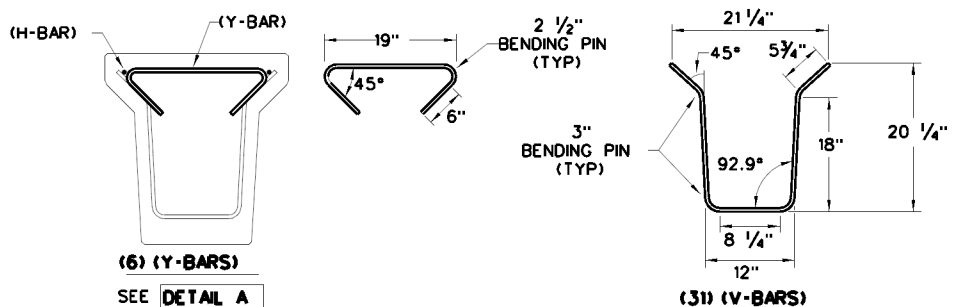
QTY	PART NAME	SIZE
4	CONNECTION ROD PIPE	1 1/2" X 10" LENGTH
2	TROUGH DRAIN	1 1/2" X 12" LENGTH
2	LIFTING PIPE	2" X 16 1/2" LENGTH

COVER DIMENSIONS TABLE

BARRIER TOP	2 1/4"
BARRIER TOP FULL LENGTH U-BAR	1 1/2"
BARRIER BOTTOM	3 1/2"
BARRIER SIDE	1 3/4"
BARRIER END	2"

WORKING WIDTH IS APPROXIMATELY 51 INCHES.

THE WEIGHT OF ONE T-SHAPE 30 FT. PRECAST BARRIER IS APPROX. 7.4 TONS OR 500 LBS PER FOOT.



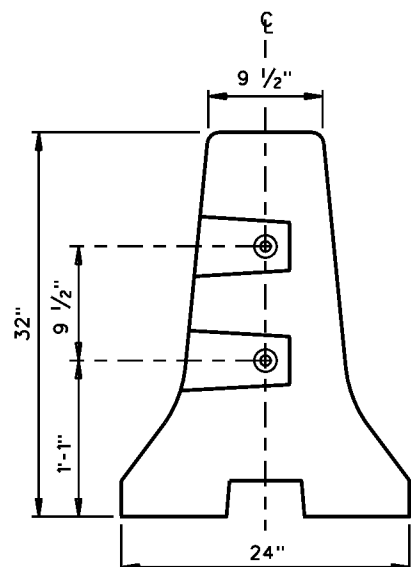
Texas Department of Transportation
 Design Division Standard

LOW PROFILE T-BARRIER PRECAST CONCRETE MASH - TL-3 LPTB-22

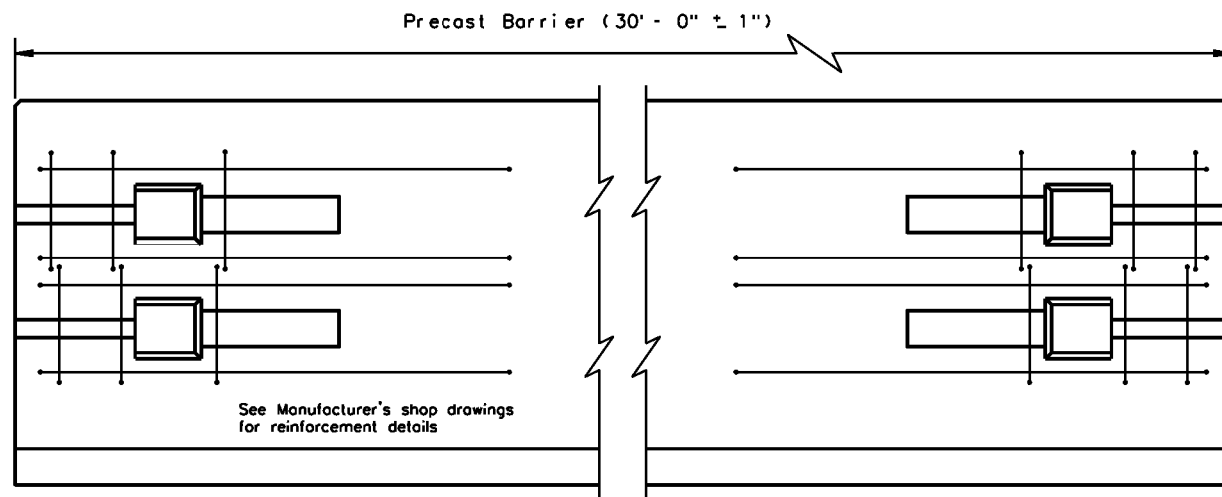
FILE: lptb21.dgn	DW: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: CES	CK: CGL
© TxDOT: JULY 2022	CONT: 0287 01	SECT: 017	JOB: HIGHWAY	SH 80
REVISIONS	DIST: AUS	COUNTY: CALDWELL	SHEET NO. 29	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to metric units or for any errors or omissions resulting from its use.

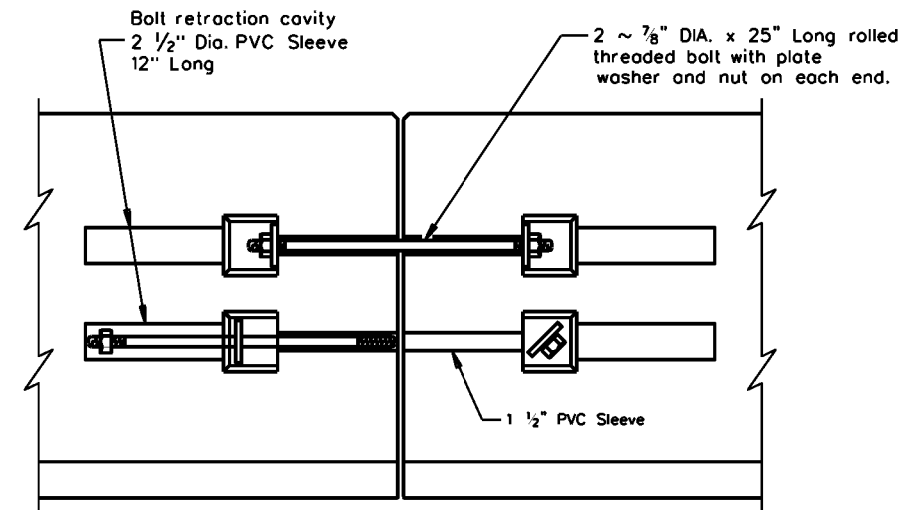
DATE: 5/5/2023 4:04:27 PM
 FILE: p:\t\dot\pro\lect\wiseonline.com\t\dot14\Documents\14 - AUS\Standards\StateofTexasStandards\CSB\CSB(1)-10.dwg



END VIEW (CSB) QUICK-BOLT
 QUICK-BOLT POCKET LOCATIONS

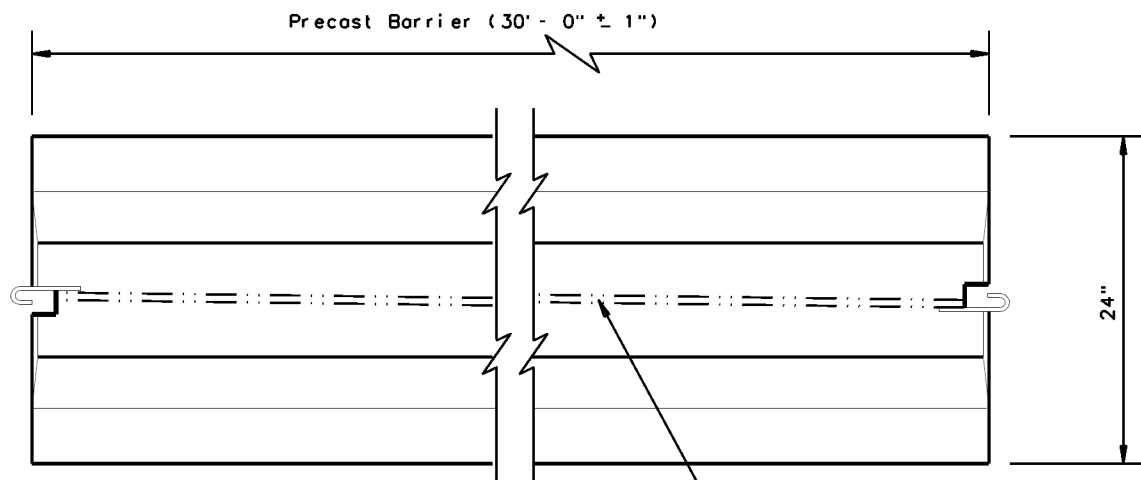


ELEVATION (CSB) QUICK-BOLT
 See Manufacturer's shop drawing for additional details

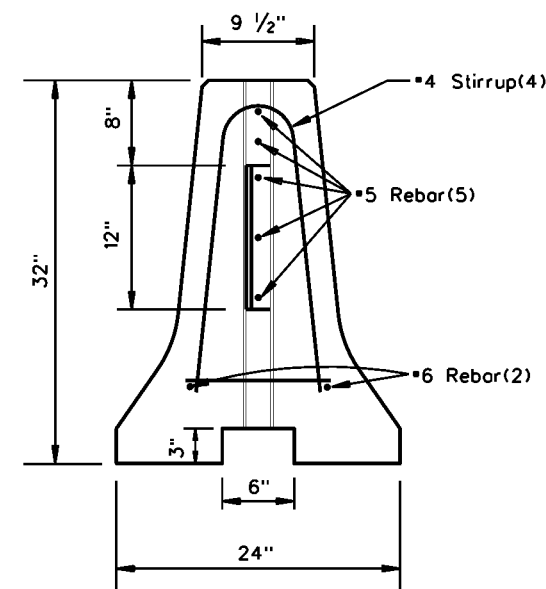


ELEVATION VIEW SHOWING JOINT CONNECTION
"QUICK-BOLT"

Joint Connection (Type Q)

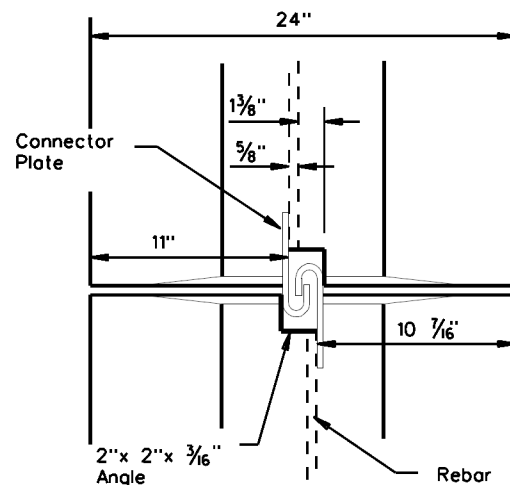


TOP VIEW
PRECAST (CSB) WITH J-J HOOKS
 See Manufacturer's shop drawing for additional details



END VIEW
J-J HOOK CONNECTION

Joint Connection (Type J)



VIEW FROM ABOVE
J-J HOOK CONNECTION

Proprietary Joint Connections (CSB)

Two proprietary joint connections are acceptable as alternates to the (Type X) connection shown, here on. These joint connections types are:

J-J Hooks by Easi-Set Industries, (800) 547-4045
 Quick-Bolt by Bexor Concrete, (210) 497-3773

If one of these connection systems are exclusively specified in the plans, prior approval for sole source use must be obtained. Details of the connection components and barrier reinforcement for these systems, will be shown on the manufacturer's shop drawing(s) furnished to the Engineer.

SHEET 2 OF 2



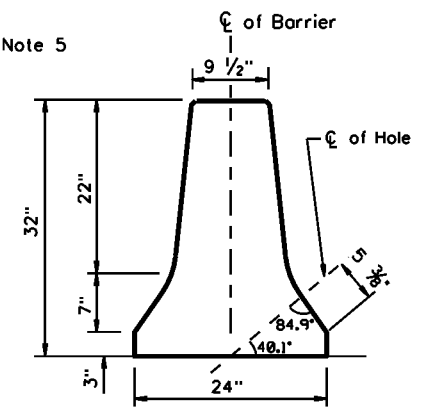
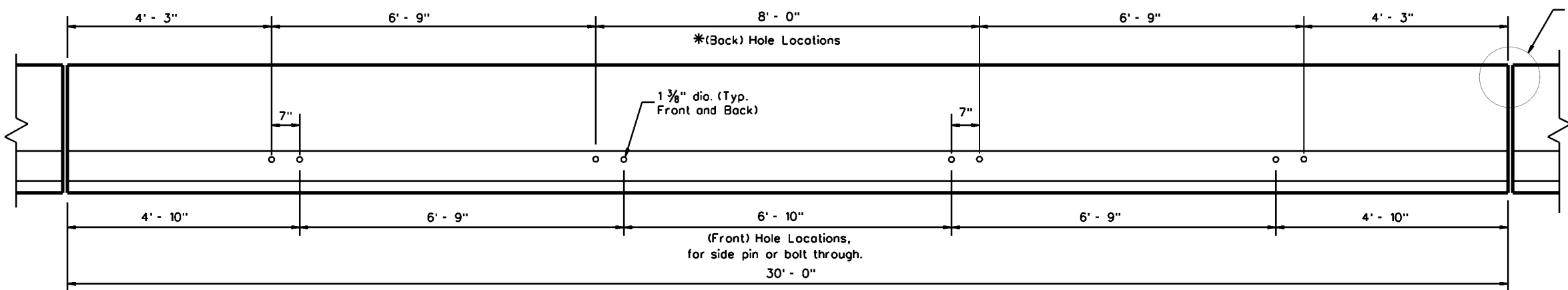
CONCRETE SAFETY BARRIER (F-SHAPE)
PRECAST BARRIER (TYPE 1)

CSB(1)-10

FILE: csb110.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: BD	CK:
© TxDOT December 2010	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0287	01	017	SH 80
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
AUS	CALDWELL		31	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for any errors or omissions resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/5/2023 4:04:30 PM
 FILE: p:\t\dot\pro\lect\wiseonline.com\t\dot14\Documents\14 - AUS\Standards\StateofTexasStandards\CSB(7)-10.dwg



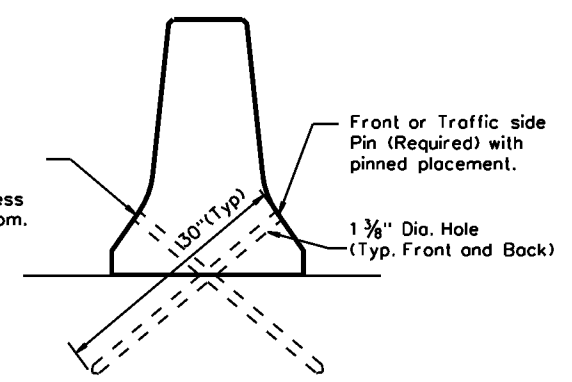
GENERAL NOTES

1. These details provide a method of laterally restraining precast concrete barrier to limit deflections under normally expected passenger vehicle impacts. These details are intended for use in work zones, primarily on bridge decks, or pavement where temporary barrier must be placed less than 2 ft. from the longitudinal edge of the deck or dropoff and parallel to the direction of travel. Other applications of these details are acceptable as directed by the Engineer.
2. Each precast concrete barrier section shall have a minimum of four or total of eight 1 3/8" ID, holes formed or cored through the barrier. The center lines of the holes are shown in the hole location detail. If rebar is encountered, the entry point may be shifted 2" plus or minus longitudinally along the barrier. The eight holes are spaced along the length of the barrier as shown in Detail 1.
3. The drilling of the travel surface is accomplished by placing the pre-drilled barrier section on the travel surface in the desired position. Then the hole is drilled with the bit passing through the hole in the barrier. The bit is to be inserted into the hole in the barrier so that the travel surface is drilled to a point which is slightly more than the pin length.
4. Note that steel washers have been welded to the top of the steel pins to aid in the removal of the pins, when the barrier is removed.
5. See CSB(1) standard sheets for reinforcement requirements and joint connection types.
6. The forming or coring of holes in the barrier, drilling of holes in bridge deck or pavement, fabrication and materials for the 1 1/4" pins, installation of pins, and any repair to the barrier shall be considered as subsidiary to the barrier bid items.
7. The barrier and travel surface will be repaired as directed by the Engineer in accordance with Item 429, "Concrete Structure Repair."
8. Provide galvanized bolts, nuts, and plate washers. All steel pins shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing."
9. Weight of barrier is approx. 440 lbs per foot.

DETAIL 1

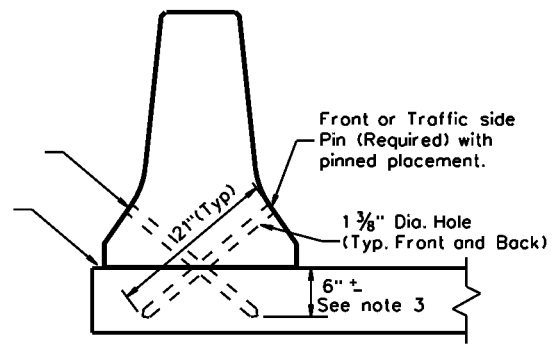
* Cross pin, if traffic is on both sides of the barrier and you have less than 2'- 0" of slide room.

Cross pin recommended but not required if less than 2'- 0" on Bridge Decks. (See General note 1)



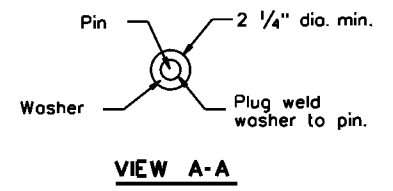
DETAIL 2

Placement on (ACP) Asphalt Concrete Pavement or Treated Base Material (30" Pin required)



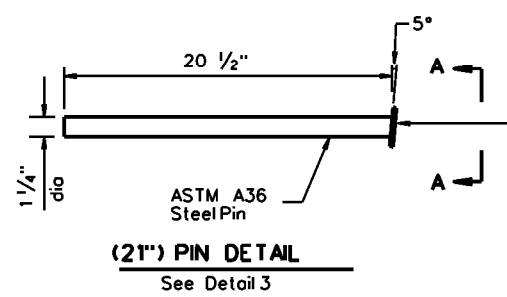
DETAIL 3

Bridge Deck or CRCP (21" pin required)

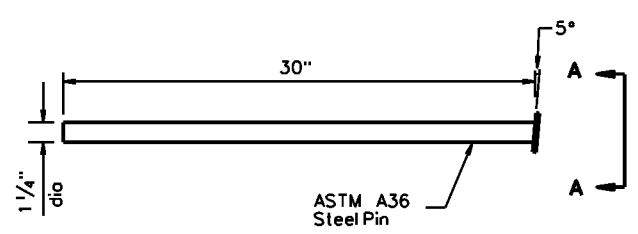


CORE DRILLING EXISTING BARRIER

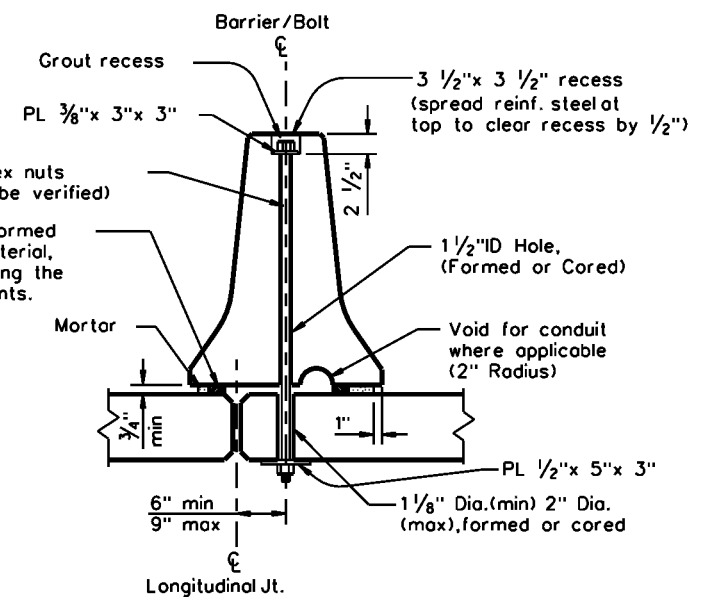
Core drilling existing concrete barrier is permitted. Holes shall be drilled with coring or masonry drilling type equipment. Percussion (star) drilling shall not be used. A special drill bit (to cut through existing reinforcing) will likely be required. Spoils in the concrete exceeding 1/2" shall be patched.



(21'') PIN DETAIL
See Detail 3



(30'') PIN DETAIL
See Detail 2



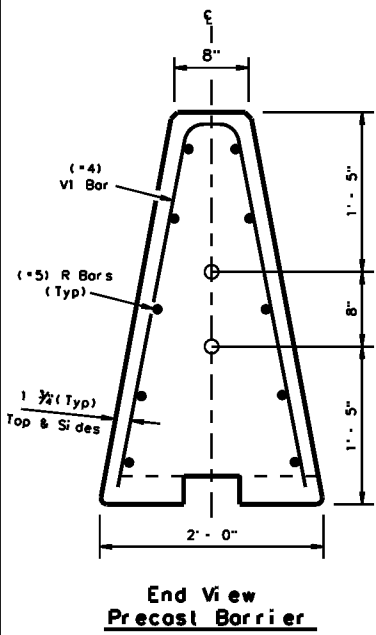
Note: The "Bolt Through" method of pinning precast barrier on a bridge deck is primarily used in a permanent location that requires limited barrier deflection.

PRECAST CSB (BOLT THROUGH) PLACEMENT OVER LONGITUDINAL EXPANSION JOINT

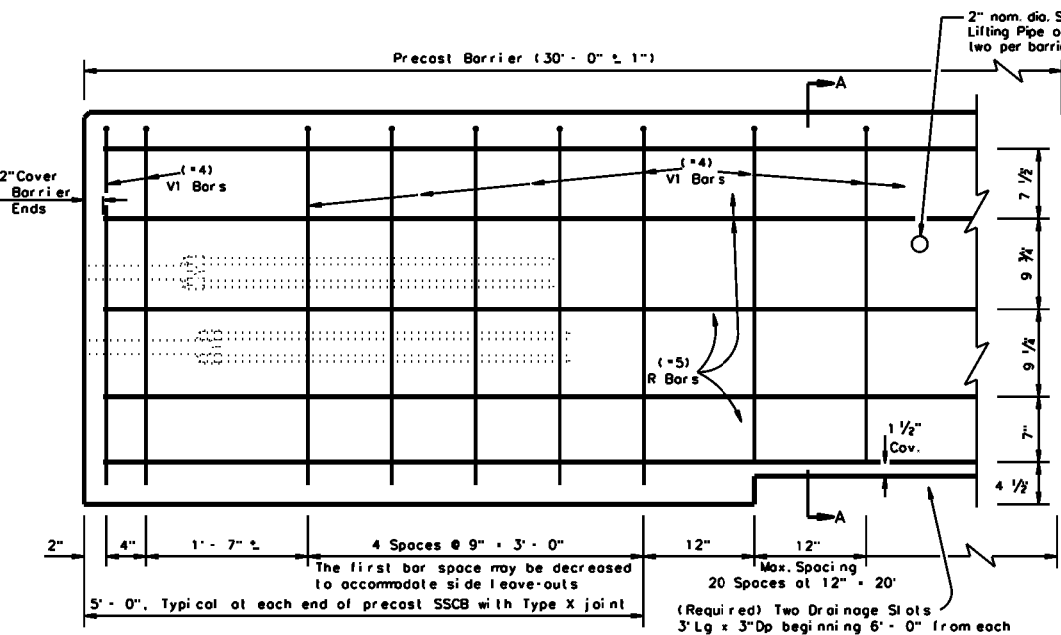
For bolt through locations, use the (Front) hole locations shown on Detail 1.

		Design Division Standard	
CONCRETE SAFETY BARRIER (F-SHAPE) PRECAST BARRIER (TYPE 1) PINNED PLACEMENT CSB(7)-10			
FILE: csb710.dgn	DW: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: BD
© TxDOT December 2010	CONT: 0287 01	SECT: 017	JOB: SH 80
REVISIONS:	DIST: AUS	COUNTY: CALDWELL	SHEET NO.: 32

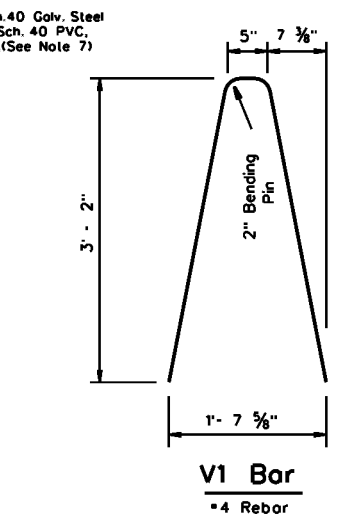
DATE: 5/5/2023 4:04:33 PM
 FILE: pwr://ttdot-proj/lectwiseonline.com/ttd014/Documents/14 - AUS/Standards/StateofTexasStandards/Rebar/SSCB(2)-10.dwg



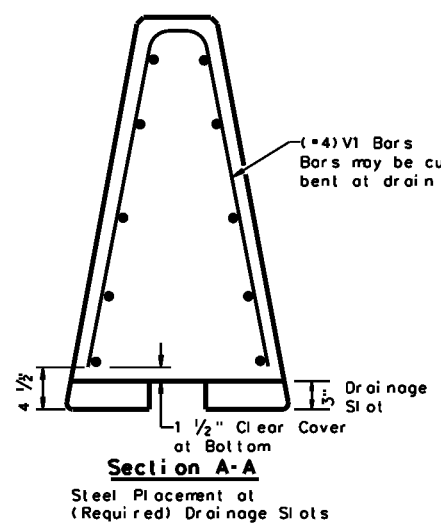
End View Precast Barrier
Pipe Locations for Joint Type X connection



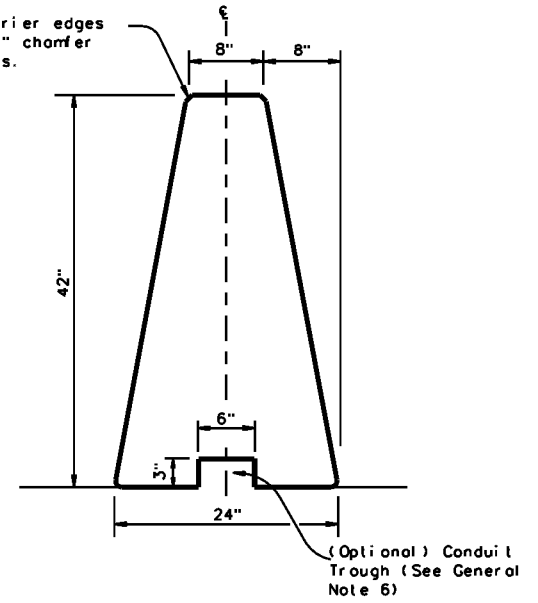
Reinforcement for Precast (SSCB) Single Slope Concrete Barrier (Type 1)
Showing reinforcement for Joint Connection (Type X)



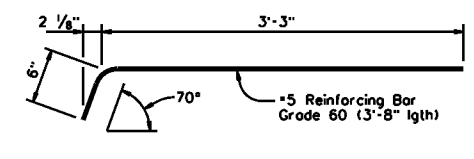
V1 Bar
#4 Rebar
Note: V1 Bars above the drainage slots may be bent to accommodate 1 1/2" clear cover as directed by the Engineer.



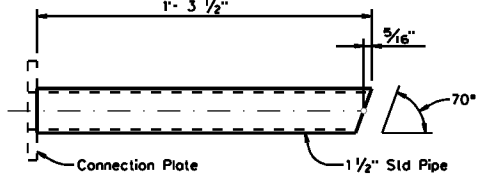
Section A-A
Steel Placement at (Required) Drainage Slots



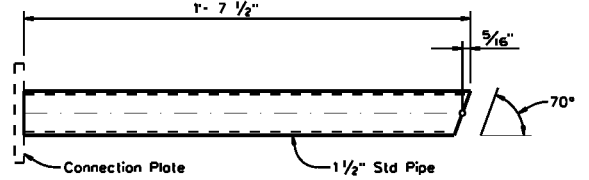
Single Slope Concrete Traffic Barrier
All precast barrier edges shall have a 1/4" chamfer or looled radius.
Precast SSCB barrier may be connected to cast-in-place SSBC. The joint connection "Types" may be used in the cast-in-place barrier, to match the precast barrier connection.
(Optional) Conduit Trough (See General Note 6)



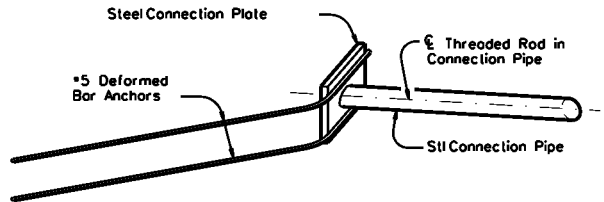
DEFORMED BAR ANCHOR DETAILS
Two (2) Bars required per assembly. Eight (8) required per Joint.



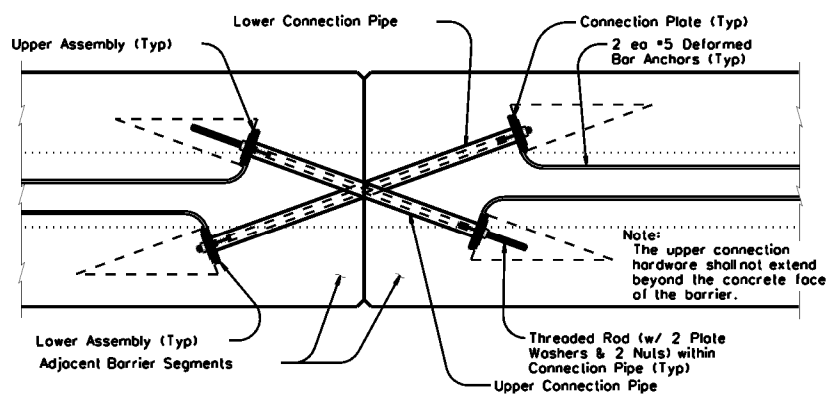
UPPER CONNECTION PIPE DETAILS
One (1) Steel Pipe required per Upper Assembly. Two (2) required per Joint.



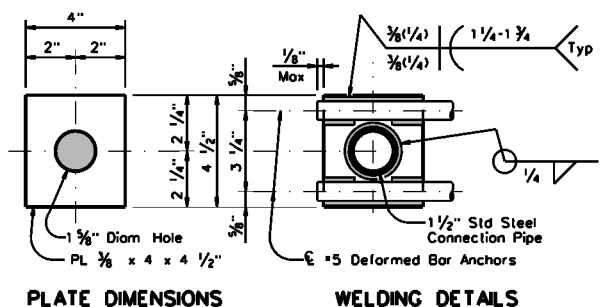
LOWER CONNECTION PIPE DETAILS
One (1) Steel Pipe required per Lower Assembly. Two (2) required per Joint.



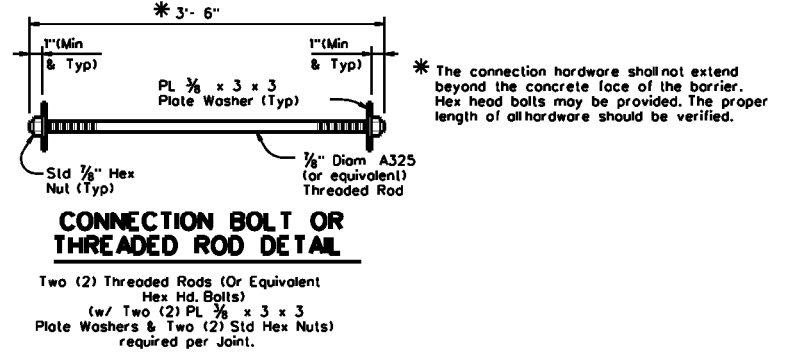
ISOMETRIC OF TYPICAL WELDED ASSEMBLY
Four (4) [2 Upper & 2 Lower] Assemblies required per Joint.



TYPE X JOINT INSTALLATION DETAIL
Barrier reinforcing and Type X Joint Leave-Out dimensions not shown for clarity.

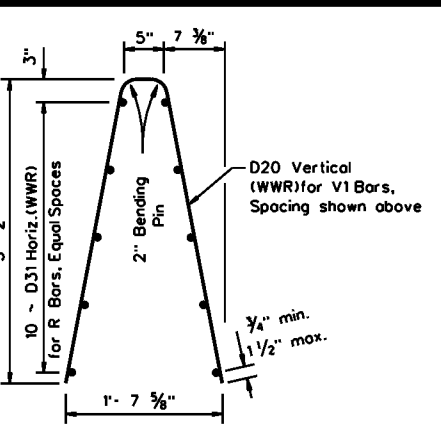


CONNECTION PLATE DETAILS
One (1) Plate required per assembly. Four (4) required per Joint. All steel fittings for joint Type X shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445.



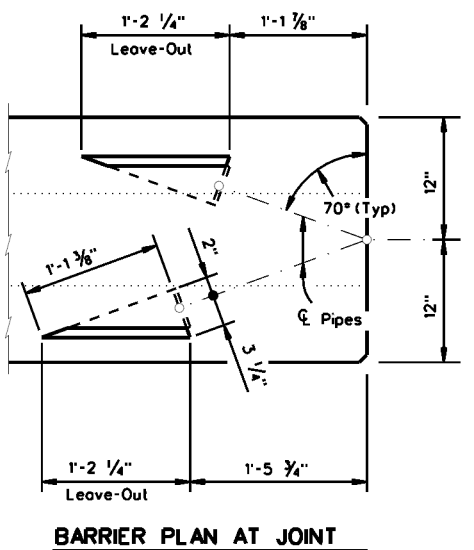
CONNECTION BOLT OR THREADED ROD DETAIL
Two (2) Threaded Rods (Or Equivalent Hex Hd. Bolts) (w/ Two (2) PL 3/8 x 3 x 3 Plate Washers & Two (2) Std Hex Nuts) required per Joint.
* The connection hardware shall not extend beyond the concrete face of the barrier. Hex head bolts may be provided. The proper length of all hardware should be verified.

Weight of one precast 30 ft. (SSCB) segment = Approx. 10.5 Tons or 717 lbs per ft.



Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) Option for Bars R and V1

- (WWR) General Notes**
- Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) shall conform to ASTM A497.
 - Welded wire cage may be cut or bent to accommodate the Type X joint connection and drainage slots, as directed by the Engineer.
 - All reinforcement shall comply with Item 440, "Reinforcing Steel."
 - Combinations of reinforcing steel and WWR will be permitted, as directed by the Engineer. The dimension from the end of the barrier section to the first wire shall not exceed 3".



BARRIER PLAN AT JOINT

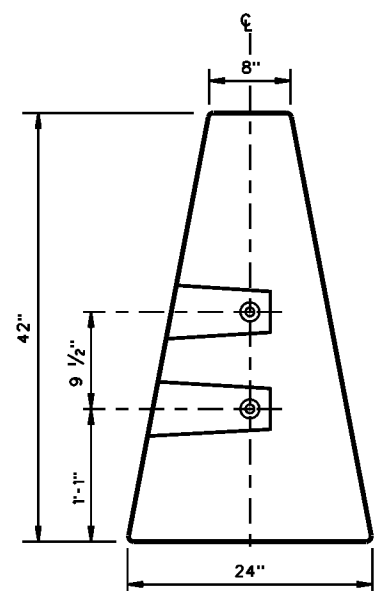
General Notes

- Concrete shall be Class H with a minimum compressive strength of 3,600 psi.
- Where used, rebar reinforcement shall be Grade 60 and conform to ASTM A615.
- Precast barrier length shall be 30 ft. unless otherwise specified on the plans.
- All precast barrier edges shall have a 1/4" chamfer or a looled radius.
- All concrete, reinforcement, joint connection systems, grout etc. as shown, are considered as part of the barrier payment.
- Conduit trough when required shall be shown elsewhere on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.
- Regardless of the method of handling, barrier lifting points shall be approx. 7.5 feet from the ends of the barrier. Lifting devices and attachments to barrier sections shall be approved by the Engineer.
- Surface finishing and grouting (where required) shall be two parts sand one part cement with enough water to make the mixture plastic. Grouting shall be done in a manner that will assure a smooth surface. Surface finishing shall be considered subsidiary to the various bid items.
- All steel assemblies shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing."

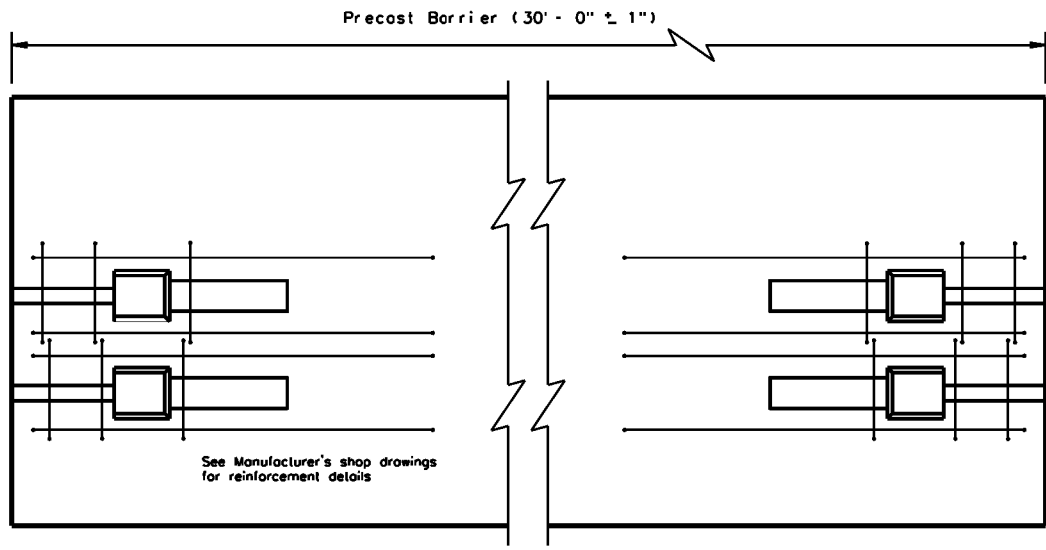
		Design Division Standard	
SINGLE SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER PRECAST BARRIER (TYPE 1) SSCB(2)-10			
FILE: sscb210.dgn	DW: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: BD
© TxDOT December 2010	CONT: 0287 01	SECT: 017	JOB: SH 80
REVISIONS:	DIST: AUS	COUNTY: CALDWELL	SHEET NO.: 33

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to metric units or for any damages resulting from its use.

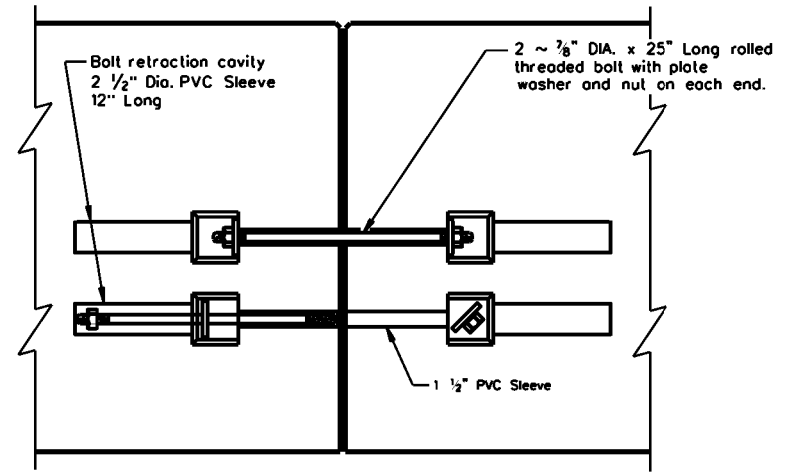
DATE: 5/5/2023 4:04:35 PM
 FILE: p:\t\dot\pro\lect\wiseonline.com\t\dot14\Documents\14 - AUS\Standards\StateofTexas\SSCB(2)-10.dwg



END VIEW
 "QUICK-BOLT" POCKET LOCATIONS

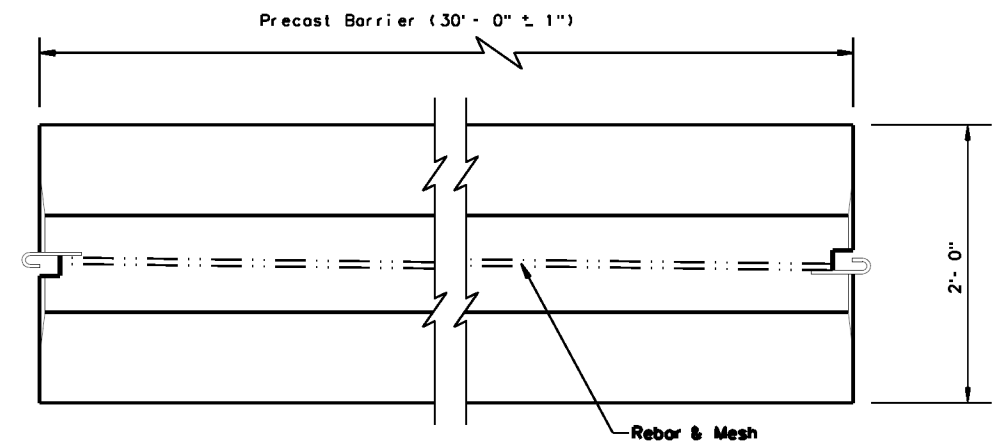


ELEVATION VIEW
 "QUICK-BOLT" (SSCB)
 See Manufacturer's shop drawing for additional details

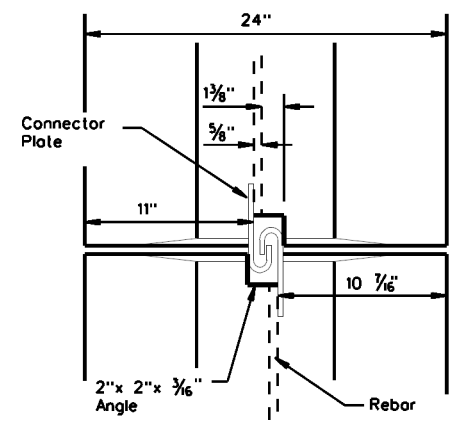


ELEVATION VIEW SHOWING JOINT CONNECTION
 "QUICK-BOLT"

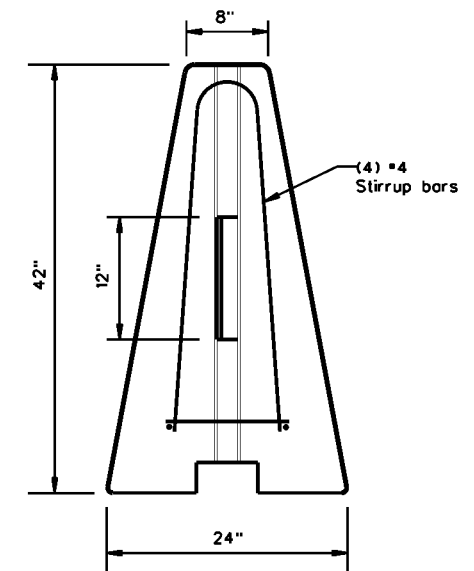
Joint Connection (Type Q)



TOP VIEW
 PRECAST (SSCB) WITH J-J HOOKS
 See Manufacturer's shop drawing for additional details



VIEW FROM ABOVE
 J-J HOOK CONNECTION



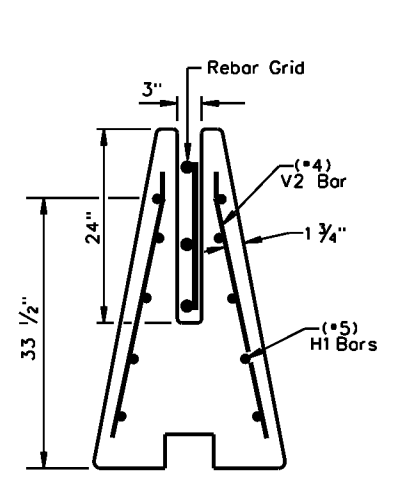
END VIEW

Proprietary Joint Connections (SSCB)

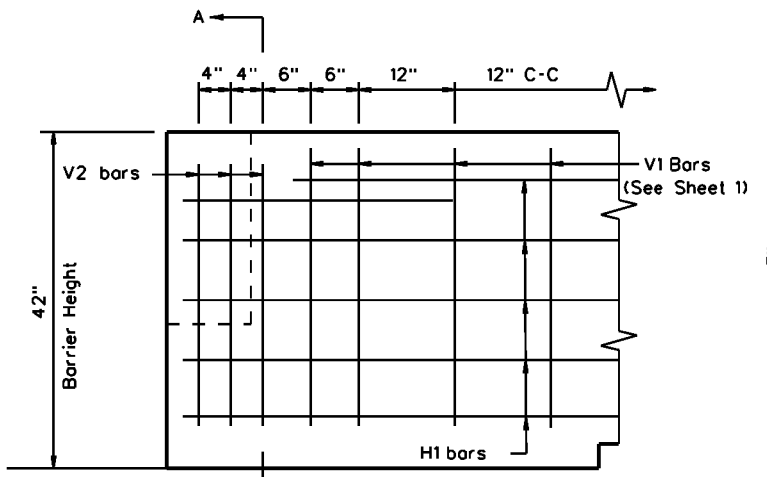
Two proprietary joint connections are acceptable as alternates to the (Type X) connection shown, here on. These joint connections types are:

J-J Hooks by Easi-Set Industries, (800)547-4045
 Quick-Bolt by Bexor Concrete, (210)497-3773

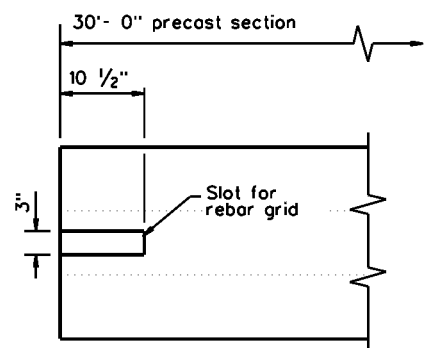
If one of these connection systems are exclusively specified in the plans, prior approval for sole source use must be obtained. Details of the connection components and barrier reinforcement for these systems, will be shown on the manufacturer's shop drawing(s) furnished to the Engineer.



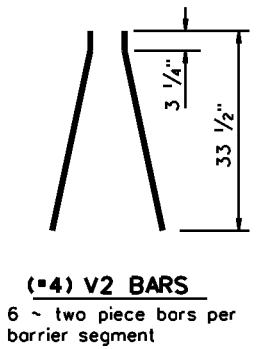
SECTION A-A
 Showing (Type R)
 Rebar Grid



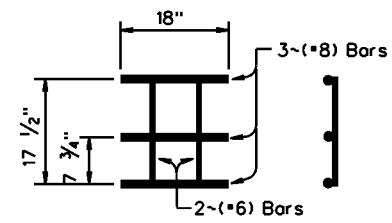
ELEVATION
 V1 Bars (See Sheet 1)



TOP VIEW
 JOINT CONNECTION
 Typical at both ends of barrier segment



(#4) V2 BARS
 6 - two piece bars per barrier segment



WELDED REBAR GRID

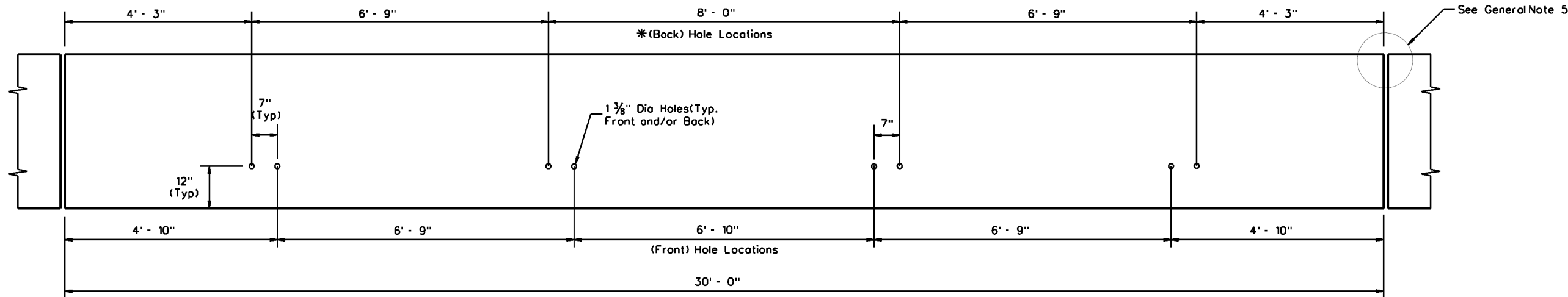
Joint Connection (Type R)

SHEET 2 OF 2

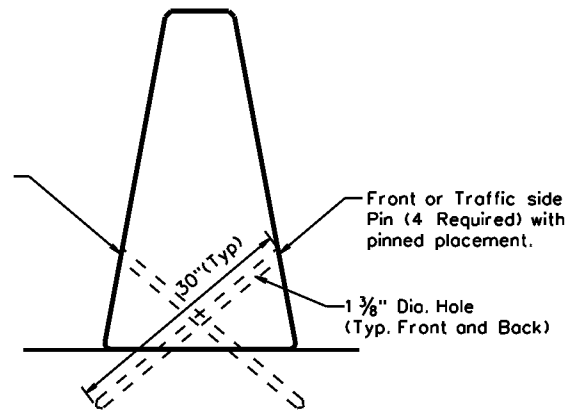
		Design Division Standard	
<h2 style="margin: 0;">SINGLE SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER</h2> <h3 style="margin: 0;">PRECAST BARRIER (TYPE 1)</h3> <h3 style="margin: 0;">SSCB(2)-10</h3>			
FILE: sscb210.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: VP
© TxDOT December 2010	CONT SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0287 01	017	SH 80
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
AUS	CALDWELL	34	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for the accuracy of the information presented herein. For more information, contact the Texas Department of Transportation, Standards and Specifications Division, Austin, Texas.

DATE: 5/5/2023 4:04:38 PM
 FILE: p:\t\dot\project\wiseonline.com\t\dot14\Documents\14 - AUS\Standards\StateofTexas\SSCB(5)-10.dwg

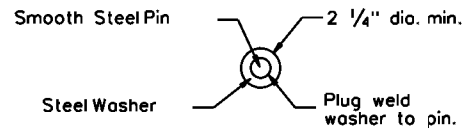


* Cross pin, if traffic is on both sides of the barrier and you have less than 2'-0" of slide room.

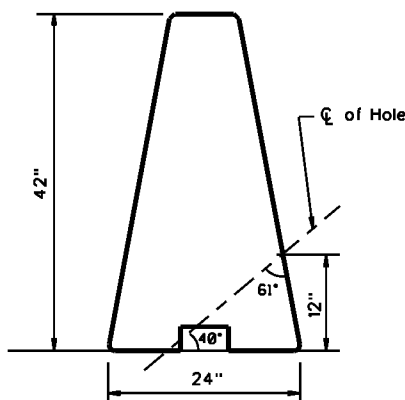


DETAIL 2

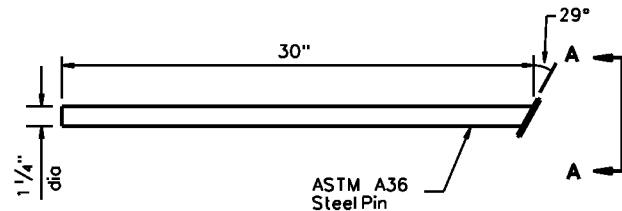
Placement on (ACP)
 Asphalt Conc. Pavement
 or Treated Base Material
 (30" Pin required)



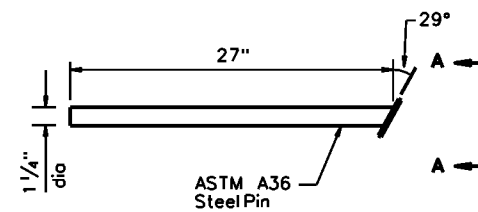
VIEW A-A



HOLE LOCATION DETAIL



(30'') PIN DETAIL
 See Detail 2



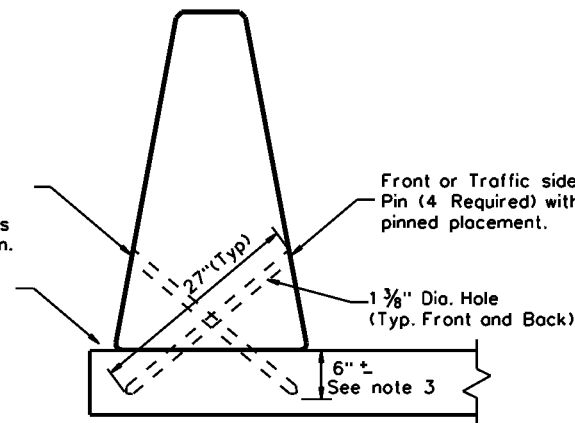
(27'') PIN DETAIL
 See Detail 3

Note:
 Steel washer welded to pin at 29° angle so that the washer is flush with barrier surface. (See View A-A)

DETAIL 1
 Precast SSCB(42'')
 Showing hole locations

* Cross pin, if traffic is on both sides of the barrier and you have less than 2'-0" of slide room.

Cross pin recommended but not required if less than 2'-0" on Bridge Decks. (See Generalnote 1)

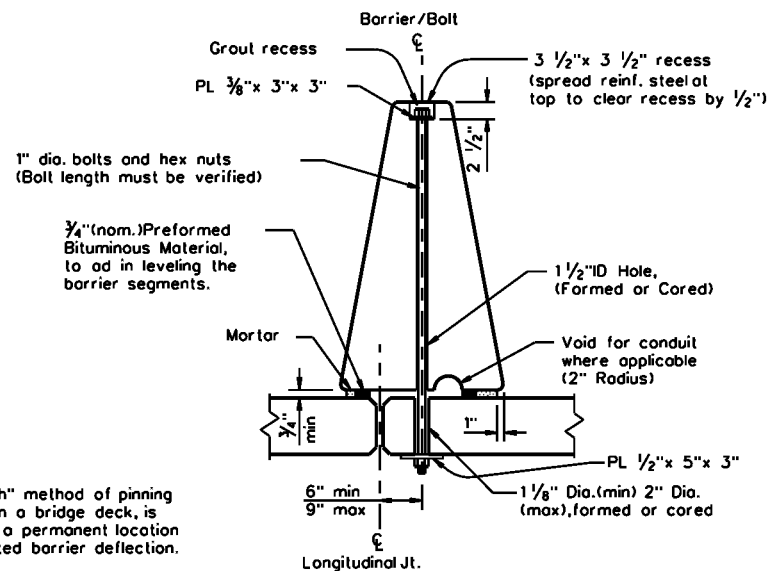


DETAIL 3

Bridge Deck or CRCP
 (27" Pin required).

CORE DRILLING EXISTING BARRIER

Core drilling existing concrete barrier is permitted. Holes shall be drilled with coring or masonry drilling type equipment. Percussion (star) drilling shall not be used. A special drill bit (to cut through existing reinforcing) will likely be required. Spalls in the concrete exceeding 1/2" shall be patched.



PRECAST SSCB (BOLT THROUGH) PLACEMENT OVER LONGITUDINAL EXPANSION JOINT

For bolt through locations, use the (Front) hole locations shown on Detail 1.

GENERAL NOTES

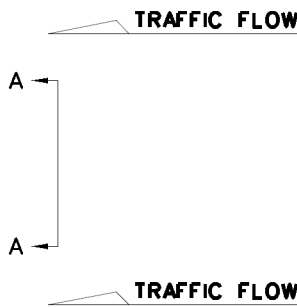
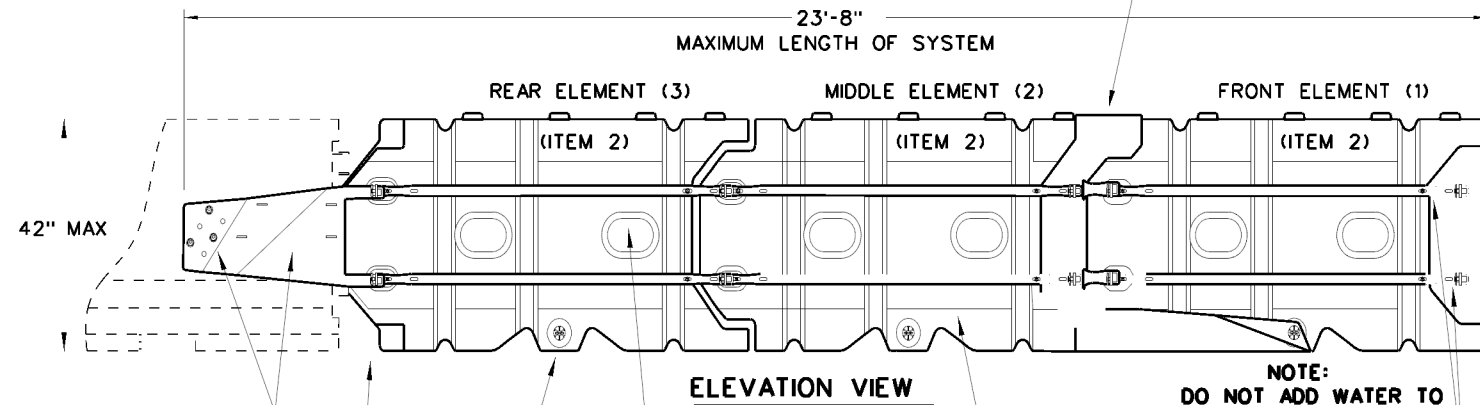
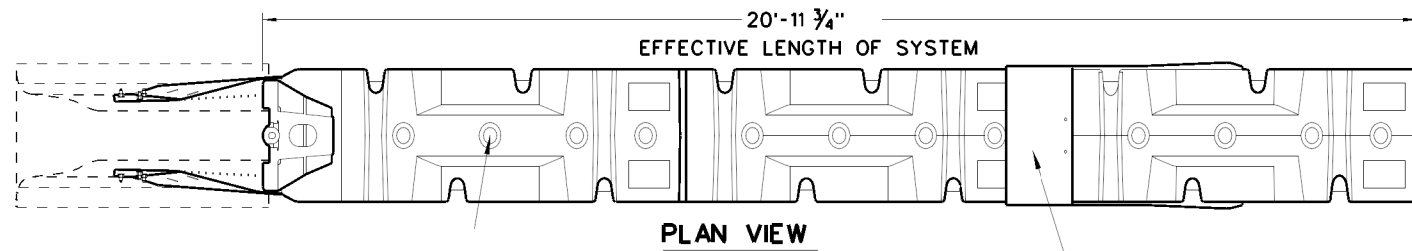
1. These details provide a method of laterally restraining precast concrete barrier to limit deflections under normally expected passenger vehicle impacts. These details are intended for use in work zones, primarily on bridge decks, or pavement where temporary barrier must be placed less than 2 ft. from the longitudinal edge of the deck or dropoff and parallel to the direction of travel. Other applications of these details are acceptable as directed by the Engineer.
2. Each precast concrete barrier section shall have a minimum of four or total of eight 1 3/8 in. ID holes formed or cored through the barrier. The center lines of the holes are shown in the hole location detail. If rebar is encountered, the entry point may be shifted 2" plus or minus longitudinally along the barrier. The eight holes are spaced along the length of the barrier as shown in Detail 1.
3. The drilling of the travelsurface is accomplished by placing the pre-drilled barrier section on the travelsurface in the desired position. Then the hole is drilled with the bit passing through the hole in the barrier. The bit is to be inserted into the hole in the barrier so that the travelsurface is drilled to a point which is slightly more than the pin length.
4. Note that steel washers have been welded to the top of the steel pins to aid in the removal of the pins, when the barrier is removed.
5. See SSCB(2) standard sheet for reinforcement requirements and joint connection types.
6. The forming or coring of holes in the barrier, drilling of holes in bridge deck or pavement, fabrication and materials for the 1 1/4 in. pins, installation of pins, and any repair to the barrier shall be considered as subsidiary to the barrier bid items.
7. The barrier and travelsurface will be repaired as directed by the Engineer in accordance with Item 429, "Concrete Structure Repair."
8. All steel pins shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing."
9. Weight of barrier is approx. 700 lbs per foot.

		Design Division Standard	
SINGLE SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER PRECAST BARRIER (TYPE 1) PINNED PLACEMENT SSCB(5)-10			
FILE: sscb510.dgn © TxDOT December 2010 REVISIONS	DWN: TxDOT CONT: 0287 SECT: 01 DIST: AUS	CHK: AM JOB: 017 COUNTY: CALDWELL	DW: BD HIGHWAY: SH 80 SHEET NO.: 35

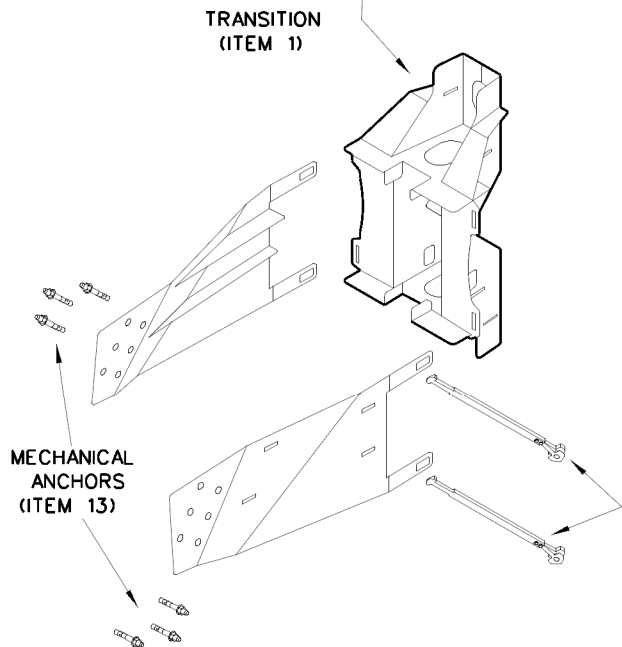
DISCLAIMER: THE USE OF THIS STANDARD IS COVERED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TxDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TxDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.

DATE: 5/5/2023
 FILE: pwr://txdotprojectwiseonline.com/txdot14/Documents/14 - AUS/Standards/Statewide Standards/Roadway/5-Attenuators & Crash Cushions/ABSORB(M)-19.dgn

SYSTEM SHOWN - ABSORB-M TL-3



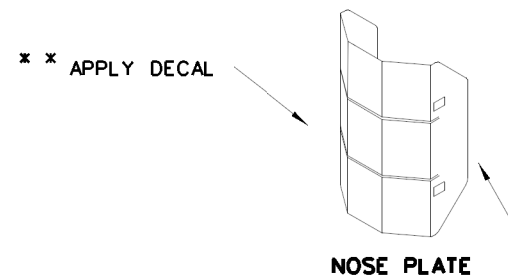
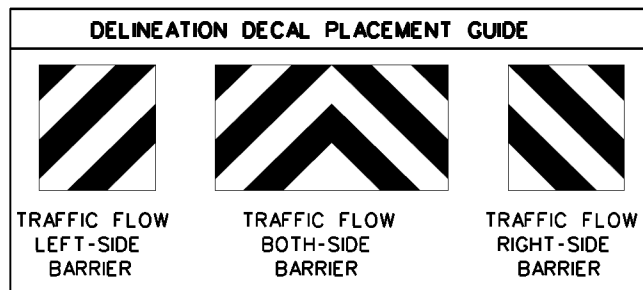
NOTE:
DO NOT ADD WATER TO
FRONT ELEMENT
TL-2 OR TL-3 UNITS



TEST LEVEL	NUMBER OF ELEMENTS	EFFECTIVE LENGTH	MAXIMUM LENGTH
TL-2	2	14'- 7 3/4"	17'- 4"
TL-3	3	20'- 11 3/4"	23'- 8"

BILL OF MATERIALS (BOM) ABSORB-M TL-3 & TL-2 SYSTEMS			QTY	QTY
ITEM #	PART NUMBER	PART DESCRIPTION	TL-2 SYSTEM	TL-3 SYSTEM
1	BSI-1809036-00	TRANSITION-(GALV)	1	1
2	BSI-1808002-00	PRE-ASSEMBLED ABSORBING (ELEMENTS)	2	3
3	BSI-4004598	FILL CAPS	8	12
4	BSI-4004599	DRAIN PLUGS	2	3
5	BSI-1809053-00	TENSION STRAP-(GALV)	8	12
6	BSI-2001998	C-SCR FH 3/8-16 X 1 1/2 GR5 PLT	8	12
7	BSI-2001999	C-SCR FH 3/8-16 X 1 GR5 PLT	8	12
8	BSI-1809035-00	MIDNOSE-(GALV)	1	1
9	BSI-1808014-00	NOSE PLATE	1	1
10	BSI-1809037-00	TRANSITION STRAP (LEFT-HAND)-(GALV)	1	1
11	BSI-1809038-00	TRANSITION STRAP (RIGHT-HAND)-(GALV)	1	1
12	BSI-1808005-00	PIN ASSEMBLY	8	10
13	BSI-2002001	ANC MECH 5/8-11X5 (GALV)	6	6
14	ABSORB-M	INSTALLATION AND INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL	1	1

* COMPONENTS PRE-ASSEMBLED WITH ELEMENT ASSEMBLY



NOTE:
APPLY A HIGH REFLECTIVE DECAL TO THE NOSE PLATE.
DELINEATION DECAL ORIENTATION IS SHOWN ON THE CONSTRUCTION PLAN SET AND SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TEXAS MUTCD FOR (TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES). DECALS ARE AVAILABLE FOR TRAFFIC FLOW ON THE LEFT-SIDE, BOTH -SIDES AND RIGHT-SIDE.

** NOTE: (PROVIDED BY OTHERS)
ENGINEER OR CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE MANUFACTURER FOR THE CORRECT DECAL PER TRAFFIC FLOW, LEFT, RIGHT OR BOTH-SIDES.

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE ABSORB-M, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL.

GENERAL NOTES

- FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING THE INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE, CONTACT: LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS (LTS) - BARRIER SYSTEMS, INC. AT (707) 374-6800, 180 RIVER ROAD, RIO VISTA, CA 94571
- THE ABSORB-M SYSTEM IS ONLY APPROVED FOR USE IN (TEMPORARY WORK ZONE) LOCATIONS.
- THE ABSORB-M IS A WATER FILLED NON-REDIRECTIVE, GATING CRASH CUSHION THAT DOES NOT NEED TO BE ATTACHED TO A FOUNDATION AND CAN BE INSTALLED ON TOP OF CONCRETE, ASPHALT, OR ANY SURFACE CAPABLE OF BEARING THE WEIGHT OF THE SYSTEM.
- MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CROSS-SLOPE IS 8%.
- THE INSTALLATION AREA SHOULD BE FREE FROM CURBS, ELEVATED OBJECTS, OR DEPRESSIONS.
- THE ABSORB-M SHOULD BE LOCATED APPROXIMATELY PARALLEL WITH THE BARRIER.
- THE USE OF THE ABSORB-M IS RESTRICTED TO A BARRIER HEIGHT OF UP TO 42 INCHES.
- DO NOT ADD WATER TO FRONT ELEMENT (TL-2 OR TL-3 UNIT).

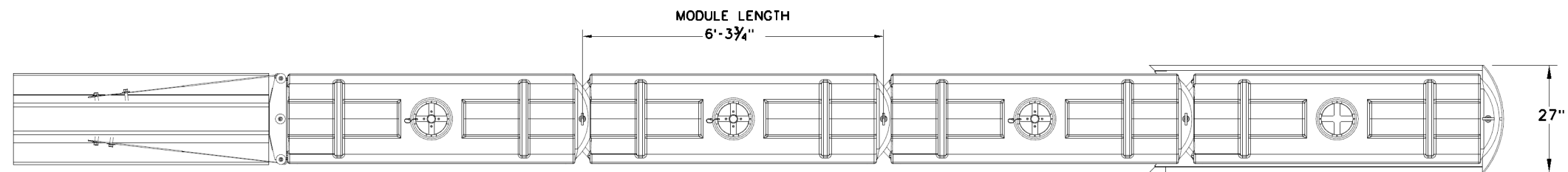
SACRIFICIAL

Texas Department of Transportation
 Design Division Standard

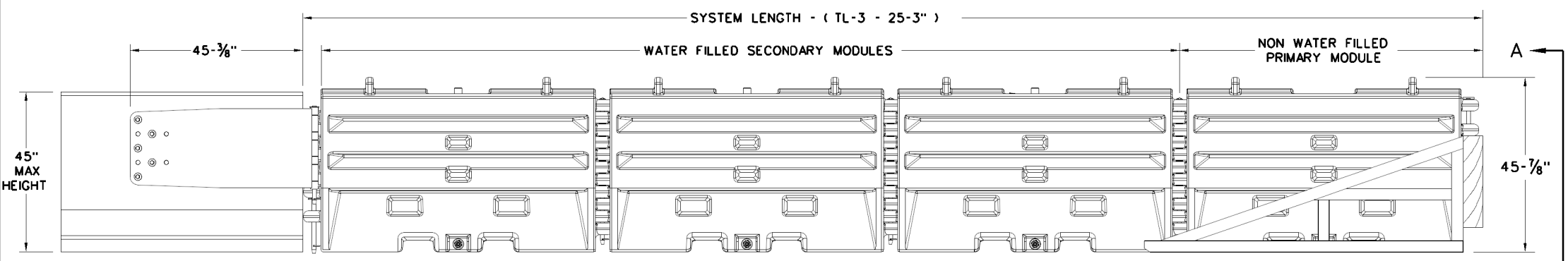
LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS
CRASH CUSHION
(MASH TL-3 & TL-2)
TEMPORARY - WORK ZONE
ABSORB(M)-19

FILE: absorbm19	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK:
© TxDOT: JULY 2019	CONT SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0287 01	017	SH 80	
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.		
AUS	CALDWELL	36		

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



PLAN VIEW

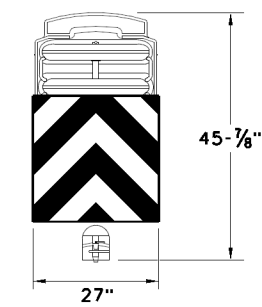


ELEVATION VIEW

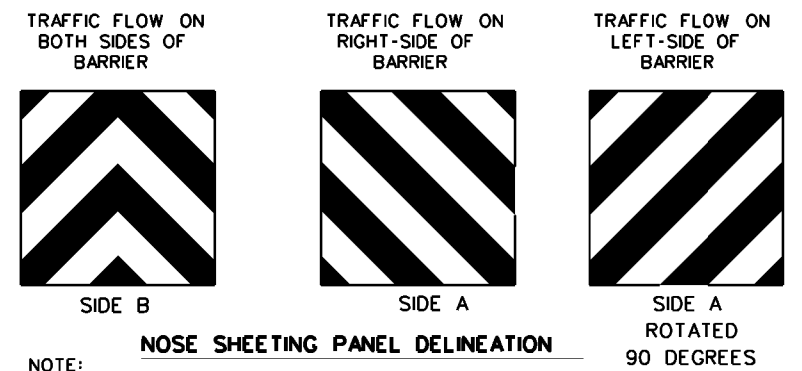
GENERAL NOTES

1. REFER TO THE INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR SPECIFIC SYSTEM ASSEMBLY AND MODULE ORIENTATION. FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, CONTACT TRAFFIX, INC. AT (949) 361-5663.
2. THE SLED SYSTEM IS A MASH APPROVED TEST LEVEL 3 (TL-3) CRASH CUSHION APPROVED FOR USE IN TEMPORARY WORK ZONES. THE SLED SYSTEM IS A NON-REDIRECTIVE, GATING CRASH CUSHION THAT DOES NOT NEED TO BE ATTACHED TO THE GROUND AND CAN BE INSTALLED ON CONCRETE, ASPHALT, GRAVEL OR COMPACTED SOIL.
3. MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CROSS SLOPE IS 8° (DEGREES)(14%).
4. THE INSTALLATION AREA SHOULD BE FREE FROM CURBS, ELEVATED OBJECTS, OR DEPRESSIONS.
5. THE SLED SYSTEM CAN BE ATTACHED TO:

- CONCRETE BARRIER, TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT, 45" MAXIMUM HEIGHT
- STEEL BARRIER
- PLASTIC BARRIER
- CONCRETE BRIDGE ABUTMENTS
- W-BEAM GUARD RAIL
- THRIE BEAM GUARD RAIL



SECTION A-A

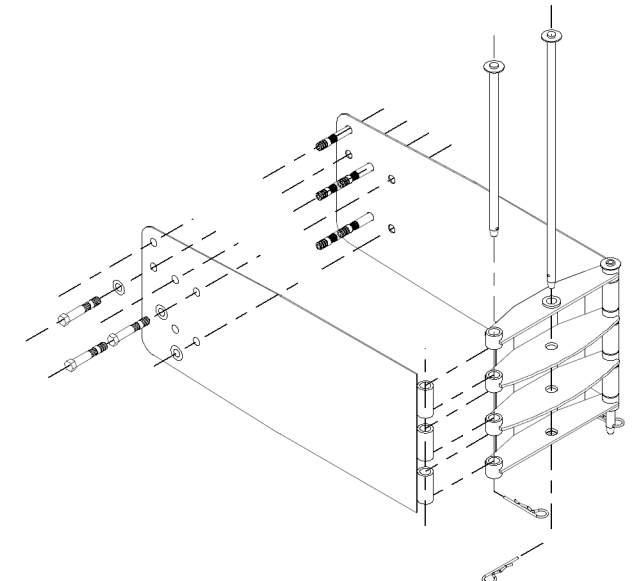


NOSE SHEETING PANEL DELINEATION

NOTE:
SEE INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR CUSTOMIZED DELINEATION NOSE SHEETING FOR DECAL PLACEMENT.

TEST LEVEL	NUMBER OF SECONDARY MODULES	SYSTEM LENGTH
TL-3	3	25' 3"

BILL OF MATERIAL		
PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY:TL-3
45131	TRANSITION FRAME,GALVANIZED	1
45150	TRANSITION PANEL,GALVANIZED	2
45147-CP	TRANSITION SHORT DROP PIN W/ KEEPER PIN, GALVANIZED	2
45148-CP	TRANSITION LONG DROP PIN W/ KEEPER PIN, GALVANIZED	1
45050	ANCHOR BOLTS	9
12060	WASHER, 3/4" ID X 2" OD	9
45044-Y	SLED YELLOW WATER FILLED MODULE	3
45044-YH	SLED YELLOW "NO FILL" MODULE	1
45044-S	CIS (CONTAINMENT IMPACT SLED), GALVANIZED	1
45043-CP	T-PIN W/ KEEPER PIN	4
18009-B-1	FILL CAP W/ "DRIVE BY" FLOAT INDICATOR	3
45033-RC-B	DRAIN PLUG	3
45032-DPT	DRAIN PLUG REMOVAL TOOL	1



SLED TRANSITION COMPONENTS FOR ATTACHMENT TO CMB

NOTE:
SEE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

TRANSITION OPTIONS
SLED TRANSITION TO CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT)
SLED TRANSITION TO STEEL TRAFFIC BARRIER (CONTACT MFG FOR PROPER TRANSITION)
SLED TRANSITION TO PLASTIC TRAFFIC BARRIER (CONTACT MFG FOR PROPER TRANSITION)
SLED TRANSITION TO W-BEAM OR THRIE BEAM GUARD RAIL (CONTACT MFG FOR PROPER TRANSITION)
SLED TRANSITION TO CONCRETE BRIDGE ABUTMENT

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SLED, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL.

SACRIFICIAL

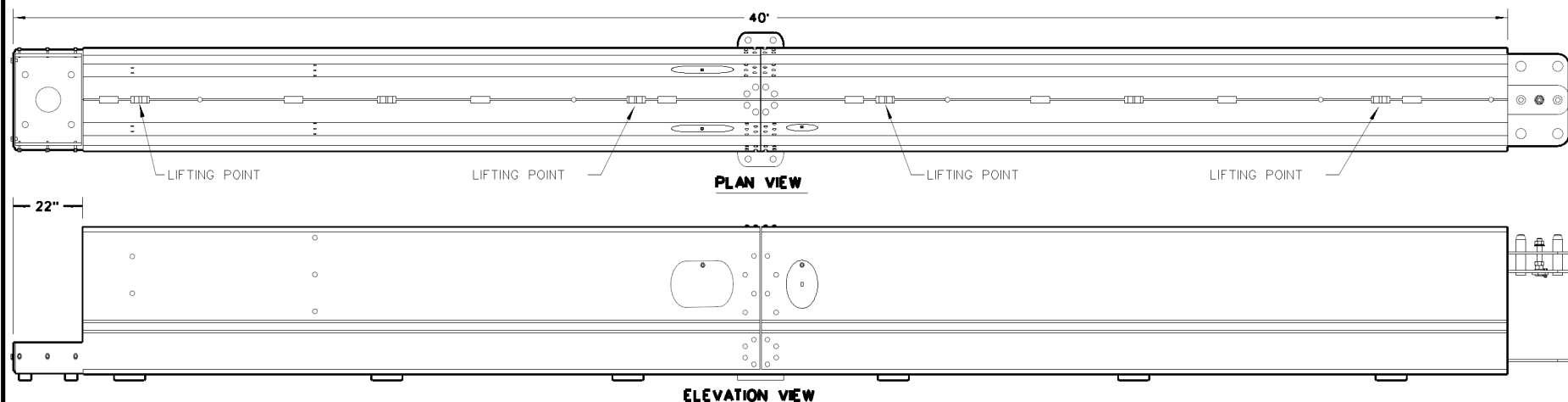
Design Division Standard

SLED CRASH CUSHION TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT (TEMPORARY, WORK ZONE) SLED-19

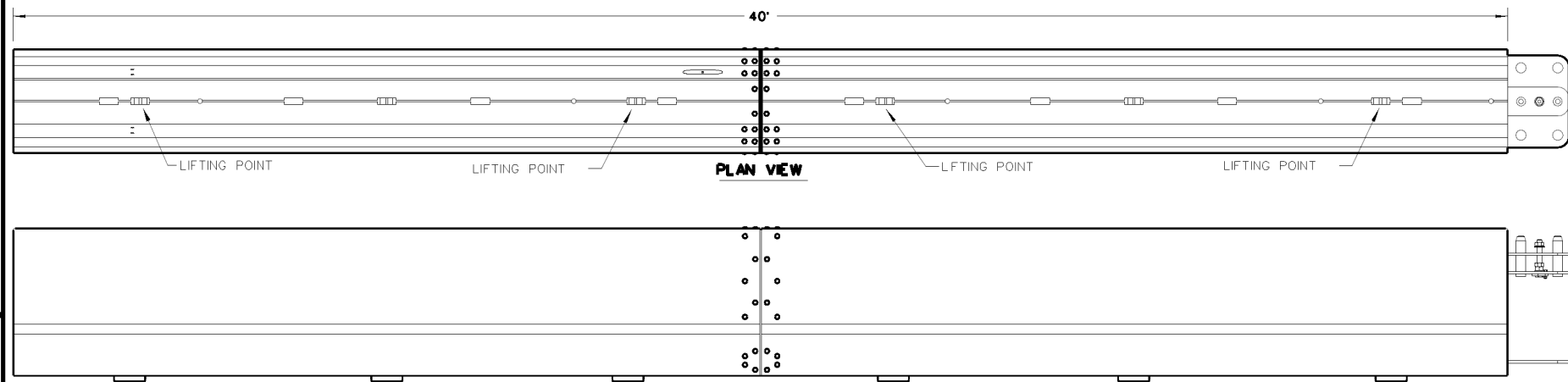
FILE: sled19.dgn	DW: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK:
© TxDOT: DECEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0287	01	017	SH 80
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.		
AUS	CALDWELL	37		

DISCLAIMER: THE USE OF THIS STANDARD IS COVERED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TxDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TxDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.

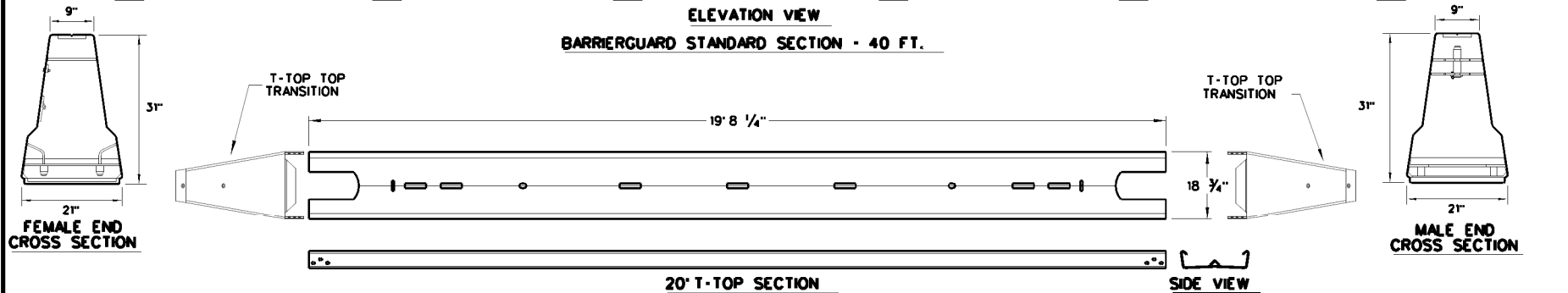
DATE: 5/5/2023 4:04:52 PM
 FILE: p:\t\dot\project\wiseonline.com\t\dot14\Documents\14 - AUS\Standards\Statewide Standards\Roadway\3-Barrier (Steel)\BARRIERGUARD-19.dgn



BARRIERGUARD END SECTION - 40 FT. MALE OR FEMALE END SECTION



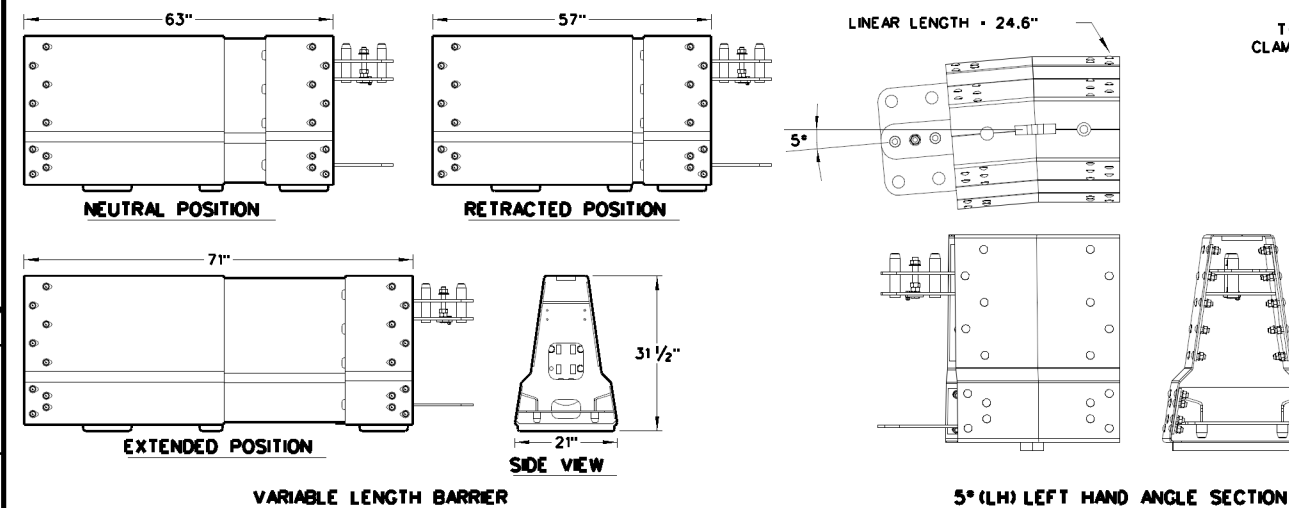
BARRIERGUARD STANDARD SECTION - 40 FT.



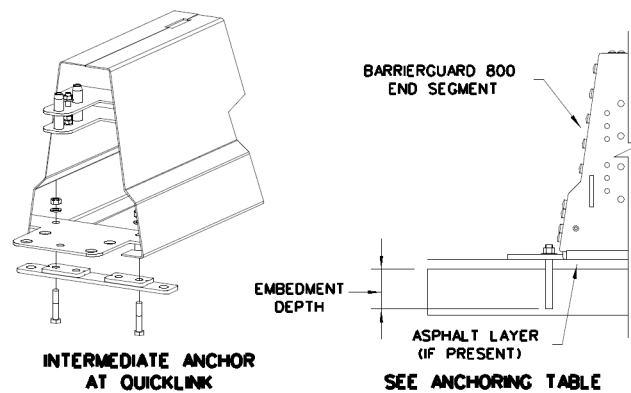
	STANDARD SYSTEM	MINIMUM DEFLECTION SYSTEMS (MDS)
DESCRIPTION	ONLY ANCHORED AT THE EXTREME ENDS OF THE BARRIER LENGTH	ANCHORED EVERY 20 FT.
DEFLECTION AT MASH TL-3	5'-6"	18 1/2"
T-TOP REQUIREMENTS	NONE REQUIRED	REQUIRED FOR MDS SECTIONS

	RESIN STUD ANCHORS		DRIVEN ANCHORS		HIGHSL-3 SHALLOW MECHANICAL	
	CONCRETE*	UNREINFORCED CONCRETE*	ASPHALT	ASPHALT SUBBASE/SOIL	CONCRETE	
ANCHOR DIAMETER	1 in.	1 in.	1 in.	1-3/16 in.	5-1/2 in.	x x
EMBEDMENT DEPTH	6 in.	8 in.	16 in.	16 in.	32 in.	x x
DRILL DIAMETER	1-1/8 in.	1-1/8 in.	1-1/8 in.	1-3/16 in.	DRIVEN	x x
PULL OUT CAPACITY (MIN)	17500 lb	17500 lb	N/A	N/A	N/A	x x
SHEAR CAPACITY (MIN)	25000 lb	25000 lb	N/A	N/A	N/A	x x

* ALTERNATIVE ANCHORS INCLUDING MECHANICAL ANCHORS FOR CONCRETE MAYBE USED IF THEY MEET THE STRENGTH REQUIREMENTS LISTED. DETAILS WILL BE MANUFACTURER SPECIFIC.
 ** CONTACT: LAURA METAAL ROAD SAFETY INC. FOR SPECIFIC APPLICATION.



NOTE: ADDITIONAL ANGLE SECTION AVAILABLE
 5° (RH) RIGHT HAND ANGLE SECTION
 10° (LH) LEFT HAND ANGLE SECTION
 10° (RH) RIGHT HAND ANGLE SECTION



GENERAL NOTES

- THE SYSTEM SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING IS A PROPRIETARY BARRIER TRADED AS BARRIERGUARD 800 AND BARRIERGUARD 800 MDS AND HAS BEEN DESIGNED AND MANUFACTURED BY LAURA METAAL ROAD SAFETY INC. FOR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AND APPLICATION SUPPORT CONTACT LEE STUART AT LAURA METAAL ROAD SAFETY INC. AT (702) 664-2009 OR lstuart.laurometool@outlook.com
- THE BARRIERGUARD 800 SYSTEM HAS BEEN CRASH TESTED TO MASH AND HAS FHWA APPROVAL AS A TL-3 BARRIER. THE DEFLECTION TABLE OUTLINES BASIC SYSTEM PERFORMANCE AND COMPONENT ANCHORING REQUIREMENTS.
- THIS DRAWING PACKAGE PROVIDES THE RELEVANT INFORMATION AND GENERAL GRAPHICS REQUIRED TO IDENTIFY THE COMPONENT PARTS OF BARRIERGUARD 800 AND THEIR INCORPORATION AS A WHOLE SYSTEM FOR DEPARTMENTAL STANDARD APPLICATIONS.
- BARRIERGUARD 800 REQUIRES ANCHORING (PINNING) AT EACH END OF THE INSTALLED LENGTH. (INTERMEDIATE ANCHORS CAN BE USED TO REDUCE DEFLECTION).
- INSTALLATION OF BARRIERGUARD 800 OR BARRIERGUARD 800 MDS, NORMALLY STARTS WITH A MALE TERMINAL SECTION AND IS FINISHED WITH A FEMALE TERMINAL SECTION. STANDARD SECTIONS ARE USED BETWEEN THE TERMINAL SECTIONS TO OBTAIN THE REQUIRED LENGTH OF POSITIVE BARRIER PROTECTION.
- THE FULL HEIGHT TERMINAL (FHT) SECTIONS MAY BE CAPPED WITH A FHT COVER, HOWEVER IF EXPOSED TO ON-COMING TRAFFIC THE END SHOULD BE PROTECTED WITH A SUITABLE CRASH CUSHION. THE BARRIERGUARD 800 RANGE IS COMPATIBLE WITH MOST COMMONLY USED CRASH CUSHION END TREATMENTS. FOR DETAILS OF BARRIERGUARD 800 CRASH CUSHION CONNECTIONS THAT ARE NOT DETAILED WITHIN THESE DRAWINGS, PLEASE CONTACT LAURA METAAL ROAD SAFETY INC. FOR MORE DETAILS. THE FULL HEIGHT TERMINAL COVER IS SUITABLE FOR THE "DOWN STREAM" END OF A SYSTEM THAT DOES NOT HAVE EXPOSURE TO ON-COMING TRAFFIC.
- WHEN INSTALLING THE MINIMUM DEFLECTION SYSTEM (MDS), THE SYSTEM CAN BE INSTALLED WITH ADDITIONAL INTERMEDIATE ANCHORS ALONG THE LENGTH OF THE BARRIER RUN AT INTERVALS SHOWN IN THE DEFLECTION TABLE. EACH BARRIER RUN CAN BE MADE UP OF ANY MIXTURE OF THE SYSTEMS BY THE INTRODUCTION OF INTERMEDIATE ANCHORS AND/OR T-TOP AS REQUIRED.
- THERE ARE SEVERAL METHODS OF ACHIEVING RADIUS IN A LENGTH OF BARRIERGUARD 800. RADIUS CAN BE ACHIEVED USING VARIOUS METHODS AND THUS ALLOWING THE BARRIERGUARD TO FOLLOW THE DESIRED CURVATURE IN THE INSTALLATION. THESE METHODS ARE, THE MOVEMENT IN THE QUICKLINK, ADJUSTABLE 20FT. SECTIONS OR SHORT ANGLED SECTIONS WHICH ALLOW A RADIUS AS LOW AS 12FT. FOR FURTHER INFORMATION AND ADVICE CONTACT LAURA METAAL ROAD SAFETY INC.
- A BARRIERGUARD 800 VARIABLE LENGTH BARRIER (VLB) SECTION SHOULD BE USED WHEN BARRIERGUARD 800 OR BARRIERGUARD 800 MDS IS ANCHORED ACROSS A BRIDGE EXPANSION JOINT. IF T-TOP IS TO BE USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE VLB, THE T-TOP SHOULD BE USED FOR MINIMUM 40FT ON EITHER SIDE OF THE VLB AND TERMINATED WITH TRANSITIONS. THE VLB SECTION PROVIDES APPROXIMATELY 7in OF EXTENSION AND 7in OF CONTRACTION. MULTIPLE VLB'S CAN BE LINKED TOGETHER TO PROVIDE MORE EXPANSION OR CONTRACTION. THE VLB'S SHOULD BE PLACED IN THE VICINITY OF THE EXPANSION JOINT. THE VLB DOES NOT NEED TO BE PLACED DIRECTLY OVER THE EXPANSION JOINT BUT MUST BE BETWEEN THE NEAREST ANCHORS ON EACH SIDE OF THE JOINT. IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE VLB IS PLACED WITHIN 40FT OF THE JOINT.
- THE T-TOP CAN BE INSTALLED EITHER BEFORE OR AFTER THE BARRIERGUARD 800 HAS BEEN FULLY ASSEMBLED AND ANCHORED IN PLACE. T-TOP IS REQUIRED WHEN THE BARRIERGUARD 800 IS USED AS A MDS, ANCHORED EVERY 20FT, GATE SECTIONS AND VARIABLE LENGTH BARRIERS. THE T-TOP SHOULD EXTEND 40FT ON EITHER SIDE OF THESE CONDITIONS AND BE TERMINATED WITH TRANSITIONS.
- THE BARRIERGUARD 800 RANGE HAS BEEN DESIGNED TO BE USED ON AND HAS BEEN TESTED ANCHORED ON ASPHALT, CONCRETE AND COMPACTED SUBBASE. CONTACT LAURA METAAL ROAD SAFETY INC. FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.
- BARRIERGUARD 800 COMPONENTS ARE MANUFACTURED IN SI(METRIC) UNITS. ENGLISH UNITS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. ALL COMPONENTS ARE FULLY GALVANIZED.
- BARRIERGUARD 800 SYSTEMS SHALL BE ASSEMBLED AND INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURERS DETAILED DRAWINGS, PROCEDURES AND SPECIFICATIONS. FOR ANY INSTALLATIONS OUTSIDE OF THE SCOPE OF THESE DRAWINGS PLEASE CONTACT LAURA METAAL ROAD SAFETY INC. FOR DETAILS.

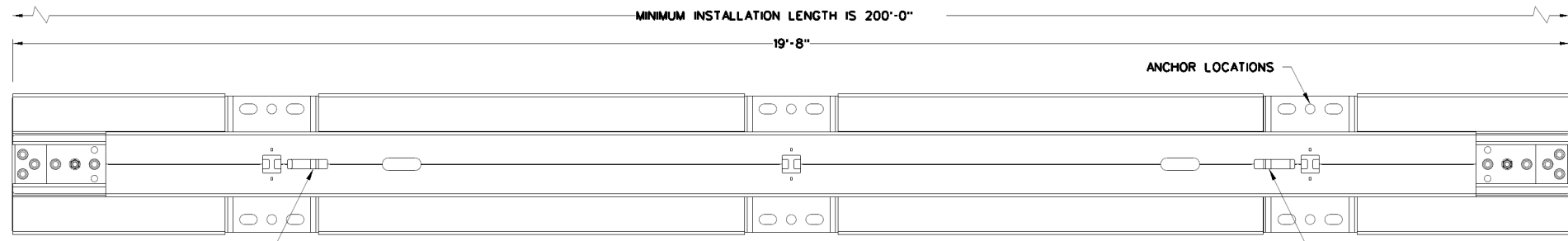
Texas Department of Transportation
BARRIERGUARD 800 SYSTEM
STEEL BARRIER
MASH TL-3
BARRIERGUARD-19

FILE: barrierguard19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK:
© TxDOT: JULY 2019 REVISIONS	CONT SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
	0287 01	017	SH 80	
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	AUS	CALDWELL	38	

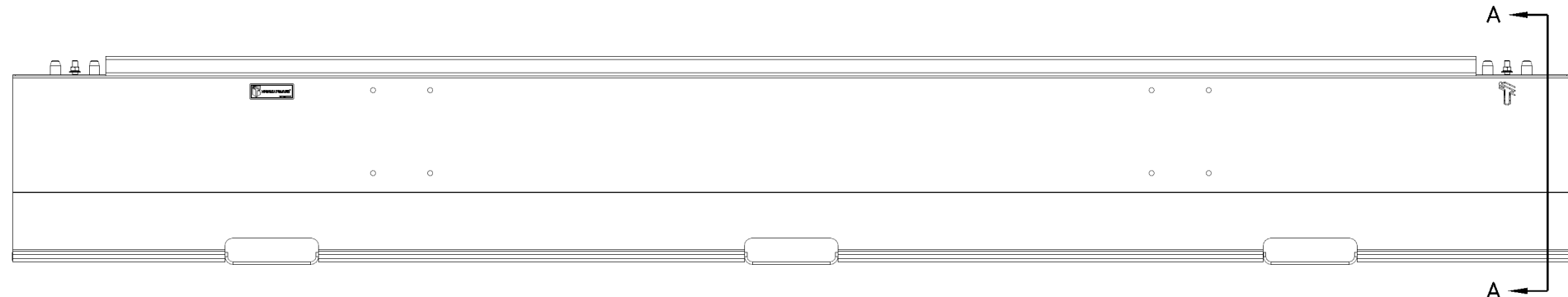
Design Division Standard

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

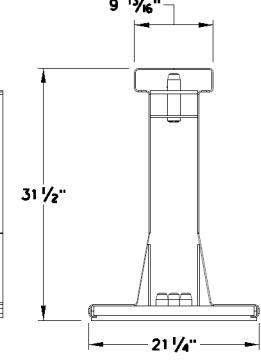
DATE: 5/5/2023
FILE: \$FILEL\$



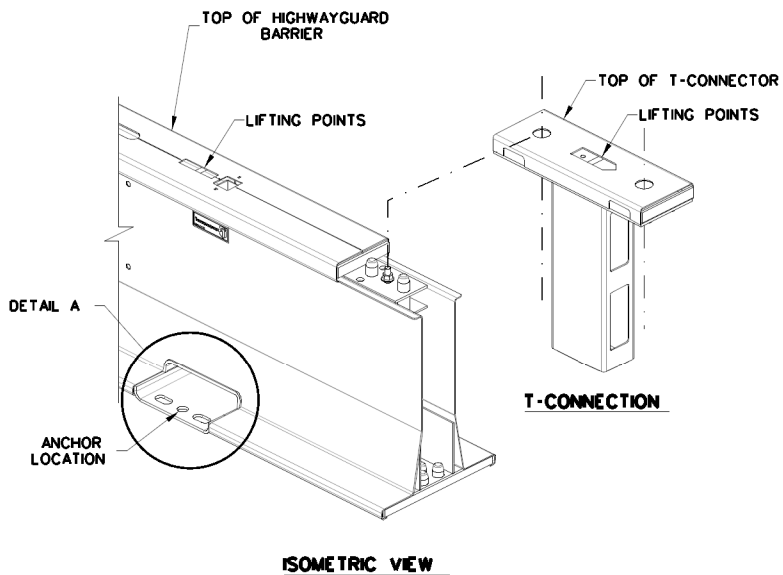
PLAN VIEW



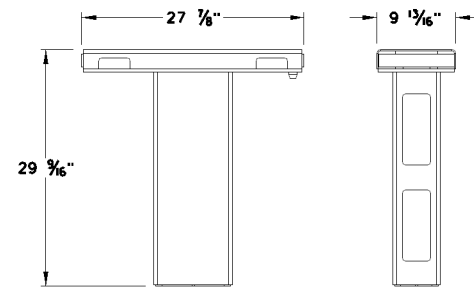
ELEVATION VIEW
LEFT SIDE



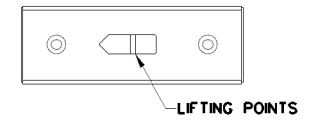
VIEW A-A



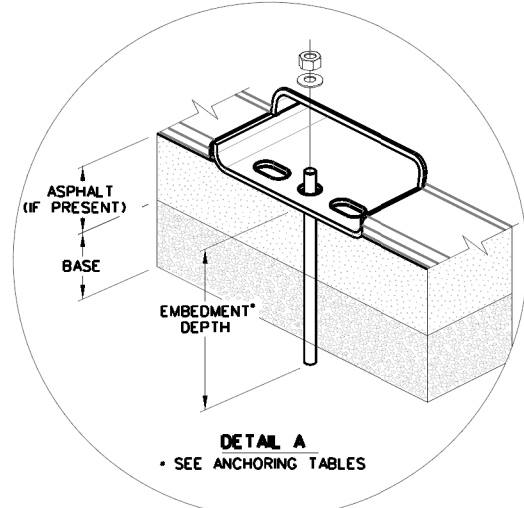
ISOMETRIC VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW SIDE VIEW



PLAN VIEW
T-CONNECTOR DETAILS



DETAIL A
SEE ANCHORING TABLES

METHOD	DESCRIPTION	APPROX. RADIUS (FT)
1	20FT BARRIER SECTION WITH STANDARD T-CONNECTIONS AT MAXIMUM ANGLE	581
2	20FT BARRIER SECTION WITH 2.5° T-CONNECTION	460
3	20FT BARRIER SECTION WITH 5° T-CONNECTION	230
4	20FT BARRIER SECTION WITH 10° T-CONNECTION	115
5	20FT BARRIER SECTION WITH 10° BARRIER SECTION AND STANDARD T-CONNECTION	135
6	10° BARRIER SECTION WITH STANDARD T-CONNECTIONS	22
7	10° BARRIER SECTION WITH 10° T-SECTION	12

* SEE PRODUCT MANUAL OR CONTACT HIGHWAY CARE LTD. FOR MORE INFORMATION ON ANGLE T-CONNECTORS

	ANCHOR OPTIONS	ANCHOR LENGTH	EMBEDMENT DEPTH (MIN.)	DRILL DIAMETER
1	1" GALV. RESIN THREADED ANCHOR (WITH 1" GALV. WASHER & NUT)	1'-1"	11 3/4"	1 1/8"
2	1 3/16" GALV. DROP IN PIN (NOT DRIVEN PIN)	1'-2 3/8"	1'-1 3/4"	1 1/4"
3	1" GALV. RESIN THREADED ANCHOR (WITH 1" GALV. WASHER & NUT)	1'-6"	1'-4 1/2"	1 1/4"
4	1" GALV. CHEMICAL THREADED "LEFTY" KELKEN REMOVABLE ANCHOR (WITH 1" GALV. WASHER & NUT)	NA	1'-0"	1 1/4"

** 2" MIN. ASPHALT DEPTH ABOVE AN APPROPRIATELY COMPACTED DGA SUBBASE AND 2" MIN. ASPHALT DEPTH ABOVE A MIN. OF 6" REINFORCED CONCRETE SUBBASE.

NOTE: ANCHORS ARE TO BE POSITIONED A MINIMUM OF 5 3/4" AWAY FROM THE EDGE OF AN EXCAVATION FOR RESIN ANCHORS OR 7 3/4" FOR DROP IN PINS.

	ANCHOR OPTIONS	ANCHOR LENGTH	EMBEDMENT DEPTH (MIN.)	DRILL DIAMETER
1	1" GALV. RESIN THREADED ANCHOR (WITH 1" GALV. WASHER & NUT)	9"	6"	1 1/8"
2	1" HILTIHSL-3 MECHANICAL ANCHOR	9 1/4"	****	****
3	1" GALV. CHEMICAL THREADED "LEFTY" KELKEN REMOVABLE ANCHOR (WITH 1" GALV. WASHER & NUT)	NA	6"	1 1/4"
4	1 3/16" GALV. DROP IN PIN (NOT DRIVEN PIN)	1'-2 3/8"	1'-1 3/4"	1 1/4"

*** 7 3/8" MINIMUM REINFORCED CONCRETE DEPTH. 10" MINIMUM UNREINFORCED CONCRETE DEPTH. CONTACT: HIGHWAY CARE LTD. FOR SPECIFIC APPLICATION.

NOTE: ANCHORS ARE TO BE POSITIONED A MINIMUM OF 11 3/8" FROM THE EDGE OF THE CONCRETE PAD.

GENERAL NOTES

- THE SYSTEM SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING IS A PROPRIETARY BARRIER TRADED AS HIGHWAYGUARD AND HIGHWAYGUARD LDS AND HAS BEEN DESIGNED AND MANUFACTURED BY HIGHWAY CARE LTD. FOR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AND APPLICATION SUPPORT CONTACT AT (888) 323-6374 OR engineering@highwaycare.com
- THE HIGHWAYGUARD HAS BEEN CRASH TESTED TO MASH AND HAS FHWA APPROVAL AS A TL-3 & TL-4 BARRIER. THE DEFLECTION TABLE OUTLINES BASIC SYSTEM PERFORMANCE AND COMPONENT ANCHORING REQUIREMENTS.
- THIS DRAWING PACKAGE PROVIDES THE RELEVANT INFORMATION AND GENERAL GRAPHICS REQUIRED TO IDENTIFY THE COMPONENT PARTS OF HIGHWAYGUARD AND THEIR INCORPORATION AS A WHOLE SYSTEM FOR DEPARTMENTAL STANDARD APPLICATIONS.
- INSTALLATION OF HIGHWAYGUARD BARRIER OR HIGHWAYGUARD LDS BARRIER, NORMALLY STARTS WITH AN END CAP THAT MUST BE PROTECTED WITH A SUITABLE CRASH CUSHION END TREATMENT IF EXPOSED TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC. THE CRASH CUSHION CONNECTIONS ARE NOT DETAILED WITHIN THESE DRAWINGS, PLEASE CONTACT HIGHWAY CARE LTD. FOR MORE DETAILS.
- THE FULL HEIGHT OF HIGHWAYGUARD BARRIER 20FT SEGMENT IS 31.5". EACH SEGMENT IS LOWERED INTO POSITION WITH THE T-CONNECTION ALREADY ATTACHED TO THE END OF THE BARRIER THAT IS BEING JOINED TO THE RUN OF BARRIER. ENSURE ORIENTATION OF T-CONNECTOR ALLOWS ALIGNMENT PINS TO BE LOWERED ONTO NEXT SECTION. THE T-CONNECTOR ALLOWS THE BARRIER FOR ADJUSTMENTS, QUICK INSTALLATION, QUICK REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OF DAMAGED BARRIERS. MINIMUM INSTALLATION LENGTH OF HIGHWAYGUARD BARRIER IS 200'-0".
- THERE ARE SEVERAL METHODS OF ACHIEVING RADIUS IN A LENGTH OF HIGHWAYGUARD BARRIER. RADIUS CAN BE ACHIEVED USING VARIOUS T-CONNECTORS AND THUS ALLOWING THE HIGHWAYGUARD BARRIER TO FOLLOW THE DESIRED CURVATURE IN THE INSTALLATION. THESE TYPE OF T-CONNECTORS ARE, 2.5°, 5° AND 10° ANGLES. FOR FURTHER INFORMATION AND ADVICE CONTACT HIGHWAY CARE LTD.
- USING HIGHWAYGUARD BARRIER OR HIGHWAYGUARD BARRIER LDS ON BRIDGE STRUCTURES, POSSIBLE ANCHORING SHOULD TAKE PLACE OFF BRIDGE DECK. ANY ANCHORING ON BRIDGE DECKS NEEDS TO BE AGREED IN ADVANCE WITH THE TECHNICAL EXPERT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE BRIDGE TO ENSURE IT IS NOT DAMAGED. IF ANCHORING EITHER SIDE OF A BRIDGE DECK EXPANSION JOINT, THEN THIS MOVEMENT MUST BE MIRRORRED IN THE BARRIER. FOR FURTHER INFORMATION AND ADVICE CONTACT HIGHWAY CARE LTD.
- THE HIGHWAYGUARD BARRIER SECTIONS CAN BE EQUIPPED WITH OPTIONAL WHEELSETS THAT ALLOW THE BARRIERS TO BE MANEUVERED WITHOUT LIFTING THE MACHINERY/ EQUIPMENT SUCH AS INSTALLING IN TUNNELS OR AREAS WITH OVERHEAD RESTRICTIONS. THE WHEELSETS CAN BE RAISED AND LOWERED FROM THE TOP OF THE BARRIER USING A MANUAL WRENCH AND 1" SOCKET.
- THE HIGHWAYGUARD BARRIER HAS BEEN MASH TESTED, USING 1 3/16" DIA. DROP IN PIN ANCHORS AND EMBEDDED 1'-6" INTO ASPHALT. ALTERNATIVE GROUND EMBEDMENT CONDITIONS MAY BE ACCEPTABLE BUT MIGHT REQUIRE DIFFERENT ANCHOR SOLUTIONS. PLEASE CONTACT HIGHWAY CARE LTD. FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.
- ALL COMPONENTS ARE FULLY GALVANIZED.
- HIGHWAYGUARD BARRIER SYSTEMS SHALL BE ASSEMBLED AND INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S DETAILED DRAWINGS, PROCEDURES AND SPECIFICATIONS. FOR ANY INSTALLATIONS OUTSIDE OF THE SCOPE OF THESE DRAWINGS, PLEASE CONTACT HIGHWAY CARE LTD. FOR DETAILS.
- FOR ANCHORING LAYOUTS FOR HIGHWAYGUARD AND HIGHWAYGUARD LDS, PLEASE SEE MANUFACTURER'S PRODUCT MANUAL OR CONTACT HIGHWAY CARE LTD. FOR INFORMATION.

	STANDARD SYSTEM	MINIMUM DEFLECTION SYSTEMS (LDS)
DESCRIPTION	ONLY ANCHORED AT THE FIRST AND ENDS OF THE BARRIER LENGTH	ANCHORS ARE STAGGERED EVERY 39'-4 1/2"
DEFLECTION AT MASH TL-3	64"	2'-3"
DEFLECTION AT MASH TL-4	71"	2'-7"

NOTE: SEE PRODUCT MANUAL OR CONTACT HIGHWAY CARE LTD. FOR MORE INFORMATION ON ANCHOR REQUIREMENTS FOR THE LENGTH OF BARRIER.

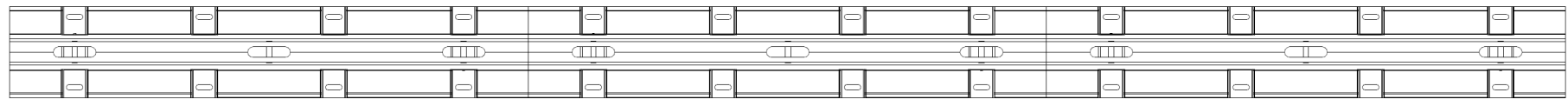
Design Division Standard

HIGHWAYGUARD SYSTEM STEEL BARRIER MASH TL-3 & TL-4 HIGHWAYGUARD-21

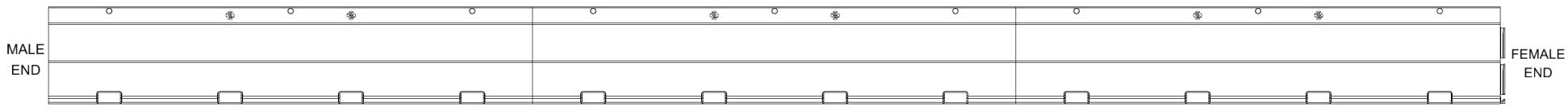
FILE: highwayguard21.dgn	DW: TXDOT	CK: KM	DW: SS	CK: XX
© TXDOT: JULY 2021	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0287 01		017	SH 80
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	AUS	CALDWELL	39	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

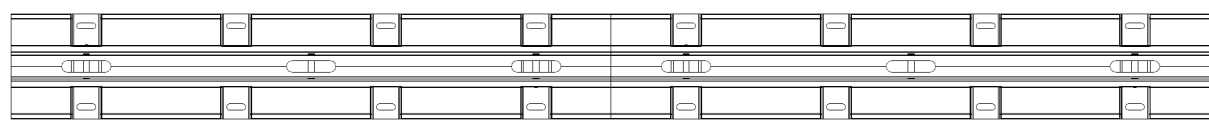
DATE: 5/5/2023
 FILE: pwr//ttdot+project+online.com/ttdot14/Documents/14 - AUS/_Standards/Statewide Standards/Roadway/3-Barrier_(Steel)/ZONEGUARD-19.dgn



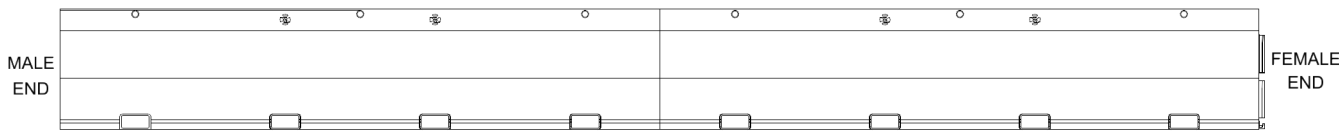
PLAN VIEW



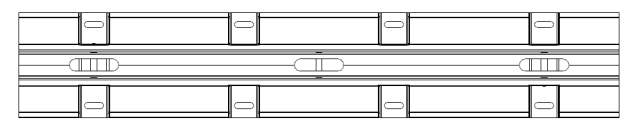
ELEVATION VIEW
ZONEGUARD STANDARD UNIT x 50'-0"



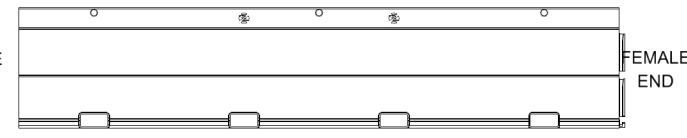
PLAN VIEW



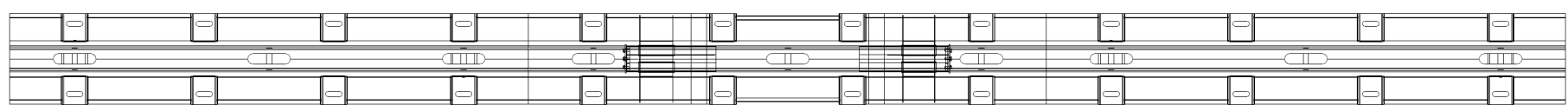
ELEVATION VIEW
ZONEGUARD STANDARD UNIT x 33'-4"



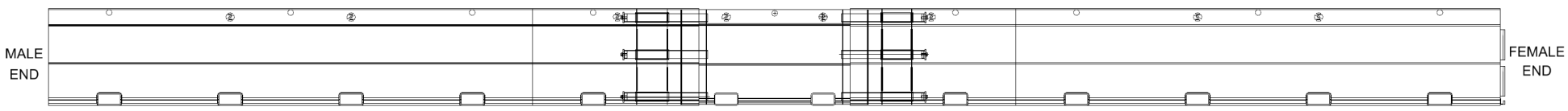
PLAN VIEW



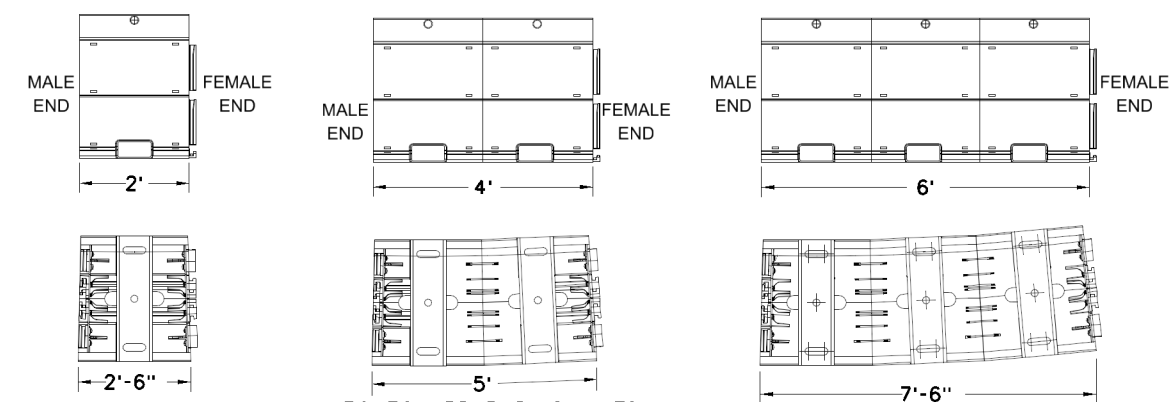
ELEVATION VIEW
ZONEGUARD STANDARD UNIT x 16'-8"



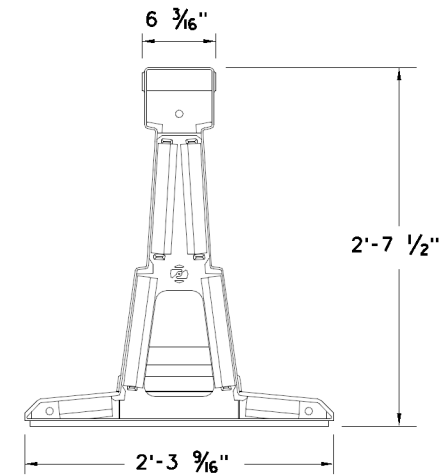
PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW
ZONEGUARD EXPANSION UNIT x 46'-5 1/2"
(SEE GENERAL NOTE 5)



ZONEGUARD RADIUS UNITS



ZONEGUARD TYPICAL SECTION

GENERAL NOTES

- FOR TECHNICAL AND APPLICATION SUPPORT PLEASE CONTACT HILL & SMITH INC. AT 614-340-6294.
- ZONEGUARD HAS BEEN ACCEPTED BY FHWA AS A MASH TL-3 LONGITUDINAL BARRIER.
- STANDARD INSTALLATIONS REQUIRE ANCHORING AT EACH END OF THE RUN. MINIMUM DEFLECTION INSTALLATIONS REQUIRE ANCHORING AT 33'-4 CENTERS. NO MODIFICATIONS ARE NECESSARY OTHER THAN INCREASED ANCHORING.
- 50'-0" UNITS CAN BE USED TO ACHIEVE DOWN TO AN 800' RADIUS CURVE. 16'-8" UNITS CAN BE USED TO ACHIEVE CURVES DOWN TO 250' RADIUS. SPECIAL SHORT UNITS (SHOWN) IN 2.5 DEGREE INCREMENTS CAN BE USED TO ACHIEVE DIRECTION CHANGES OR AT A FIXED RADIUS OF 47'-0".
- HILL & SMITH OFFERS AN EXPANSION UNIT THAT CAN BE USED ACROSS A BRIDGE EXPANSION JOINT OR TO ACCOMMODATE THERMAL EXPANSION. THE UNIT IS ANCHORED IN THE MIDDLE, AND ADJUSTED ACCORDING TO THE TEMPERATURE AT THE TIME OF INSTALLATION. THE EXPANSION JOINT CAN BE USED WITH ENGINEER APPROVAL. THE EXPANSION UNIT HAS NOT BEEN ASSESSED TO MASH CRITERIA.
- ANCHOR PINS ARE 1 1/4" DIAMETER. LENGTH IS 1'-8" FOR ASPHALT AND 1'-0" FOR CONCRETE. SEE ANCHORING TABLE FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.

	STANDARD INSTALLATION	MINIMUM DEFLECTION INSTALLATION CONCRETE	MINIMUM DEFLECTION INSTALLATION ASPHALT
	FOUR ANCHORS AT END OF THE RUN	TWO ANCHORS (ONE EACH SIDE) EVERY 33'-4"	TWO ANCHORS (ONE EACH SIDE) EVERY 33'-4"
MASH TL-3 DEFLECTION (2270 KG TRUCK @ 25° & 100 KM/HR)	6'-10"	5"	2'-0"

EXPECTED DEFLECTION TABLE

DESCRIPTION	ASPHALT	CONCRETE
1 1/4" PIN ANCHOR	1'-8" LONG, MINIMUM ASPHALT COVER OF 3"	1'-0" LONG, MINIMUM CONCRETE COVER OF 6"
1 1/4" ALL THREAD ANCHOR		1'-0" LONG, MINIMUM EMBEDMENT OF 6"

ANCHORING TABLE

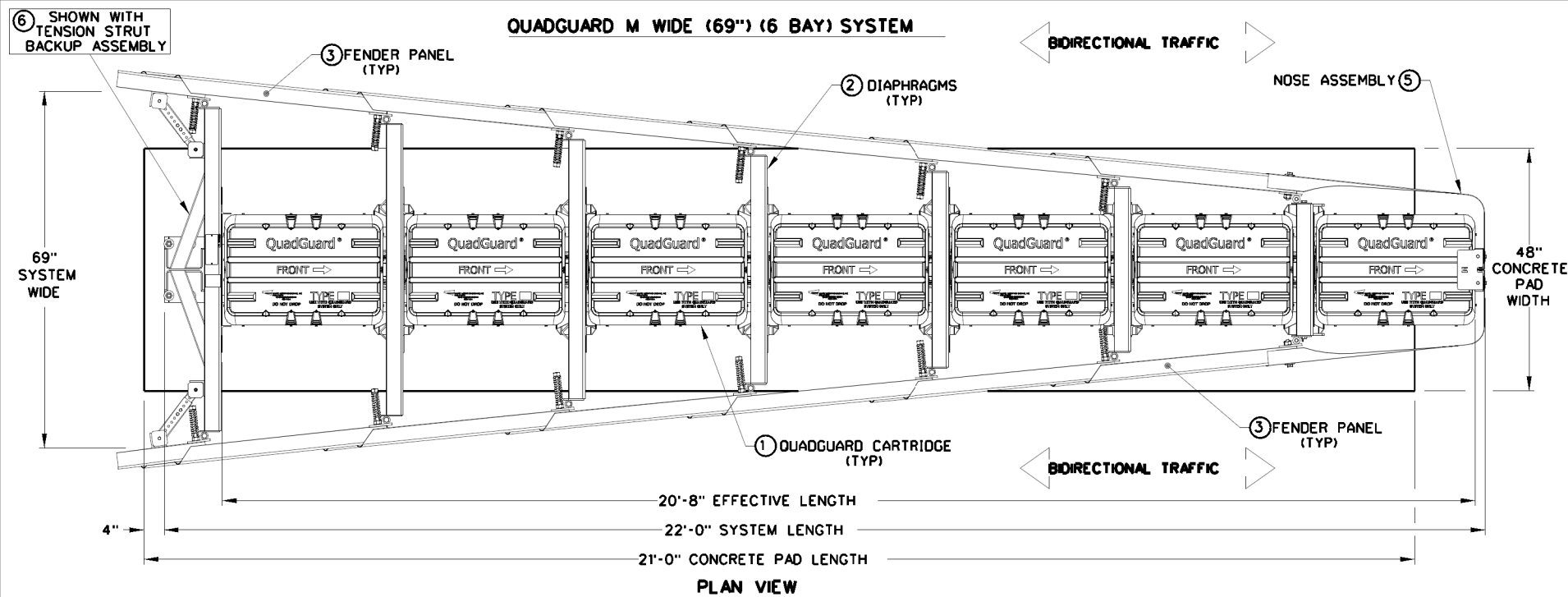
ALTERNATE ANCHORING METHODS CERTIFIED BY HILL & SMITH, INC. ARE AVAILABLE PER FHWA APPROVAL LETTER.

Design Division Standard

ZONEGUARD SYSTEM STEEL BARRIER MASH TL-3 ZONEGUARD-19

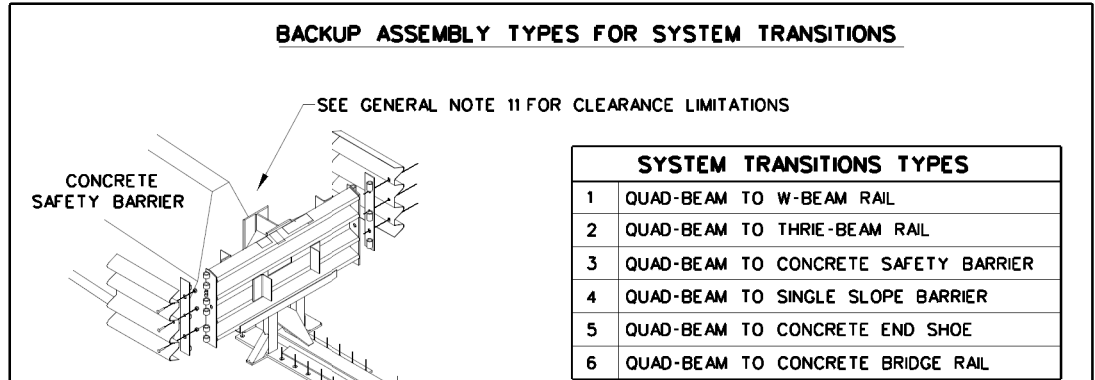
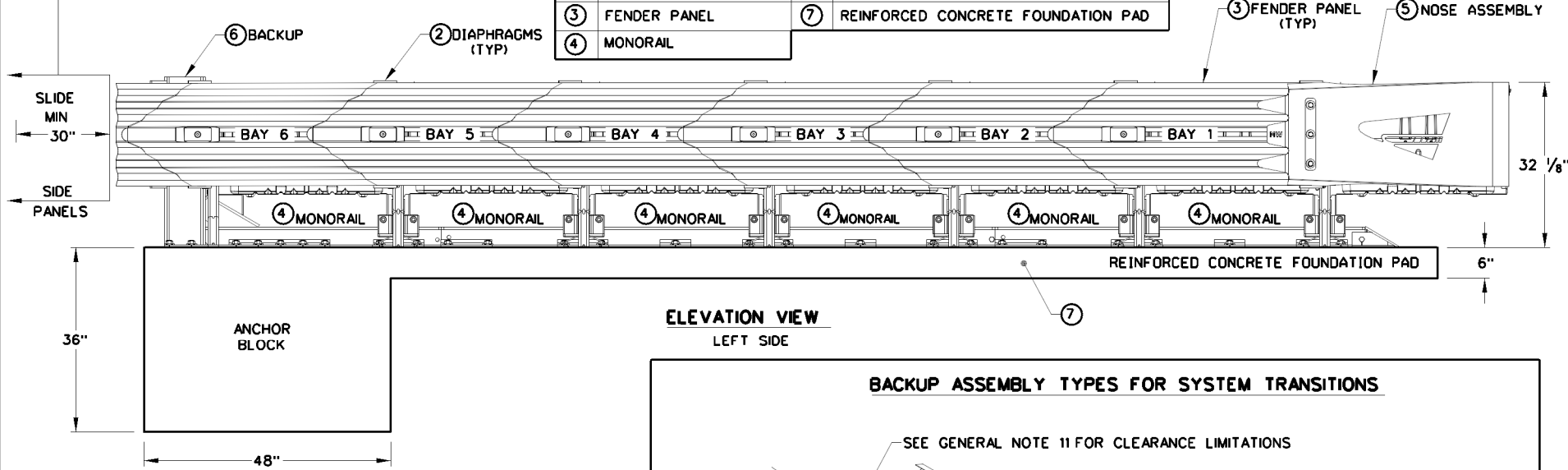
FILE: zoneguard19	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL
© TxDOT: JULY 2019	CONT SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0287 01	017	SH 80	
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	AUS	CALDWELL	40	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



KEY	DESCRIPTION	KEY	DESCRIPTION
1	QUADGUARD CARTRIDGE	5	NOSE ASSEMBLY
2	DIAPHRAGM	6	TYPE OF BACKUP
3	FENDER PANEL	7	REINFORCED CONCRETE FOUNDATION PAD
4	MONORAIL		

NOTE: PROVISION SHALL BE MADE FOR REAR FENDER SIDE PANELS TO SLIDE REARWARD UPON IMPACT, 30" MIN.



SYSTEM TRANSITIONS TYPES	
1	QUAD-BEAM TO W-BEAM RAIL
2	QUAD-BEAM TO THRIE-BEAM RAIL
3	QUAD-BEAM TO CONCRETE SAFETY BARRIER
4	QUAD-BEAM TO SINGLE SLOPE BARRIER
5	QUAD-BEAM TO CONCRETE END SHOE
6	QUAD-BEAM TO CONCRETE BRIDGE RAIL

NOTE: TRANSITION ASSEMBLIES FOR THE QUADGUARD M WIDE TO THRIE-BEAM OR W-BEAM FENCE REQUIRES I-BEAM POSTS: ALL POSTS W6X8.5/9 I-BEAMS (78" LONG).

NOTES:
 CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER WITH SITE SPECIFIC DATA (SSD) FOR CONCRETE PAD AND ANCHOR BLOCK INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS.
 A MANUFACTURER'S DRAWING PACKAGE UNIQUE AND SPECIFIC FOR THE QUADGUARD M WIDE FIELD INSTALLATION AND INFORMATION REGARDING THE TYPE OF BACKUP ASSEMBLY REQUIRED FOR THE TRANSITION WILL BE PROVIDED BY THE MANUFACTURER TO THE ENGINEER AND INSTALLER.
 6" REINFORCED CONCRETE PAD REQUIRES THE INSTALLATION OF AN ANCHOR BLOCK AS SHOWN ON THE MANUFACTURER'S DRAWING PACKAGE.
 8" NON-REINFORCED CONCRETE PAD MAY NOT REQUIRE AN ANCHOR BLOCK, IF THE PAD IS INSTALLED AGAINST AN IMMOVABLE CONCRETE BACKUP.
 CONCRETE PAD AND ANCHOR BLOCK COMBINATIONS SHALL BE CONFIRMED WITH THE MANUFACTURER BASED UPON SITE SPECIFIC DATA (SSD).

NOTE: THE QUADGUARD M WIDE 6-BAY SYSTEM TESTED TO MASH TL-3.

TL-3 MODEL #	QM10069 (627515)	CARTRIDGE TYPES IN BAYS	
BAYS	6	TYPE I	TYPE II
DIAPHRAGMS	6	4	3
WIDTH	69"	REAR	FRONT

NOTES:
 CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER WITH SITE SPECIFIC DATA (SSD) FOR THE CORRECT BACKUP ASSEMBLY AND TRANSITION PANELS OR SIDE PANELS USED FOR STANDARD AND BI-DIRECTIONAL INSTALLATIONS: AT DIVIDED-HIGHWAY MEDIANS OR UNDIVIDED ROADWAYS WHERE THE SYSTEM IS EXPOSED TO IMPACTS FROM ONE OR TWO DIFFERENT DIRECTIONS OF TRAFFIC FLOW.

GENERAL NOTES

- FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: TRINITY HIGHWAY - ENERGY ABSORPTION INC. AT (888)323-6374 OR WEBSITE www.trinityhighway.com.
- SEE THE RECENT QUADGUARD M WIDE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL FOR IMPACT PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS AND DESIGN LIMITATIONS AND THE DRAWING PACKAGE FOR THE SIX (6) BAY WIDE [69"] SYSTEM BEFORE INSTALLING THE QUADGUARD M WIDE AT ANY GIVEN LOCATION.
- COMPONENTS FOR THE QUADGUARD M WIDE BACKUP AND REINFORCING DETAILS ARE SHOWN ON THE QUADGUARD M WIDE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION & ASSEMBLY MANUAL.
- THE INSTALLATION AREA SHOULD BE FREE OF CURBS, ELEVATED OBJECTS, OR DEPRESSIONS.
- FOR PERMANENT APPLICATIONS, QUADGUARD M WIDE SHOULD BE ASSEMBLED ON AN EXISTING OR FRESHLY PLACED AND CURED CONCRETE BASE 28MPa [4,000 PSI] MINIMUM. QUADGUARD M WIDE SYSTEM MAY ALSO BE ASSEMBLED ON REINFORCED OR NON-REINFORCED CONCRETE ROADWAY (MINIMUM 8" THICK).
- CONCRETE PAD SHALL BE 6" MIN. REINFORCED 28MPa [4,000 PSI] (P.C.) OR 8" MIN. NON-REINFORCED 28MPa [4,000 PSI] CONCRETE ROADWAY MEASURING AT LEAST 12'-0" WIDE BY 50'-0" LONG. ANCHOR BLOCK IS NOT REQUIRED WHEN USING 8" CONCRETE PAD INSTALLED AGAINST AN IMMOVABLE STRUCTURE, E.G. CONCRETE WALL.
- IF THE CROSS-SLOPE VARIES MORE THAN 2% OVER THE LENGTH OF THE SYSTEM, THE CONCRETE PAD WILL REQUIRE LEVELING. MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CROSS-SLOPE IS 8%.
- FOR BI-DIRECTIONAL TRAFFIC: THE LOCATION AND OR WIDTH OF THE QUADGUARD M WIDE IS RESTRICTED. AS BI-DIRECTIONAL TRAFFIC APPROACHES THE REAR OF THE QUADGUARD M WIDE, THE QUADGUARD M WIDE SHOULD NOT EXTEND FURTHER INTO THE TRAFFIC-SIDE OF THE BARRIER THAN THE OBSTACLE. ANY TRANSITION INSTALLED MUST EITHER BE TANGENT TO BOTH QUADGUARD M WIDE AND OBSTACLE OR MUST ANGLE TOWARD FIELD SIDE OF THE BARRIER.
- SYSTEM TRANSITION: APPROPRIATE TRANSITION PANELS OR SIDE PANELS WILL BE REQUIRED FOR PROPER IMPACT PERFORMANCE. THE CORRECT PANEL(S) TO USE WILL DEPEND ON THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW AND WHAT TYPE OF BARRIER OR ROAD FEATURE THE QUADGUARD M WIDE SYSTEM IS SHIELDING. SEE THE QUADGUARD M WIDE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION & ASSEMBLY MANUAL FOR FURTHER DETAILS.
- THE QUADGUARD M WIDE SYSTEM SHOULD BE INSTALLED APPROXIMATELY PARALLEL WITH THE BARRIER.
- FOR THE TENSION STRUT BACKUP, THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE BACK OF BACKUP AND THE BARRIER WALL SHOULD NOT EXCEED 7" IN ANY CASE.
- THE WIDE QUADGUARD M WIDE SYSTEM IS ONLY AVAILABLE IN A 69" WIDTH AND HAS A 6-BAY SYSTEM THAT HAS BEEN TESTED TO MASH TEST LEVEL 3.
- IF THE OUTSIDE WIDTH OF OBSTACLE(S) BEING SHIELDED IS 53" OR GREATER, THE OUTSIDE OF OBSTACLE(S) MUST BE CHAMFERED. SEE THE QUADGUARD M WIDE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION & ASSEMBLY MANUAL FOR FURTHER DETAILS.
- SEE THE "QUADGUARD M WIDE SYSTEM PRODUCT MANUAL" FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ITS IMPACT PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS AND DESIGN LIMITATIONS BEFORE PLACING A SYSTEM AT A GIVEN SITE. INFORMATION AND COPIES OF ABOVE MANUAL ARE AVAILABLE BY CALLING CUSTOMER SERVICE DEPARTMENT AT (888) 323-6374.

FOUNDATION & ANCHORING REQUIREMENTS	
FOUNDATION TYPES: A & B	
FOUNDATION TYPE:A	REINFORCED CONCRETE PAD OR ROADWAY
FOUNDATION:	6" MINIMUM DEPTH WITH ANCHOR BLOCK (P.C.C.)
ANCHORAGE:	7" STUDS EMBEDDED 5 1/2" - APPROVED ADHESIVE
FOUNDATION TYPE:B	REINFORCED OR NON-REINFORCED CONCRETE PAD OR ROADWAY
FOUNDATION:	8" MINIMUM DEPTH (P.C.C.)
ANCHORAGE:	7" STUDS EMBEDDED 5 1/2" - APPROVED ADHESIVE

KEY:
 COMPACTED SUBBASE (C.S.)
 PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE (P.C.C.)
 NOTE: SEE TRINITY'S PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL FOR THE APPROVED ADHESIVE.
 TENSION STRUT BACKUP MAY NOT BE USED IN ASPHALT CONCRETE (A.C.). SEE TRINITY'S PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL FOR MORE INFORMATION.

Texas Department of Transportation
TRINITY HIGHWAY ENERGY ABSORPTION QUADGUARD M WIDE (MASH TL-3)
QG(M)(W)-21

FILE: qgmw21.dgn	DW: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: SS	CK: CL
© TxDOT: JULY 2021	CONT: 0287 01	SECT: 017	JOB: SH 80	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	DIST: AUS	COUNTY: CALDWELL	SHEET NO.: 41	

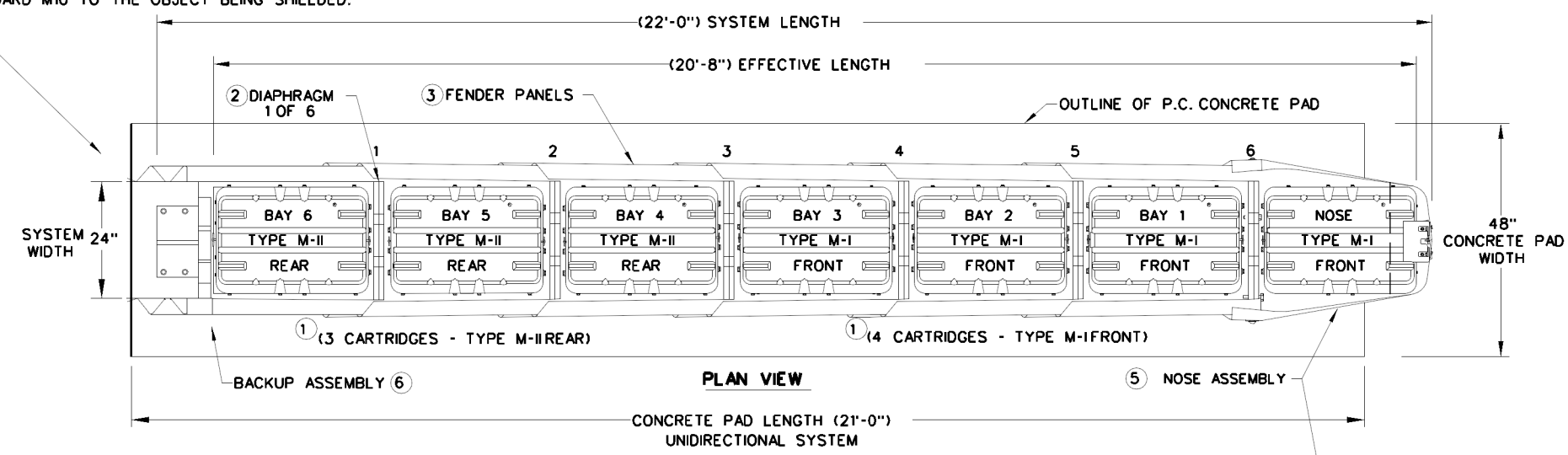
LOW MAINTENANCE

DATE: 5/5/2023
 FILE: \$FILEL\$

DATE: 5/5/2023
 FILE: p:\projects\online\com\txdot\14\Documents\14 - AUS\Standards\Statewide Standards\Roadway\3-Attenuators & Crash Cushions\QGUARD(M10)(N)-20.dgn
 DISCLAIMER: THE USE OF THIS STANDARD IS COVERED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TXDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TXDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.

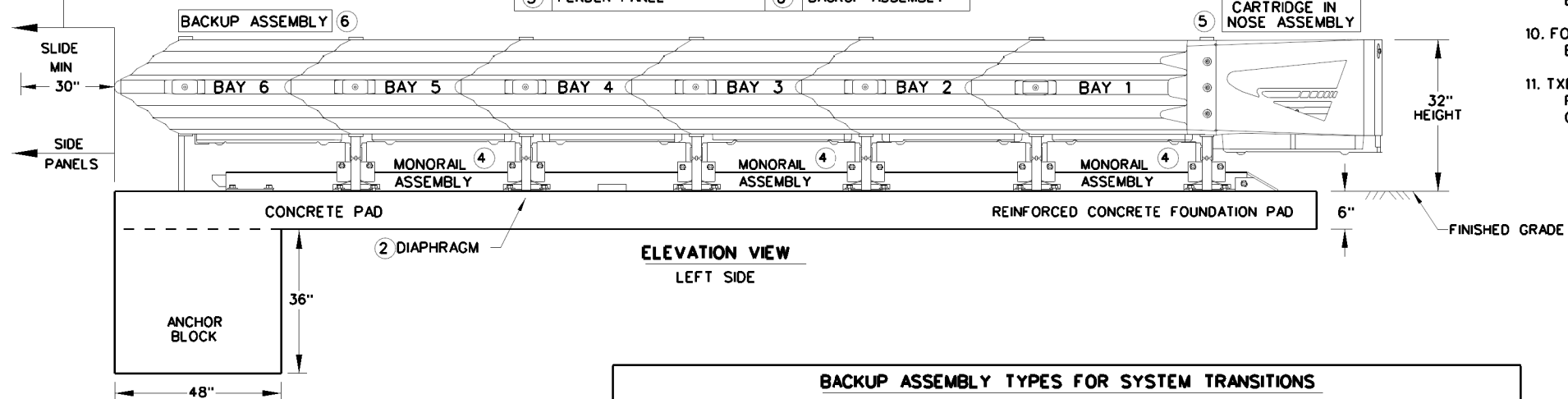
NOTE:
A TRANSITION MAY BE REQUIRED TO INSTALL THE QUADGUARD M10 TO THE OBJECT BEING SHIELDED.

QUADGUARD M10 24" WIDE 6-BAY SYSTEM



KEY		KEY	
1	QUADGUARD CARTRIDGE	4	MONORAILS
2	DIAPHRAGM	5	NOSE ASSEMBLY
3	FENDER PANEL	6	BACKUP ASSEMBLY

NOTE:
PROVISION SHALL BE MADE FOR REAR FENDER SIDE PANELS TO SLIDE REARWARD UPON IMPACT, 30" MIN.



NOTES:
CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER WITH SITE SPECIFIC DATA (SSD) FOR CONCRETE PAD AND ANCHOR BLOCK INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS.

A MANUFACTURER'S DRAWING PACKAGE UNIQUE AND SPECIFIC FOR THE QUADGUARD M10 (N) INSTALLATION AND DETAILED INFORMATION REGARDING THE TYPE OF BACKUP ASSEMBLY FOR THE REQUIRED TRANSITION WILL BE PROVIDED TO THE ENGINEER AND INSTALLER.

6" REINFORCED CONCRETE PAD REQUIRES THE INSTALLATION OF AN ANCHOR BLOCK AS SHOWN ON THE MANUFACTURER'S DRAWING PACKAGE.

8" NON-REINFORCED CONCRETE PAD MAY NOT REQUIRE AN ANCHOR BLOCK, IF THE PAD IS INSTALLED AGAINST AN IMMOVABLE CONCRETE BACKUP.

CONCRETE PAD AND ANCHOR BLOCK COMBINATIONS SHALL BE CONFIRMED WITH THE MANUFACTURER BASED UPON SITE SPECIFIC DATA (SSD).

NOTE:
THE QUADGUARD M10 24" WIDE 6-BAY - NARROW SYSTEM HAS BEEN TESTED TO MASH TEST LEVEL 3.

TL-3 MODEL #	QM10024	CYLINDER TYPES IN BAYS		
BAYS	6	TYPE-MII	TYPE-MI	TYPE-MI
DIAPHRAGMS	6	3	3	1
WIDTH	24"	REAR	FRONT	NOSE

BACKUP ASSEMBLY TYPES FOR SYSTEM TRANSITIONS

SEE GENERAL NOTE 10 FOR CLEARANCE LIMITATIONS

SYSTEM TRANSITIONS TYPES	
1	QUAD-BEAM TO CONCRETE SAFETY BARRIER
2	QUAD-BEAM TO CONCRETE BRIDGE RAIL
3	QUAD-BEAM TO CONCRETE END SHOE
4	QUAD-BEAM TO THRIE-BEAM RAIL
5	QUAD-BEAM TO W-BEAM RAIL

NOTE:
TRANSITION ASSEMBLIES FOR THE QUADGUARD M10 TO THRIE-BEAM OR W-BEAM FENCE REQUIRES I-BEAM POSTS:
10 (W6X9) I-BEAM POSTS.
POST 1 THRU 4 (84" LONG)
POST 5 THRU 10 (72" LONG)

NOTE:
CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER WITH SITE SPECIFIC DATA (SSD) FOR THE CORRECT BACKUP ASSEMBLY AND TRANSITION PANELS OR SIDE PANELS USED FOR STANDARD AND BI-DIRECTIONAL INSTALLATIONS: AT DIVIDED-HIGHWAY MEDIANS OR UNDIVIDED ROADWAYS WHERE THE SYSTEM IS EXPOSED TO IMPACTS FROM ONE OR TWO DIFFERENT DIRECTIONS OF TRAFFIC FLOW.

6 TENSION STRUT BACKUP

6 CONCRETE BACKUP

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE QUADGUARD M10 SYSTEM AND IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

REUSABLE

GENERAL NOTES

- FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: TRINITY HIGHWAY - ENERGY ABSORPTION INC. AT (888)323-6374.
- SEE THE RECENT QUADGUARD M10 PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL FOR IMPACT PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS AND DESIGN LIMITATIONS AND THE DRAWING PACKAGE FOR THE NARROW 24" SYSTEM BEFORE INSTALLING THE QUADGUARD M10 SYSTEM AT ANY GIVEN LOCATION.
- FOR BI-DIRECTIONAL TRAFFIC: THE LOCATION AND OR WIDTH OF THE QUADGUARD M10 IS RESTRICTED. AS BI-DIRECTIONAL TRAFFIC APPROACHES THE REAR OF THE QUADGUARD M10, THE QUADGUARD M10 SHOULD NOT EXTEND FURTHER INTO THE TRAFFIC-SIDE OF THE BARRIER THAN THE OBSTACLE. ANY TRANSITION INSTALLED MUST EITHER BE TANGENT TO BOTH QUADGUARD AND OBSTACLE OR MUST ANGLE TOWARD FIELD SIDE OF THE BARRIER.
- SYSTEM TRANSITION: APPROPRIATE TRANSITION PANELS OR SIDE PANELS WILL BE REQUIRED FOR PROPER IMPACT PERFORMANCE. THE CORRECT PANEL(S) TO USE WILL DEPEND ON THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW AND WHAT TYPE OF BARRIER OR ROAD FEATURE THE QUADGUARD M10 SYSTEM IS SHIELDING. SEE THE QUADGUARD M10 PRODUCT DESCRIPTION & ASSEMBLY MANUAL FOR FURTHER DETAILS.
- COMPONENTS FOR THE QUADGUARD M10 BACKUP AND REINFORCING DETAILS ARE SHOWN ON THE QUADGUARD M10 PRODUCT DESCRIPTION & ASSEMBLY MANUAL.
- CONCRETE PAD SHALL BE 6" MIN. REINFORCED 28MPa [4,000 PSI] (P.C.) OR 8" MIN. NON-REINFORCED 28MPa [4,000 PSI] CONCRETE ROADWAY MEASURING AT LEAST 12'-0" WIDE BY 50'-0" LONG. ANCHOR BLOCK IS NOT REQUIRED WHEN USING 8" CONCRETE PAD INSTALLED AGAINST AN IMMOVABLE STRUCTURE, E.G. CONCRETE WALL.
- IF THE CROSS-SLOPE VARIES MORE THAN 2% OVER THE LENGTH OF THE SYSTEM, THE CONCRETE PAD WILL REQUIRE LEVELING. MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CROSS-SLOPE IS 8%.
- THE INSTALLATION AREA SHOULD BE FREE OF CURBS, ELEVATED OBJECTS, OR DEPRESSIONS.
- THE QUADGUARD M10 SYSTEM SHOULD BE INSTALLED APPROXIMATELY PARALLEL WITH THE BARRIER.
- FOR THE TENSION STRUT BACKUP THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE BACK OF BACKUP AND THE BARRIER WALL SHOULD NOT EXCEED 7" IN ANY CASE.
- TXDOT HAS ONLY APPROVED THE 24" WIDE QUADGUARD M10 SYSTEM. THE QUADGUARD M10 PRODUCT DESCRIPTION AND ASSEMBLY MANUAL INCLUDES SYSTEM WIDTH OF 24". ONLY THE 24" SYSTEM IS ALLOWED TO BE INSTALLED ON TEXAS ROADWAYS.

FOUNDATION & ANCHORING REQUIREMENTS	
FOUNDATION TYPES: A, B, C, & D	
FOUNDATION TYPE:A	REINFORCED CONCRETE PAD OR ROADWAY
FOUNDATION:	6" MINIMUM DEPTH (P.C.C.)
ANCHORAGE:	7" STUDS EMBEDDED 5 1/2" - APPROVED ADHESIVE
FOUNDATION TYPE:B	ASPHALT OVER P.C.C.
FOUNDATION:	3" MIN. (A.C.) OVER 3" MIN. (P.C.C.)
ANCHORAGE:	18" THREADED ROD EMBEDDED 16 1/2"
FOUNDATION TYPE:C	ASPHALT OVER SUBBASE
FOUNDATION:	6" MIN. (A.C.) OVER 6" MIN. (C.S.)
ANCHORAGE:	18" THREADED ROD EMBEDDED 16 1/2" - APPROVED ADHESIVE
FOUNDATION TYPE:D	ASPHALT ONLY
FOUNDATION:	8" MIN. (A.C.)
ANCHORAGE:	18" THREADED ROD EMBEDDED 16 1/2" - APPROVED ADHESIVE

KEY:
ASPHALT CONCRETE (A.C.)
COMPACTED SUBBASE (C.S.)
PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE (P.C.C.)

NOTE: SEE TRINITY'S PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL FOR THE APPROVED ADHESIVE.

IF THE UNIT IS ANCHORED TO ASPHALTIC CONCRETE, IT SHOULD BE RELOCATED TO FRESH, UNDISTURBED ASPHALT AND RE-ANCHORED AFTER EACH IMPACT TO ENSURE ADEQUATE FUTURE PERFORMANCE.

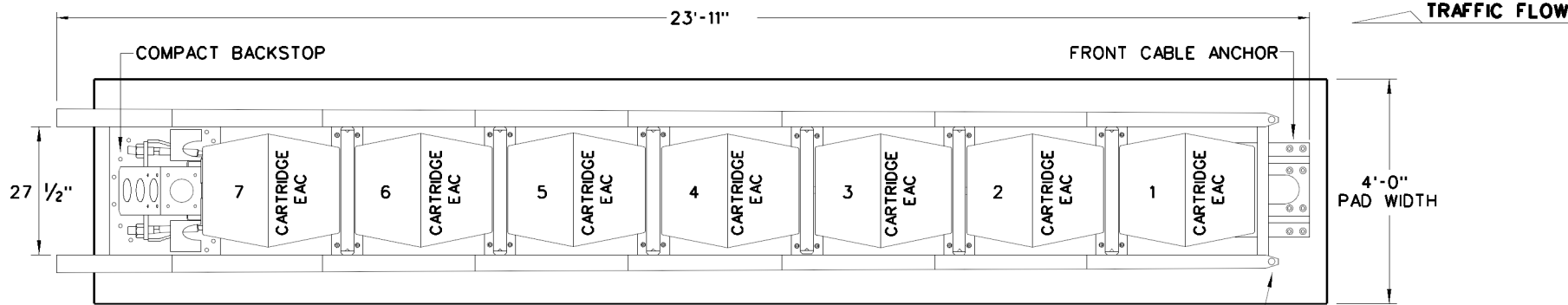
TENSION STRUT BACKUP MAY BE USED IN CONSTRUCTION ZONES ON ASPHALT CONCRETE (A.C.) FOR TEMPORARY USE ONLY.

		<i>Design Division Standard</i>	
TRINITY HIGHWAY ENERGY ABSORPTION QUADGUARD M10 (MASH TL-3 NARROW-24" ONLY) QGUARD(M10)(N)-20			
FILE: qguardm10n20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP
© TXDOT: APRIL 2020	CONT: 0287	SECT: 01	JOB: 017
REVISIONS	DIST: AUS		COUNTY: CALDWELL
	SHEET NO. 42		SH 80

DISCLAIMER: THE USE OF THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TxDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TxDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.

DATE: 5/5/2023
FILE: p:\t\dot\project\iseonline.com\14\Documents\14 - AUS\Standards\Statewide Standards\Roadway\3-Attenuators & Crash Cushions\TAU(M)(N)-19.dgn

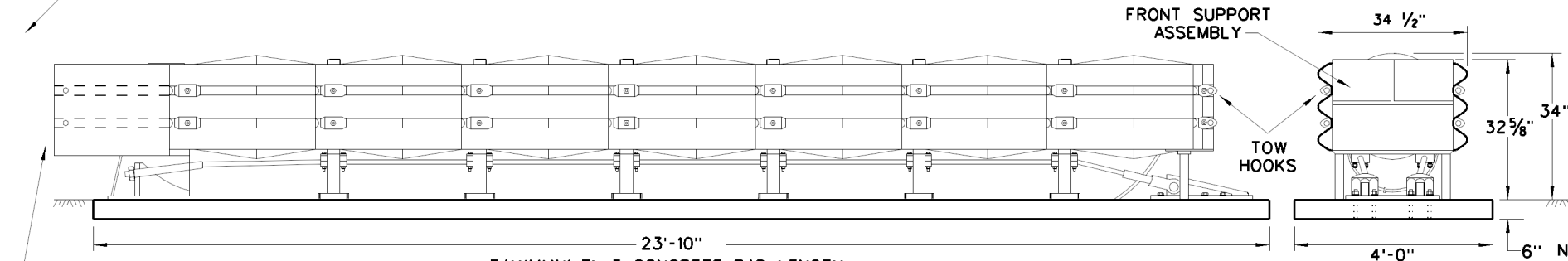
TAU(M)(N) TL-3 SYSTEM LENGTH VARIES WITH TRANSITION TYPE



PLAN VIEW

NOTE:
TAU(M)(N) TL-2 SYSTEM CONTAINS (4) TYPE B (EAC) CARTRIDGES.
INSTALLED ON ROADWAYS WITH MAXIMUM SPEEDS OF 45 MPH.

PROTECTS HAZARDS
UP TO 30" WIDTH



ELEVATION VIEW

TAU(M)(N) TL-3 CONCRETE PAD LENGTH

END VIEW

NOTES:
TRANSITIONS AND ATTACHMENTS TO VARIOUS BARRIER SHAPES,
RAILINGS AND BI-DIRECTIONAL TRAFFIC FLOWS ARE AVAILABLE.
SEE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL FOR
ADDITIONAL TRANSITION DETAILS.

NOTE:
CONCRETE FOUNDATION PAD LENGTH VARIES WITH TL-3 AND
TL-2 SYSTEMS, SEE SYSTEM & FOUNDATION LENGTH TABLE.

FOUNDATION OPTIONS
6" REINFORCED CONCRETE
8" UNREINFORCED CONCRETE
ASPHALT OVER CONCRETE WITH MINIMUM 6" EMBEDMENT IN CONCRETE
6" ASPHALT OVER 6" COMPACT SUBBASE
8" MINIMUM ASPHALT

SYSTEM & FOUNDATION LENGTH TABLE	
SYSTEM LENGTH	FOUNDATION LENGTH
TL-2 - 15'-5"	TL-2 - 15'-4"
TL-3 - 23'-11"	TL-3 - 23'-10"

* NOTE:
REQUIRES AN ASPHALT ANCHORAGE PACKAGE: INCLUDES ADDITIONAL BRACES
FOR THE FRONT CABLE ANCHOR AND THE COMPACT BACKSTOP, AND ASPHALT
HARDWARE KIT. THE TL-3 ASPHALT CONFIGURATION ALSO REQUIRES NESTED
SLIDER PANELS AND SHIMS AT THE LAST TWO BAYS. SEE MANUFACTURER'S
INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION MANUAL FOR DETAILS.

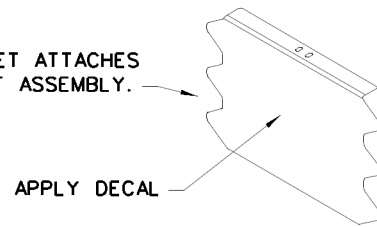
NOTE:
SEE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION MANUAL FOR FOUNDATION
SPECIFICATIONS THAT INCLUDE, STONE AGGREGATE MIX, COMPRESSION
STRENGTH, STEEL SIZE, ANCHOR SIZE, AND EMBEDMENT DEPTH.

TRANSITION OPTIONS	
USE THE COMPACT BACKSTOP	VERTICAL WALL
	CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIERS
	W-BEAM GUARDRAIL
	THRIE BEAM GUARDRAIL

NOTE:
FOR BI-DIRECTIONAL TRANSITION PANELS AND BRIDGE RAIL END SHOE
DETAILS. SEE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL.

* * NOTE:
ENGINEER OR CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH
THE MANUFACTURER FOR THE CORRECT DECAL PER
TRAFFIC FLOW, LEFT, RIGHT OR BOTH-SIDES.

NOTE:
DELINEATION BRACKET ATTACHES
TO FRONT SUPPORT ASSEMBLY.



DELINEATION BRACKET

NOTE:
APPLY A HIGH REFLECTIVE DECAL TO THE DELINEATION BRACKET.
DELINEATION DECAL ORIENTATION IS SHOWN ON THE CONSTRUCTION
PLAN SET AND SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TEXAS MUTCD
FOR (TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES). DECALS ARE AVAILABLE FOR
TRAFFIC FLOW ON THE LEFT-SIDE, BOTH -SIDES AND RIGHT-SIDE.

NOTES:
UPGRADE KITS ARE AVAILABLE TO RETROFIT EXISTING
NCHRP 350 TAU-II SYSTEMS TO MASH COMPLIANT SYSTEMS.
SEE MANUFACTURER'S PRODUCT INFORMATION.

THE TAU(M)(N) UNIDIRECTIONAL SYSTEM IS FREE STANDING
AND IS NOT REQUIRED TO BE CONNECTED TO THE HAZARD.

TRANSITIONS TO GUARD FENCE, BRIDGE RAILS AND ROADSIDE
BARRIERS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TxDOT'S POLICY.

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE
UNIVERSAL TAU(M)(N) SYSTEM, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO
REPLACE THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION MANUAL.

REUSABLE

GENERAL NOTES

- FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING THE INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS (LTS) - BARRIER SYSTEMS, INC. AT (707) 374-6800. 180 RIVER ROAD, RIO VISTA, CA 94571
- REFER TO THE LATEST (LTS) INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION MANUAL FOR IMPORATANT SAFETY MESSAGES, COMPLETE SYSTEM ASSEMBLY, AND ANCHOR INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS FOR THE NINE (9) DIFFERENT SITE TRANSITIONS.
- INSTALLATION DETAILS FOR THE COMPACT BACKSTOP, FRONT CABLE ANCHOR AND FOUNDATION OPTIONS ARE SHOWN ON THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION MANUAL FURNISHED TO THE ENGINEER.
- CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS "S" WITH A MINIMUM COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 4,000 P.S.I.
- IF THE CROSS-SLOPES VARIES MORE THAN 2% OVER THE LENGTH OF THE SYSTEM, THE CONCRETE PAD WILL REQUIRE LEVELING. MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CROSS-SLOPE IS 8%.
- THE INSTALLATION AREA SHOULD BE FREE FROM CURBS, ELEVATED OBJECTS, OR DEPRESSIONS.
- THE TAU(M)(N) SYSTEM SHOULD BE APPROXIMATELY PARALLEL WITH THE BARRIER OR CENTER LINE OF MERGING BARRIERS.
- THIS DRAWING REPRESENTS THE UNIVERSAL TAU(M)(N) TL-3 SYSTEM, A RE-DIRECTIVE NON-GATING CRASH CUSHION THAT CAN PROTECT HAZARDS UP TO 30-INCHES IN WIDTH. ALSO AVAILABLE IN TL-2 CONFIGURATION.

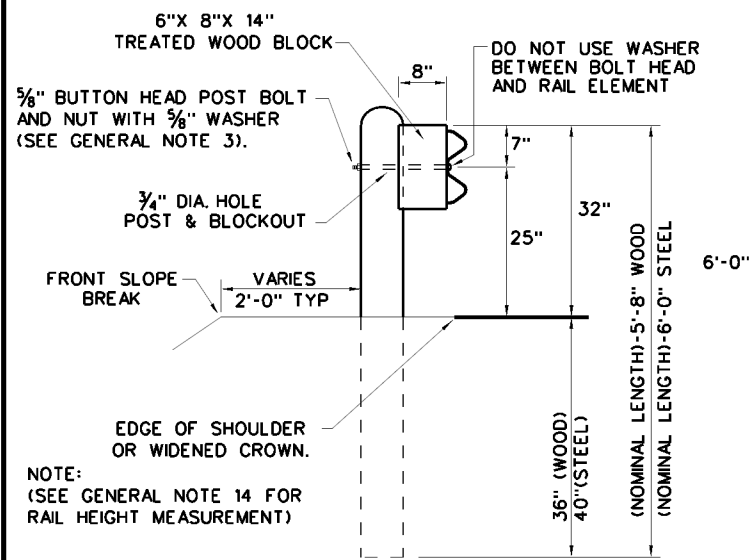
NOTE:
PAD THICKNESS VARIES - SEE FOUNDATION OPTIONS

BILL OF MATERIALS FOR TAU(M)(N) TL-3 & TL-2 SYSTEMS		QUANTITIES	
PART NUMBER	PART DESCRIPTION	TL-3 SYSTEM	TL-2 SYSTEM
BSI-1708019-00	SLIDING PANEL GALVANIZED TAU(M)(N)	14	8
BSI-1708030-00	END PANEL, THRIE BEAM, GALV, TAU(M)(N)	2	2
BSI-1706001-00	CABLE ASSEMBLY, 7 BAY, TAU(M)(N)	2	-
BSI-1805036-00	CABLE ASSEMBLY, 4 BAY, TAU(M)(N)	-	2
BSI-1708018-00	FRONT CABLE ANCHOR	1	1
BSI-1707034-00	COMPACT BACKSTOP	1	1
B030703	MIDDLE SUPPORT ASSEMBLY	6	3
B030704	FRONT SUPPORT	1	1
B010722	ENERGY ABSORBING CARTRIDGE, TYPE B	7	4
K001005	TAU-II FRONT SUPPORT LEG KIT	1	1
BSI-1709083-KT	TETHER KIT (INCLUDES ALL HARDWARE)	1	1
BSI-1809041-KT	SLIDER KIT (INCLUDES ALL HARDWARE)	7	4
BSI-1808033-KT	CABLE GUIDE KIT (INCLUDES ALL HARDWARE)	6	3
BSI-1809040-KT	TOW HOOK KIT (INCLUDES ALL HARDWARE)	1	1
BSI-1808034-KT	DELINEATION BRACKET KIT (INCLUDES ALL HARDWARE)	1	1
BSI-1808035-KT	END PANEL MOUNT KIT (INCLUDES ALL HARDWARE)	1	1
BSI-1808036-KT	CONCRETE ANCHORING KIT	1	1
SEE NOTE	HIGH REFLECTIVE DECAL	1	1
ECN 3883	INSTALLATION AND INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL	1	1

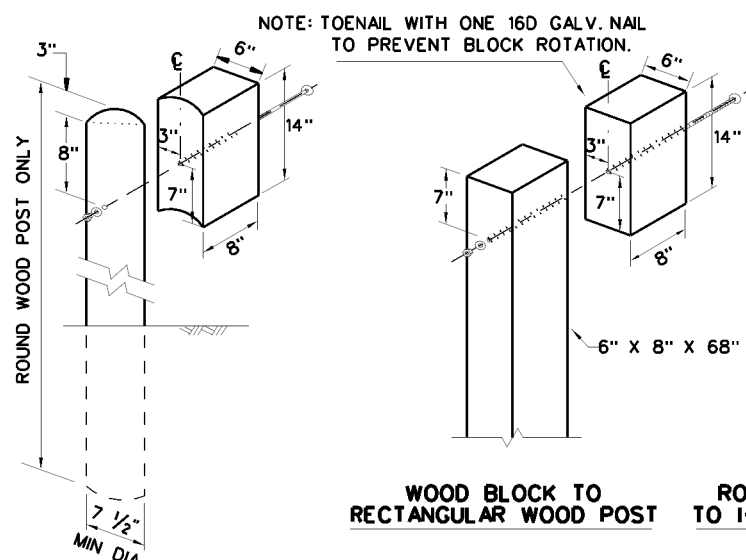
		<i>Design Division Standard</i>	
LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS UNIVERSAL CRASH CUSHION (MASH TL-3 & TL-2) TAU(M)(N)-19			
FILE: taumn19.dgn	DW: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP
© TxDOT: APRIL 2019	CONT: 0287	SECT: 01	JOB: 017
REVISIONS	0287	01	SH 80
DIST: AUS	COUNTY: CALDWELL	SHEET NO. 44	

DISCLAIMER: THE USE OF THIS STANDARD IS COVERED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TxDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TxDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.

DATE: 5/5/2023
 FILE: pwr://ttdotprojectwiseonline.com/ttdot14/Documents/14 - AUS/_Standards/Statewide Standards/Barrier (Flexible)/GF(31)-19.dgn



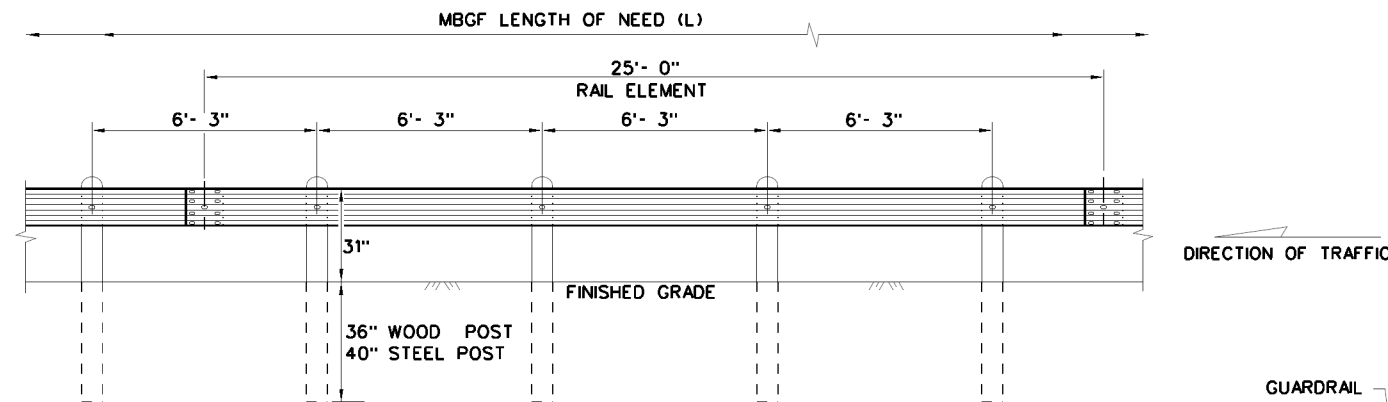
TYPICAL POST PLACEMENT



WOOD BLOCK TO ROUND WOOD POST
ROUTED WOOD BLOCK TO I-BEAM STEEL POST

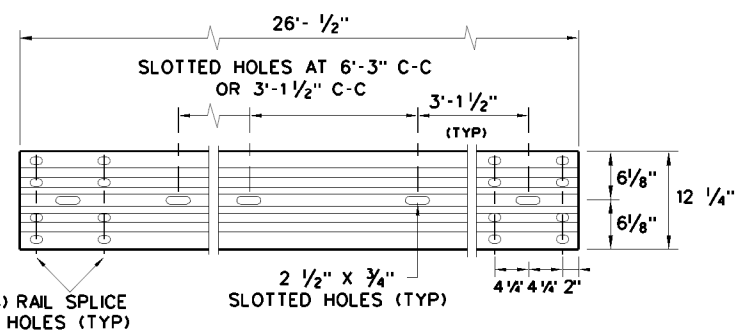
- GENERAL NOTES**
1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBSG SHALL BE SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
 2. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25'-0", OR 12'-6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'-1 1/2" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) AND THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
 3. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND 3/8" WASHER (FWC160) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
 4. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
 5. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
 6. THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1V:10H.
 7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE GUARD FENCE MAY BE FLARED AT A RATE OF 25:1 OR FLATTER.
 8. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, GUARD FENCE PLACED IN THE VICINITY OF CURBS SHALL BE POSITIONED SO THAT THE FACE OF CURB IS LOCATED DIRECTLY BELOW OR BEHIND THE FACE OF THE RAIL. RAIL PLACED OVER CURBS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE POST BOLT IS LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 25 INCHES ABOVE THE GUTTER PAN OR EDGE OF SHOULDER.
 9. APPLICATIONS IN SOLID ROCK ARE ONLY ALLOWED WITH STEEL POSTS. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED WITHIN 0 TO 18" OF THE FINISHED GRADE, DRILL A 24" DIA. HOLE, 24" INTO THE ROCK. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED BELOW 18", DRILL A 12" DIA. HOLE, 12" INTO THE ROCK OR TO THE STANDARD EMBEDMENT DEPTH, WHICHEVER MAY BE LESS. ANY EXCESS POST LENGTH, AFTER MEETING THESE DEPTHS, MAY BE FIELD CUT TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL MOUNTING HEIGHT. BACKFILL WITH COARSE AGGREGATE MATERIAL.
 10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
 11. SPECIAL FABRICATION WILL BE REQUIRED AT INSTALLATION LOCATIONS HAVING A CURVATURE OF LESS THAN 150 FT. RADIUS.
 12. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TxDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210 ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
 - 13.

NOTE: *WOOD* INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.



ELEVATION MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE

SHOWING A 25'-0" SECTION OF W-BEAM RAIL. (SEE GENERAL NOTE 2)



ELEVATION 25'-0" (NOM.) W-BEAM SECTION

NOTES: SEE GENERAL NOTE 2 FOR ALLOWABLE RAIL TYPES. SEE RAIL SPLICE DETAIL FOR REQUIRED HARDWARE.

NOTE: FOUR TYPES OF BUTTON-HEAD GUARD RAIL BOLTS COME WITH A RECESSED NUT.

SPLICE BOLT LENGTH VARIES

FBB01 - 1 1/4"

FBB02 - 2"

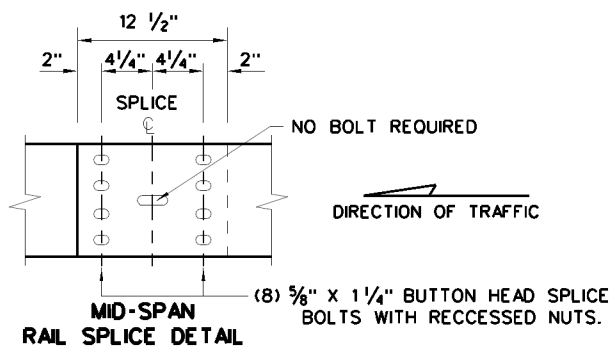
POST & BLOCK LENGTH

FBB03 - 10"

FBB04 - 18"

BUTTON HEAD BOLT

NOTE: SEE GENERAL NOTE 3 FOR SPLICE & POST BOLT DETAILS.

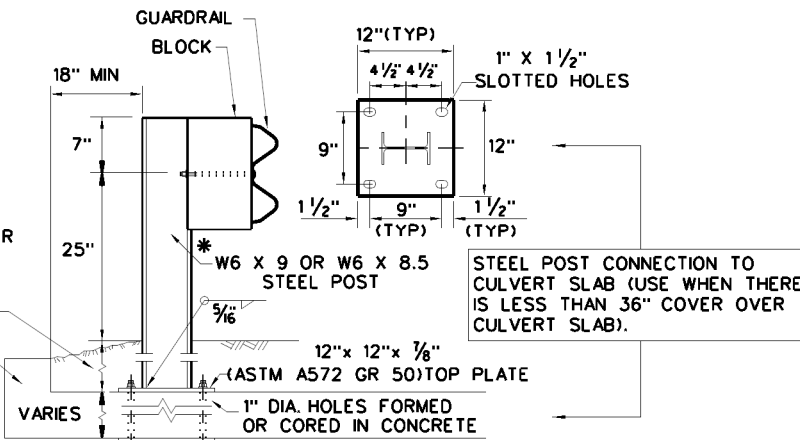


MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE DETAIL

NOTE: GF(31), MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICES ARE REQUIRED WITH 6'-3" POST SPACINGS.

*POST(S) MAY REQUIRE FIELD MODIFICATION TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL HEIGHT.

9" MIN. FILL DEPTH CULVERT SLAB



LOW FILL CULVERT POST

NOTE: TWO INSTALLATION OPTIONS.

1. **BOLT-THROUGH OPTION:** REQUIRES A 6" MIN. SLAB THICKNESS. 7/8" DIA (ASTM A449) HEAVY HEX BOLTS WITH TWO HARDENED WASHER EACH AND HEAVY HEX NUTS. NOTE: BOLT LENGTH = SLAB PLUS 2 1/4" MIN.

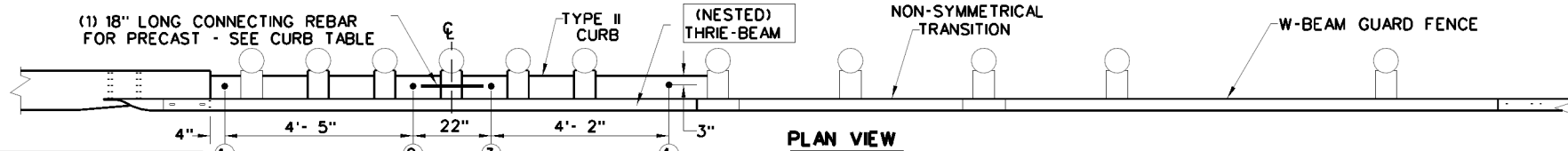
2. **EPOXY ANCHOR OPTION:** THIS OPTION MAY ONLY BE USED IF THE CULVERT SLAB IS 9" MIN. THICK. THREADED ANCHOR RODS MUST BE 7/8" DIA. ASTM A449 OR A193 GRADE B7 WITH HEAVY HEX NUT, AND ONE HARDENED WASHER EACH. EMBED ANCHOR RODS 6" WITH HILTI HIT RE 500 EPOXY ADHESIVE. OTHER TYPE III CLASS C EPOXIES MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-6100, "EPOXIES AND ADHESIVES", MAY BE USED IF IT CAN BE DEMONSTRATED THAT THEY MEET OR EXCEED THE STRENGTH OF HILTI HIT RE 500 WITH THE SAME EMBEDMENT DEPTH AND THREADED ROD DIA. FOLLOW THE MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLING EPOXIED THREADED RODS. EXTEND RODS 1/4" MIN. BEYOND NUT.

NOTE: CULVERTS OF 25 FT. OR LESS, SEE GF(31)LS STANDARD FOR "LONG SPAN" OPTION.

		Design Division Standard	
<h1>METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE</h1> <h2>TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT</h2> <h3>GF(31)-19</h3>			
FILE: gf3119.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP
©2023 NOVEMBER 2019	CONT: 0287 01	SECT: 017	JOB: SH 80
REVISIONS	DIST: AUS	COUNTY: CALDWELL	SHEET NO.: 45

DISCLAIMER: THE USE OF THIS STANDARD IS COVERED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TXDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TXDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.

DATE: 5/5/2023
 FILE: pwr://txdotprojectwiseonline.com/txdot14/Documents/14 - AUS/_Standards/Statewide Standards/Roadway/1-BARRIER (Flexible)/GF(31)TRTL3-20.dgn



- (5) 1" DIA. HOLES.
- (5) 5/8" DIA. HEAVY HEX HEAD BOLTS (FACING TRAFFIC SIDE) (ASTM F3125 GR A325 OR A449).
- (10) 1 3/4" O.D. WASHER UNDER EACH HEX BOLT HEAD AND NUT.
- (5) 5/8" DIA. HEAVY HEX NUTS (ASTM A194 OR A563).

NOTE: HEAVY HEX BOLT LENGTH WILL VARY DEPENDING ON WIDTH CONCRETE RAIL, LEAVE 1" OF BOLT LENGTH PAST THE 5/8" HEX NUT. TRIM AS REQUIRED.

NOTE: CURB IS A REQUIRED COMPONENT FOR THE TRANSITION TO FUNCTION PROPERLY. SEE GENERAL NOTES: 2-4 AND 16-17.

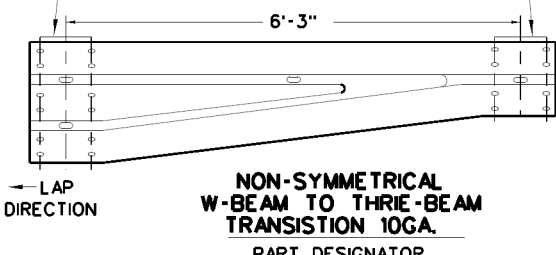
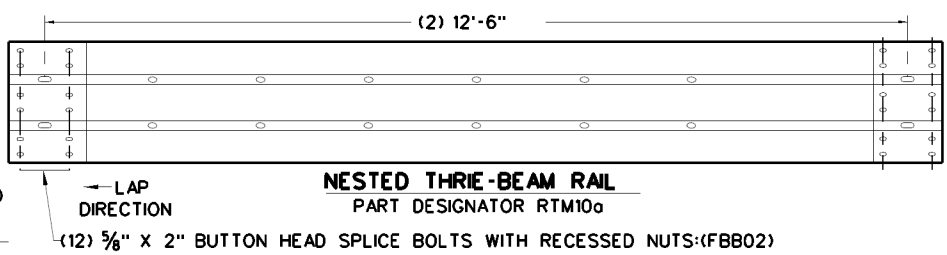
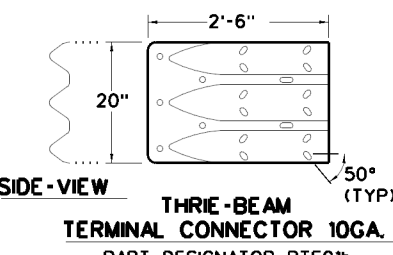
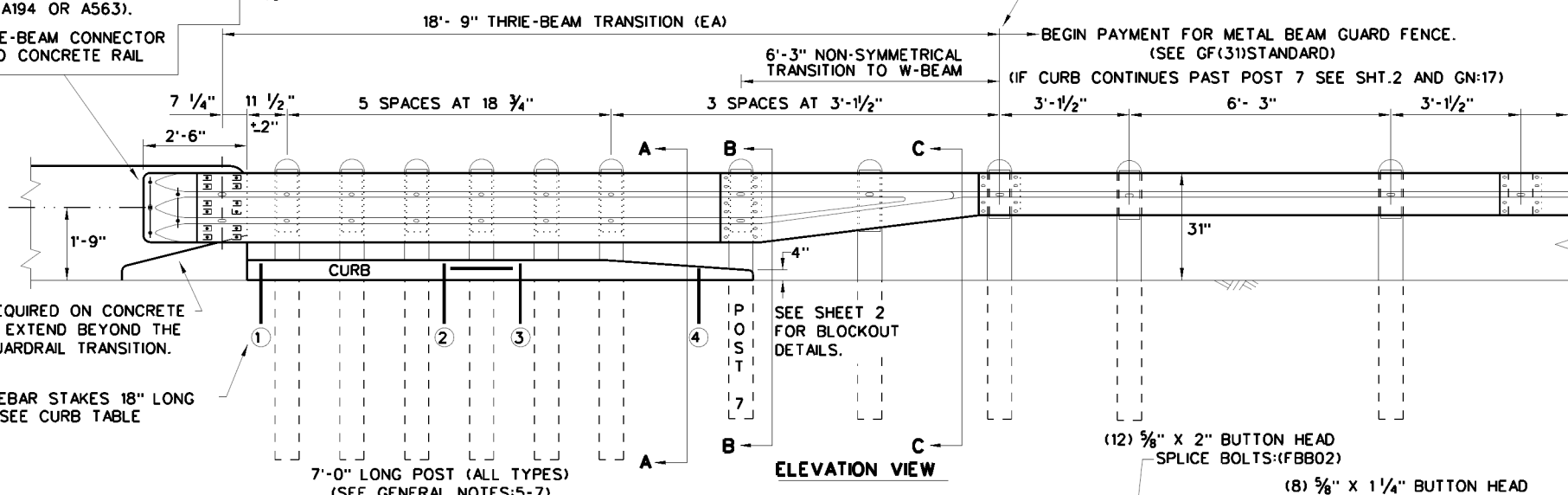


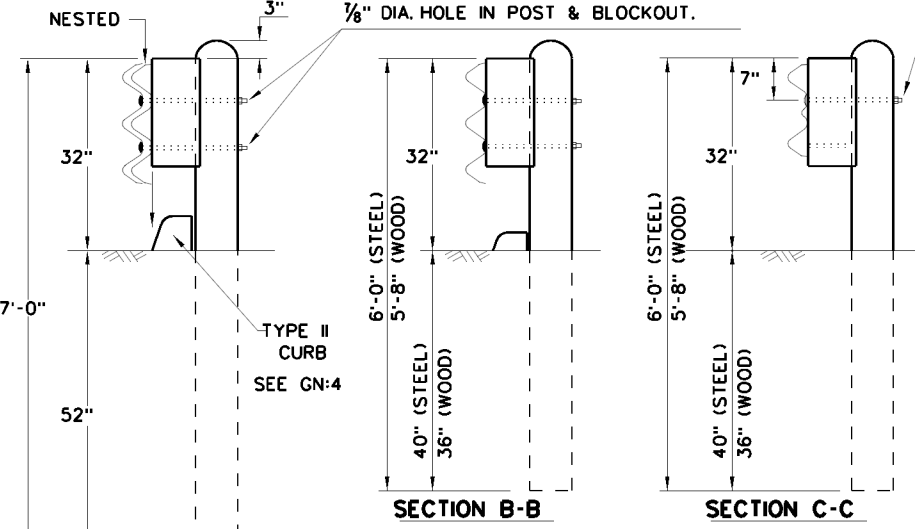
PLATE WASHER INSTRUCTIONS

BRIDGE APPROACH - UPSTREAM: THE NESTED RAIL LAPS OVER THE TERMINAL CONNECTOR. PLATE WASHERS ARE INSTALLED UNDER THE SPLICE NUTS AGAINST INSIDE OF CONNECTOR.

BRIDGE EXIT - DOWNSTREAM: THE TERMINAL CONNECTOR LAPS OVER THE NESTED RAIL. PLATE WASHERS ARE INSTALLED UNDER THE BOLT HEAD AGAINST OUTSIDE OF CONNECTOR.

5/8" BUTTON HEAD POST BOLTS WITH 1 3/4" O.D. WASHER AND NUT. 5/8" DIA. HOLE IN POST & BLOCKOUT.

NOTE: ONLY (1) 5/8" BOLT REQUIRED AT THIS POST LOCATION.

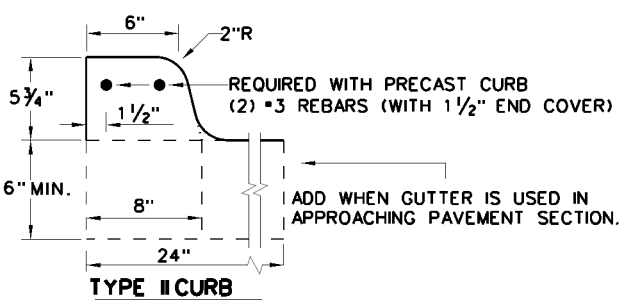


NOTE: ALL POST TYPES, SEE GENERAL NOTE: 5 & 6

NOTE: *WOOD INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.

THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL - CURB TABLE	
PRECAST CURB FULL LENGTH EQUALS 12'-2"	
THE PRECAST CURB MAY BE FORMED INTO TWO SECTIONS.	
CURB (1) LENGTH 5'-8"	
CURB (2) LENGTH 6'-6"	
TAPER CURB (2) TO A HEIGHT OF 4" AT POST 7	
CONNECTING PRECAST CURB SECTIONS (1) & (2):	
FORM OR CORE 1" DIA. HOLE 9" LONG INTO EACH CURB END.	
USE (1) #5 GR.60 REBAR 18" LONG TO CONNECT BOTH CURBS.	
SECURING PRECAST OR CAST-IN-PLACE TO FINISHED GRADE :	
FORM OR CORE (4) 1" DIA. HOLES, SEE PLAN AND ELEVATION VIEWS FOR HOLE LOCATIONS. DRIVE (4) #5 GR.60 REBAR STAKES 18" LONG INTO THE GROUND AND 1/2" BELOW TOP OF CURB.	
FILL HOLES WITH APPROVED GROUT MIXTURE.	

* NOTES: NOT NEEDED FOR CAST-IN-PLACE. SEE TYPE II CURB DETAIL FOR REBAR AND COVER REQUIREMENTS. PERCUSSION DRILLING IS NOT PERMITTED WITH: TYPE II CURB, BRIDGE RAIL OR CONCRETE TRAFFIC RAIL.



NOTE: OPTIONS FOR TYPE II CURB:
 1. PRECAST
 2. CAST-IN-PLACE

GENERAL NOTES

1. CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR DRAINAGE CUT OUT OPTIONS NEEDED WITHIN THE CURB SECTION OF THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION. (512) 416-2678
2. CONCRETE CURB MAY BE CAST-IN-PLACE OR PRECAST AS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET, WHEN USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITIONS, CURB SHALL BE TYPE II (5- 3/4" HEIGHT); SEE CURRENT CCG STANDARD SHEET FOR FURTHER DETAILS. IF OTHER CURB HEIGHTS ARE SHOWN IN THE PLANS IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE TRANSITION, THE CURB HEIGHT MAY BE FROM 4" TO 8" WITH A RELATIVELY VERTICAL FACE. CONCRETE CURB SHALL BE CONTINUOUS TO THE SEVENTH POST UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS. SEE GENERAL NOTE-17 FOR CIRCUMSTANCES WHERE CURB CONTINUES PAST POST 7.
3. CONCRETE CURB TYPE II SUBSIDIARY TO "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE TRANSITION". IF NO ADDITIONAL CURB IS INDICATED BEYOND THE TRANSITION, THEN ANY CURB HEIGHT GREATER THAN 4" WILL BE TAPERED DOWN BEGINNING AT THE LAST 7 FT. POST TO A MAXIMUM HEIGHT OF 4" AT POST 7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS, ADDITIONAL CURB UNDERNEATH GUARDRAIL WILL BE PAID FOR BY THE LINEAR FOOT.
4. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, TRANSITIONS SHALL BE PLACED WITH THE BLOCKOUT FACE IN FRONT OF OR DIRECTLY ABOVE THE CURB FACE. SEE SECTION A-A.
5. FOR ROUND WOOD POST SYSTEMS, ALL ROUND WOOD POSTS SHALL BE 7 1/2" DIA. MINIMUM THROUGHOUT THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION.
6. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. REFER TO GF(31) STANDARD SHEET.
7. THE POST LENGTH SHALL BE MARKED ON ALL 7'-0" LONG POSTS BY THE MANUFACTURER. THE MARK SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN THE TOP 1 FT. REGION OF THE POST, AT LEAST 5/8" IN HEIGHT, AND VISIBLE AFTER INSTALLATION. WOODEN POSTS SHALL BE MARKED WITH A BRAND, AND STEEL POSTS WITH A STENCIL BEFORE GALVANIZING.
8. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
9. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED ON THE PLANS. THE THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR AND THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TO W-BEAM SHALL BE OF THE SAME MATERIAL, BUT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 10 GAUGE. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT THE LOCATIONS OF BOLT HOLES MATCH THOSE IN THE THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.
10. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND 5/8" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
11. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
12. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE TRANSITIONS.
13. WHERE SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED, CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE. (512) 416-2678
14. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. TXDOT'S MATERIALS AND TESTS DIVISION MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210. ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL CAN FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
15. REFER TO GF(31) STANDARD SHEET & BRIDGE RAILING DETAILS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
16. THE INSTALLATION OF THE TYPE II CURB IS CRITICAL FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION SYSTEM. THE CURB PREVENTS (VEHICLE WHEEL SNAGGING) AT THE CONCRETE RAIL AND IS REQUIRED TO MEET MASH CRASH TEST CRITERIA.
17. IF CURB EXTENDS BEYOND POST 7, 25' OF NESTED W-BEAM GUARDRAIL SHALL BE INSTALLED BEYOND THE PAY LIMITS OF THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION SECTION, (SEE SHT.2). PAYMENT FOR THIS 25' SECTION WILL BE BY LINEAR FOOT, PAY ITEM "0540 6XXX MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (NESTED)(TIM POST)" OR "540 6XXX MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (NESTED)(STEEL POST)" AS APPLICABLE FOR POST TYPE. SEE SHT.2 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

HIGH-SPEED TRANSITION
 SHEET 1 OF 2

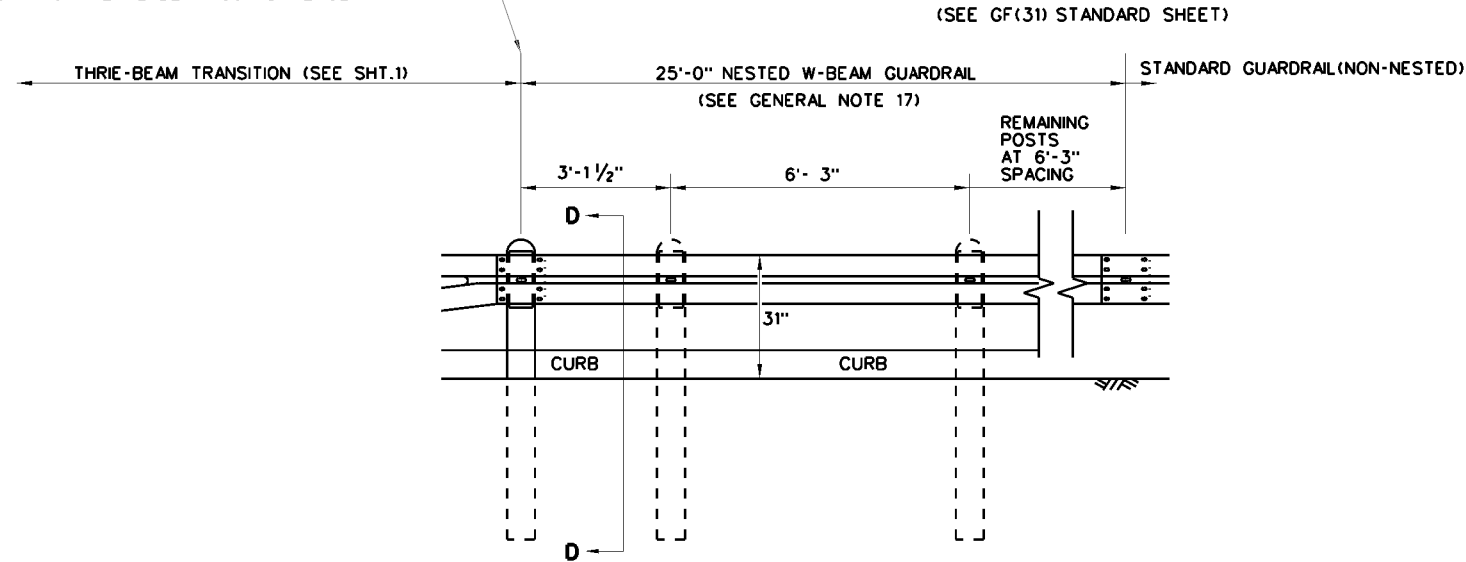
		Design Division Standard	
<h2>METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT GF(31)TR TL3-20</h2>			
FILE: gf31trtl320.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP
© TXDOT: NOVEMBER 2020	CONT: 0287	SECT: 01	JOB: 017
REVISIONS			SH 80
	DIST: AUS	COUNTY: CALDWELL	SHEET NO. 46

DISCLAIMER:
 THE USE OF THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TxDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER.
 TxDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.

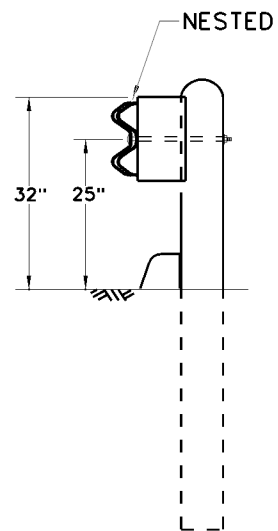
DATE: 5/5/2023
 FILE: p:\t\dot\project\iseon\line.com\txdot\Documents\14 - AUS\Standards\Statewide Standards\Roadway\1 - Barrier (Flexible)\GF(31)\TRL3-20.dgn

REQUIRED ALTERNATIVE FOR CONTINUOUS CURB EXTENDING PAST POST 7 (SEE SHT. 1 GENERAL NOTE 17)

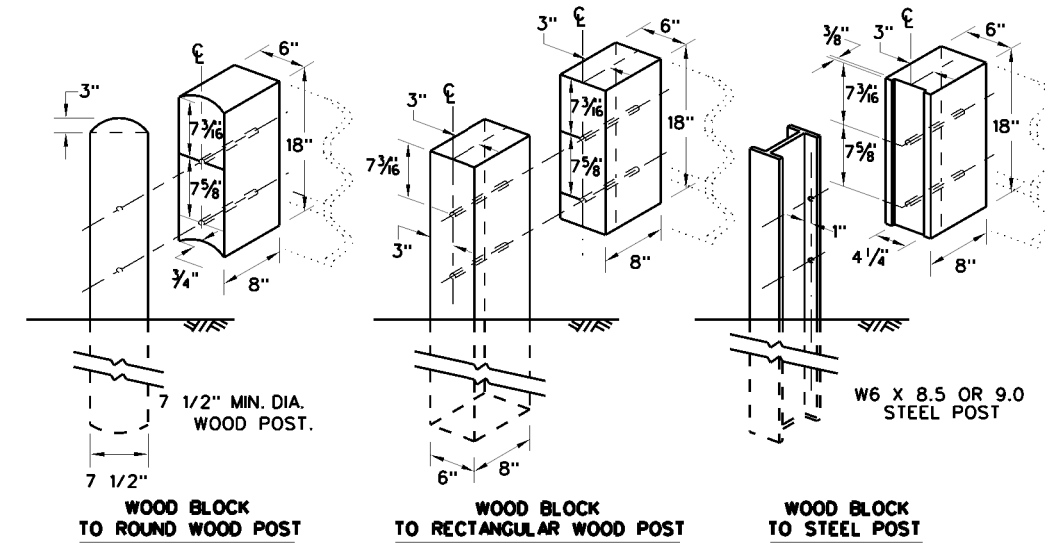
END PAYMENT FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE TRANSITION.
 BEGIN PAYMENT FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.



ELEVATION VIEW



SECTION D-D



THREE BEAM TRANSITION BLOCKOUT DETAILS

HIGH-SPEED TRANSITION

SHEET 2 OF 2

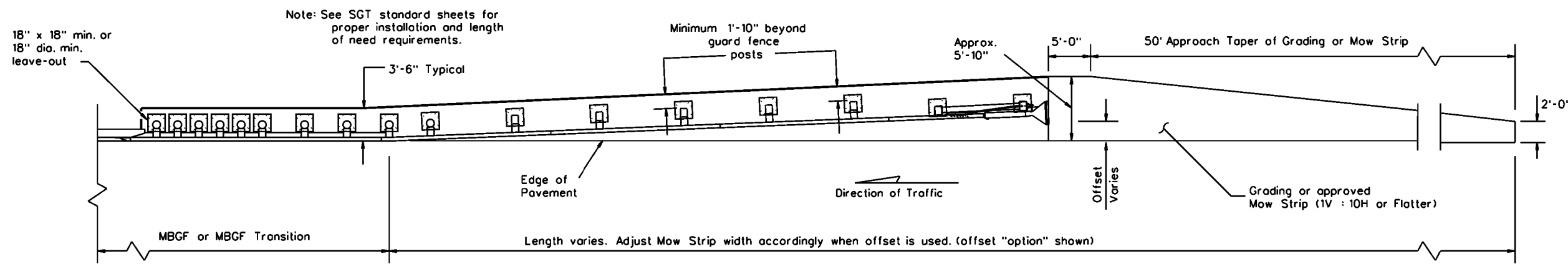


METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
 THREE-BEAM TRANSITION
 TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
 GF(31)TR TL3-20

FILE: gf31trl320.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: KM	CK: CGL/AG
© TxDOT- NOVEMBER 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0287	01	017	SH 80
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
AUS	CALDWELL		47	

DISCLAIMER: THE USE OF THIS STANDARD IS COVERED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TxDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TxDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.

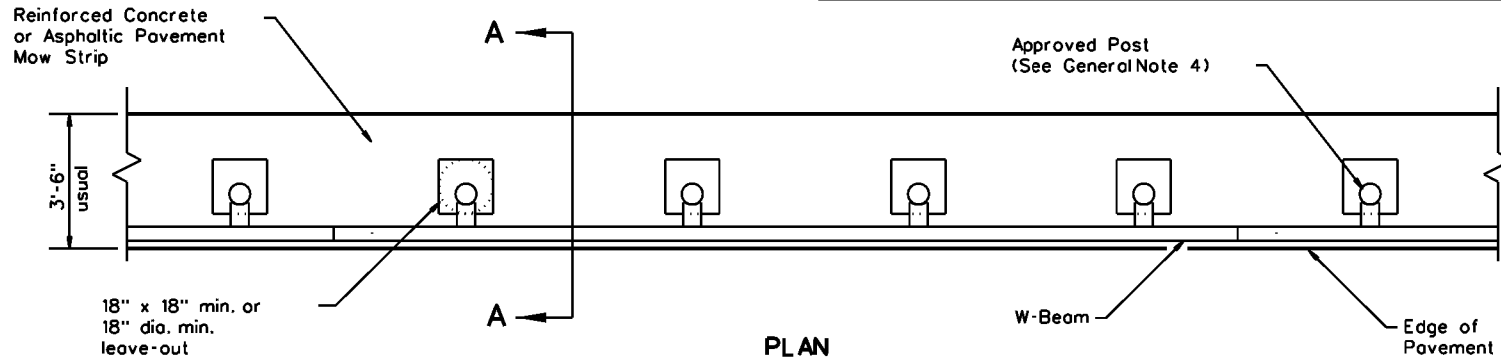
DATE: 5/5/2023
 FILE: pwr://ttdotprojectsonline.com/ttdot14/Documents/14 - AUS/_Standards/Statewide Standards/Roadway/1-BARRIER (Flexible)/GF(31)MS-19.dgn



Note: See SGT standard sheets for proper installation and length of need requirements.

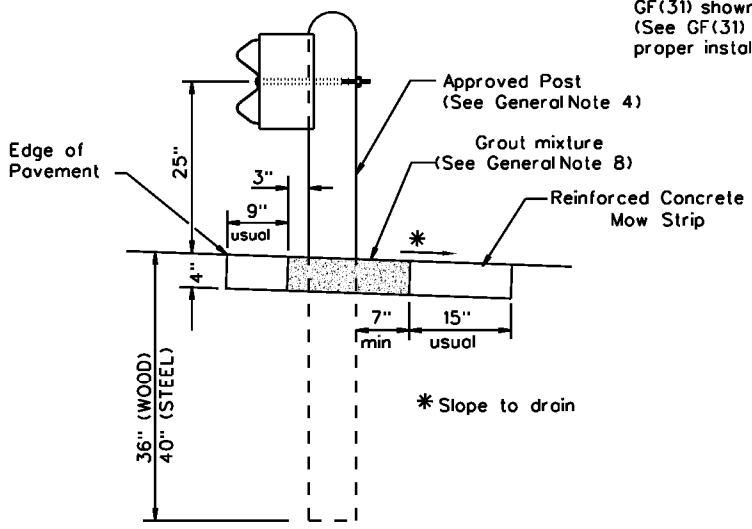
GRADING AND MOW STRIP AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

Note: Site Condition(s)
 Site conditions may exist where grading is required for the proper installation of metal guard fence and end treatments.
 Approach grading or mow strip may be decreased or eliminated, as directed by the Engineer.



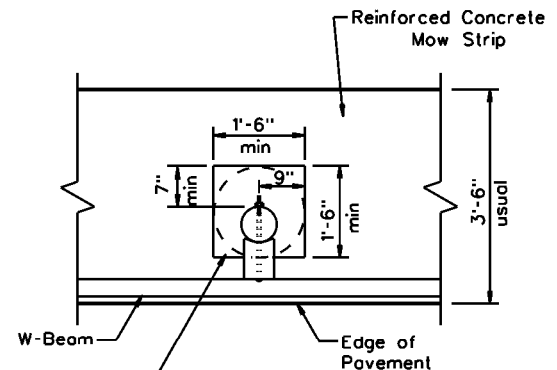
PLAN

GF(31) shown with Mow Strip (See GF(31) standard sheet for proper installation)



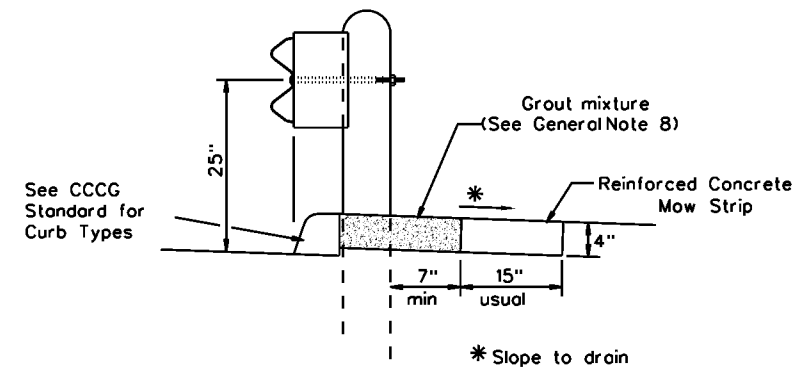
SECTION A-A

Typical



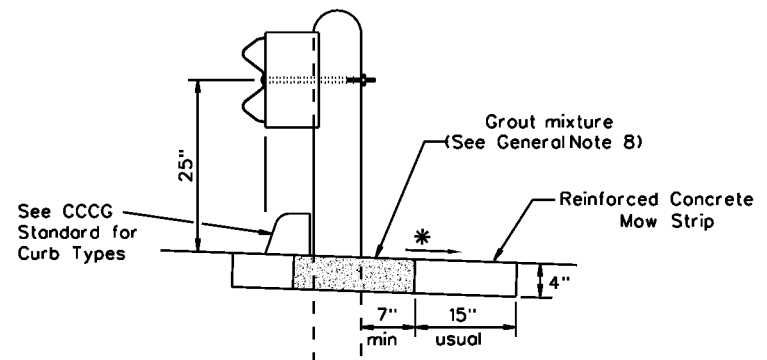
MOW STRIP DETAIL

Reinforced Concrete Mow Strip with 18\"/>



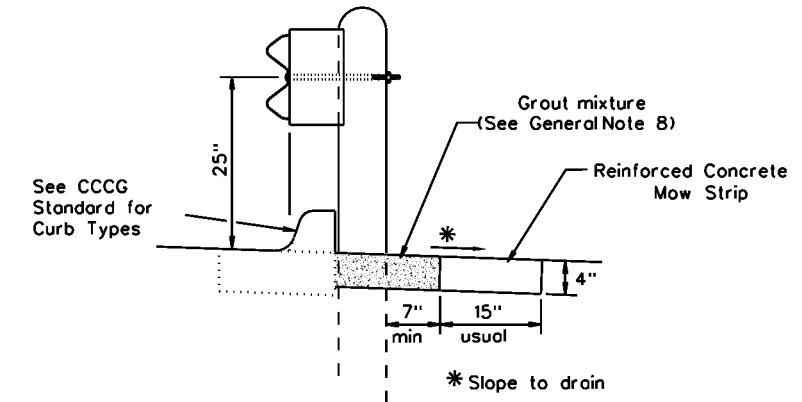
CURB OPTION (1)

This option will increase the post embedment throughout the system.



CURB OPTION (2)

Curb shown on top of mow strip



CURB OPTION (3)

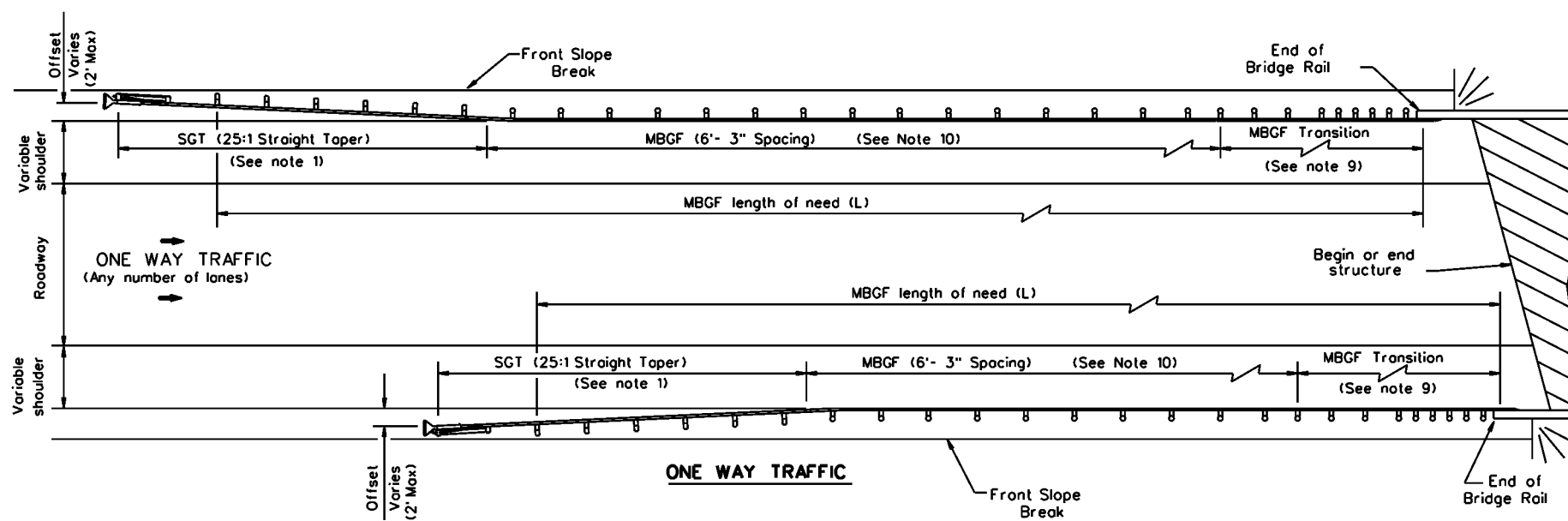
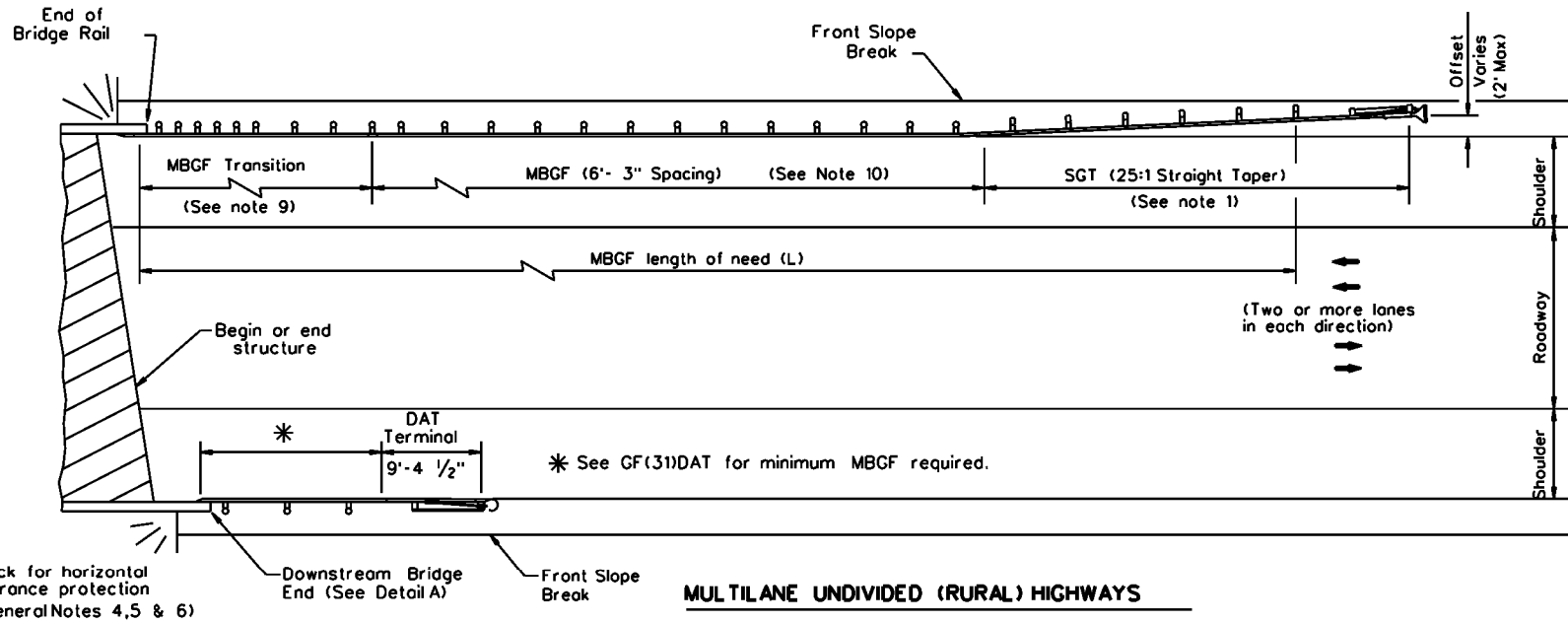
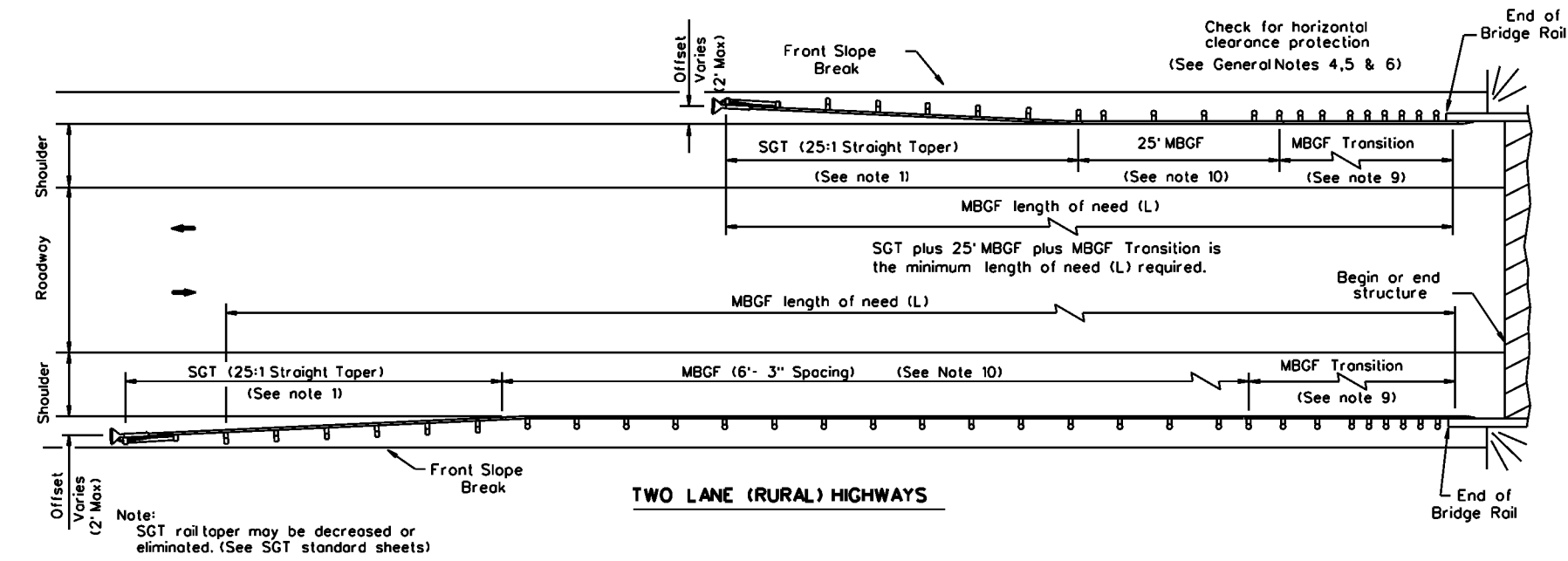
GENERAL NOTES

1. This mow strip design is for use with metal beam guard fence, guard fence transitions, and guard fence end treatments. See applicable GF(31) MGBF or GF(31) Transition Standard sheet for additional information.
2. Mow strips shall be reinforced concrete with (wire mesh or synthetic fiber), as shown on the plans and will be paid for under the pertinent bid item. Reinforced concrete shall be placed in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap." The use of the synthetic fiber in lieu of steel reinforcing is acceptable, provided the fiber producer is on the Department Material Producer List (MPL), maintained by TxDOT, Construction Division.
3. The leave-out behind the post shall be a minimum of 7".
4. Only steel (W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9.0), or 7 1/2" Dia. round wood posts are acceptable for use in the mow strip. See GF(31) Standard for additional details.
5. Other curb placement options may be used. Curbs are not considered part of the mow strip and will be paid for under other pertinent bid item.
6. Thickness of the mow strip will be 4".
7. The limits of payment for reinforced concrete will include leave-outs for the posts.
8. The leave-outs shall be filled with a Grout mixture consisting of: 2719 pounds sand, 188 pounds Type 1 or II cement, and 550 pounds of water per cubic yard, with a 28-day compressive strength of approximately 230 psi or less. Provide grout with a consistency that will flow into and completely fill all voids. Due to auger size, larger leave-out dimensions are acceptable from both an impact performance and maintenance repair standpoint (Suggested Maximum leave-out of 20"). Payment for furnishing and placing the grout mixture will be subsidiary to the pay item of riprap mow strip.

		Design Division Standard	
METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MOW STRIP) TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT GF(31)MS-19			
FILE: gf31ms19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP
©2023	NOVEMBER 2019	CONT SECT	JOB HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0287 01	017	SH 80
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
AUS	CALDWELL	48	

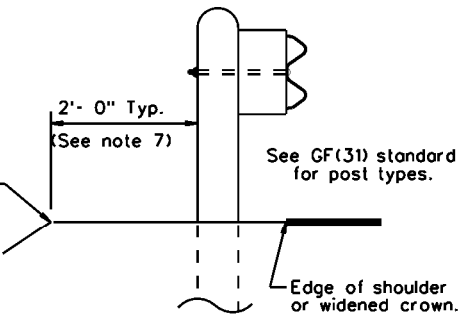
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for any errors or omissions resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/5/2023 4:05:41 PM
 FILE: p:\t\dot\pro\lectwiseonline.com\t\dot14\Documents\14 - AUS\Standards\StateofTexasStandards\09\MBGF\09\MBGF.dwg

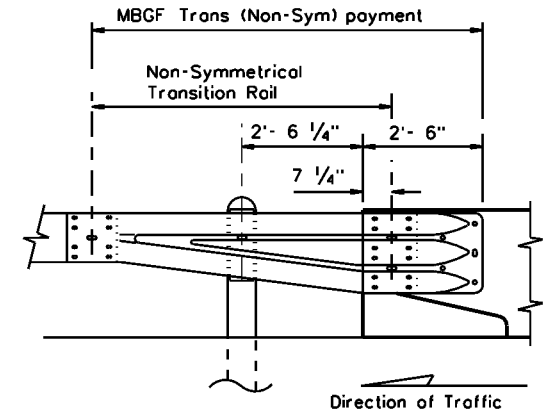


GENERAL NOTES

1. For more detail: See GF(31), SGT (31), GF(31)TR, and GF(31)TL2 standard sheets.
2. Quantities of metal beam guard fence (MBGF) at individual bridge ends are as shown in the plans.
3. Use average daily traffic (ADT) for the current year to determine MBGF length of need in accordance with the Roadway Design Manual unless otherwise specified. Where significant traffic volume growth is anticipated on low volume (0-750 ADT) highways, use length determinations for the higher volume category.
4. MBGF may not be required to shield departure end of bridge unless other obstacles within the horizontal clearance limits or opposing traffic indicate a MBGF consideration.
5. Downstream anchor terminals (DAT) are only for downstream end anchorage use, outside the horizontal clearance area of opposing traffic.
6. Direct connection of MBGF to concrete rails are only for downstream rail connections outside the horizontal clearance area of opposing traffic. (This requires a minimum of three standard line posts plus the DAT terminal, See Detail A)
7. The crown shall be widened to accommodate MBGF. Typically the "front slope" break should be 2'- 0" from the back of the MBGF post. This applies to new construction on new alignment or where existing roadway cross section is to be widened to increase roadway width. This does not apply to rehabilitation work where existing roadway crown width is to be retained (See Typical Cross Section at MBGF).
8. For restrictive bridge widths: The MBGF should be properly transitioned from the existing bridge rail to the adjoining MBGF (See MBGF Transition Standards). Metal beam guard fence at these bridge location(s) shall be flared at the rate of 25:1 or flatter, and be of the length necessary to locate the terminal end at the 2 ft. "maximum" offset from the shoulder edge in the approach direction.
9. Transition length and post spacing will vary depending on the transition type. Transition type will be shown elsewhere in the plans.
10. A minimum 25' length of MBGF will be required.



TYPICAL CROSS SECTION AT MBGF



Note: All rail elements shall be lapped in the direction of adjacent traffic.

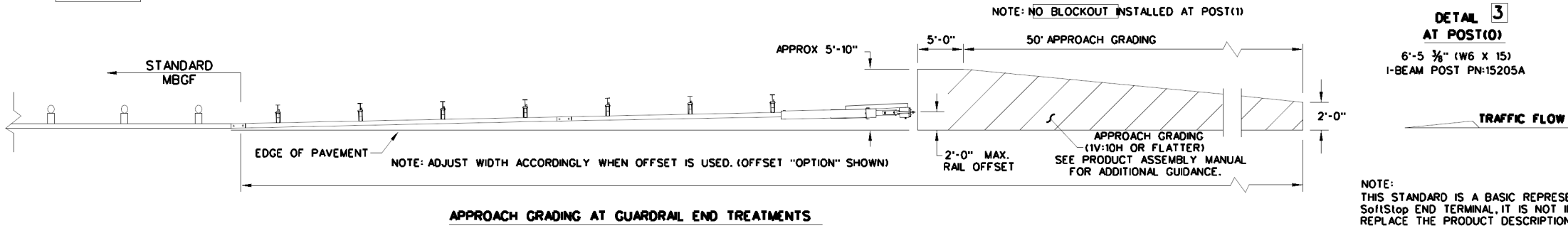
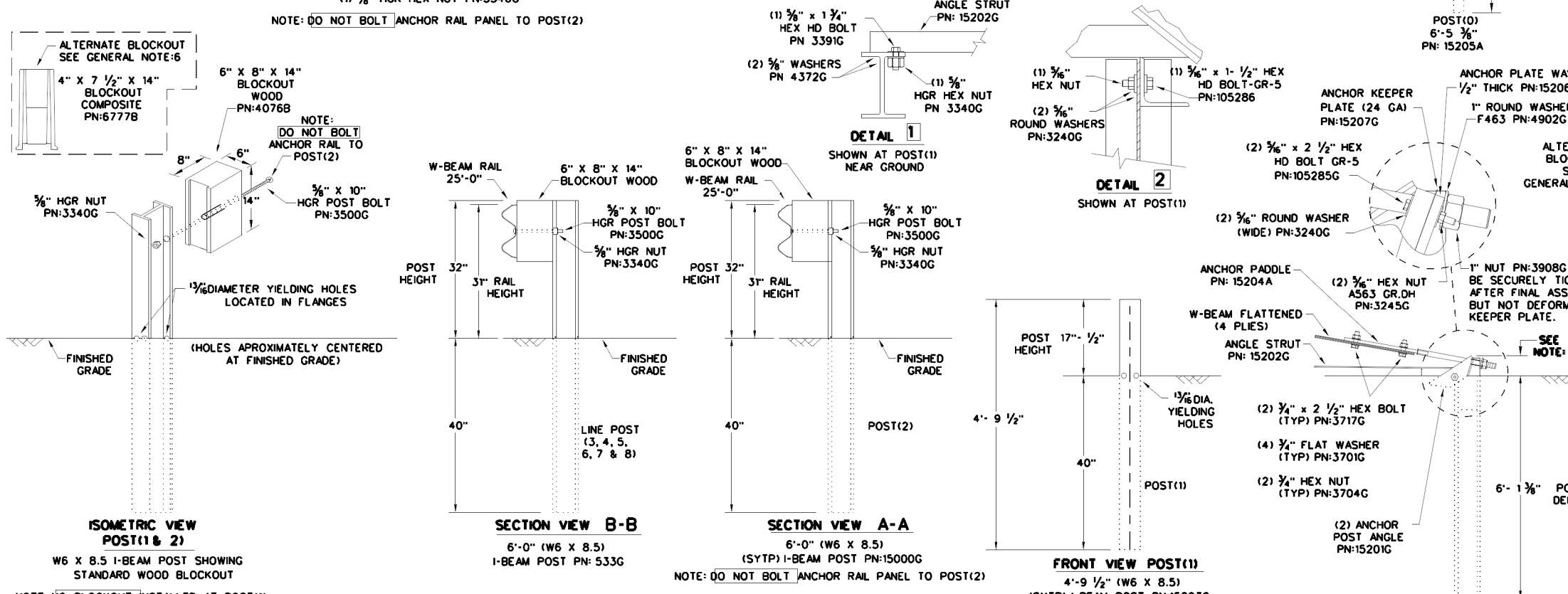
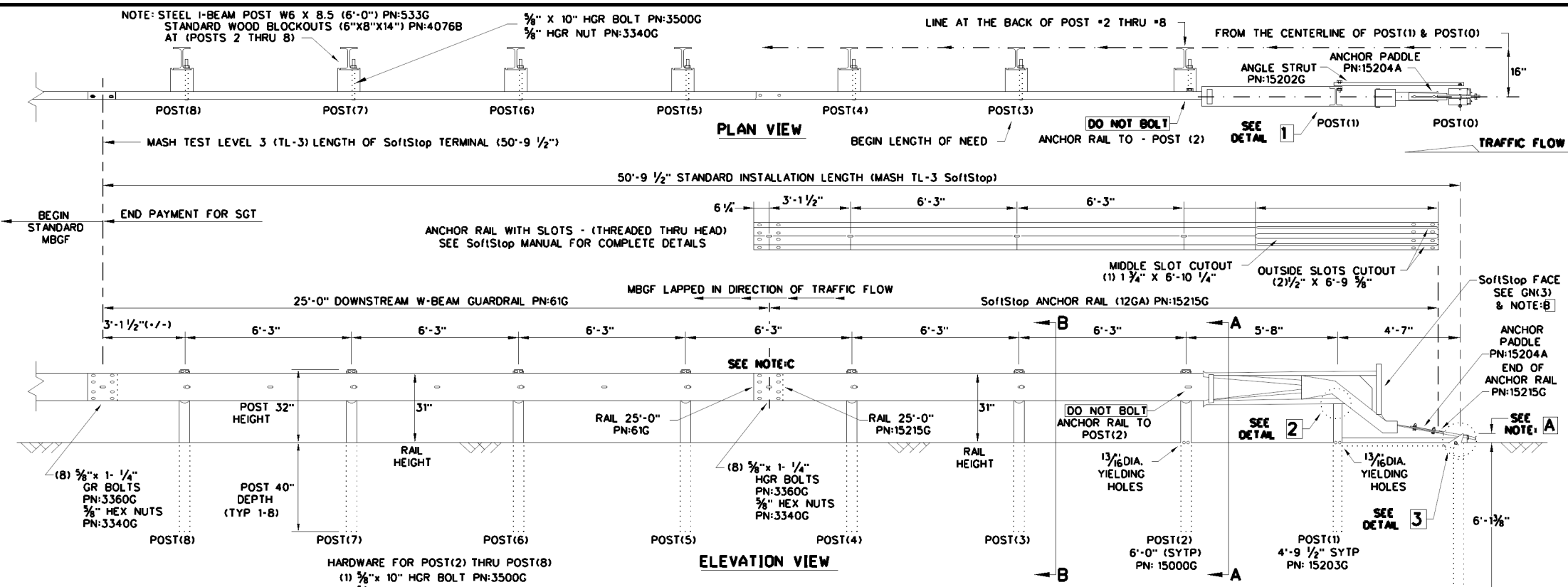
DETAIL A

Showing Downstream Rail Attachment

					Design Division Standard
BRIDGE END DETAILS (METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE APPLICATIONS TO RIGID RAILS) BED-14					
FILE: bed14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: BD/VP	CR: CGL	
©2023 December 2011	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0287 01		017	SH 80	
24-2014 Added 25' MBGF to Two Lane Rural Highway section. Eng. CGL, Cost VP	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.		
	AUS	CALDWELL	49		

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/5/2023
 FILE: pwr://ttdotprojectwiseonline.com/ttdot14/Documents/14 - AUS/_Standards/Statewide Standards/Roadway/4-Guardrail End Treatments/SGT(10S)31-16.dgn



- GENERAL NOTES**
- FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: TRINITY HIGHWAY AT 18881323-6374, 2525 N. STEMMONS FREEWAY, DALLAS, TX 75207
 - FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE: SoftStop END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL, PN:620237B
 - APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
 - FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TxDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
 - HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
 - A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
 - IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL AND REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
 - POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
 - IT IS ACCEPTABLE TO INSTALL THE SoftStop IMPACT HEAD PARALLEL TO THE GRADE LINE OR WITH AN UPWARD TILT.
 - DO NOT ATTACH THE SoftStop SYSTEM DIRECTLY TO A RIGID BARRIER.
 - UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE SoftStop SYSTEM BE CURVED.
 - A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCRoaching ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

NOTE A: THE INSTALLATION HEIGHT OF FULLY ASSEMBLED ANCHOR POST WILL VARY FROM 3'-3/4" MIN. TO 4" MAX. ABOVE FINISHED GRADE.

NOTE B: PART PN:5852B RIGHT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING) PART PN:5851B LEFT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING)

NOTE C: W-BEAM SPLICE LOCATED BETWEEN LINE POST(4) AND LINE POST(5) GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" PN:61G ANCHOR RAIL 25'-0" PN:15215G LAP GUARDRAIL IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW.

PART	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS
620237B	1	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (LATEST REV.)
15208A	1	SoftStop HEAD (SEE MANUAL FOR RIGHT-LEFT APPROACH)
15215G	1	SoftStop ANCHOR RAIL (12GA) WITH CUTOUT SLOTS
61G	1	SoftStop DOWNSTREAM W-BEAM RAIL (12GA) (25'-0")
15205A	1	POST #0 - ANCHOR POST (6'-5 3/8")
15203G	1	POST #1 - (SYTP) (4'-9 1/2")
15000G	1	POST #2 - (SYTP) (6'-0")
533G	6	POST #3 THRU #8 - I-BEAM (W6 X 8.5) (6'-0")
4076B	7	BLOCKOUT - WOOD (ROUTED) (6" X 8" X 14")
6777B	7	BLOCKOUT - COMPOSITE (4" X 7 1/2" X 14")
15204A	1	ANCHOR PADDLE
15207G	1	ANCHOR KEEPER PLATE (24 GA)
15206G	1	ANCHOR PLATE WASHER (1/2" THICK)
15201G	2	ANCHOR POST ANGLE (10" LONG)
15202G	1	ANGLE STRUT

HARDWARE		
4902G	1	1" ROUND WASHER F436
3908G	1	1" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
3717G	2	3/4" X 2 1/2" HEX BOLT A325
3701G	4	3/4" ROUND WASHER F436
3704G	2	3/4" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
3360G	16	5/8" X 1 1/4" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE BOLTS HGR
3340G	25	5/8" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE NUTS HGR
3500G	7	5/8" X 10" HGR POST BOLT A307
3391G	1	5/8" X 1 3/4" HEX HD BOLT A325
4489G	1	5/8" X 9" HEX HD BOLT A325
4372G	4	5/8" WASHER F436
105285G	2	5/8" X 2 1/2" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
105286G	1	5/8" X 1 1/2" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
3240G	6	5/8" ROUND WASHER (WIDE)
3245G	3	5/8" HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
5852B	1	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING - SEE NOTE:B

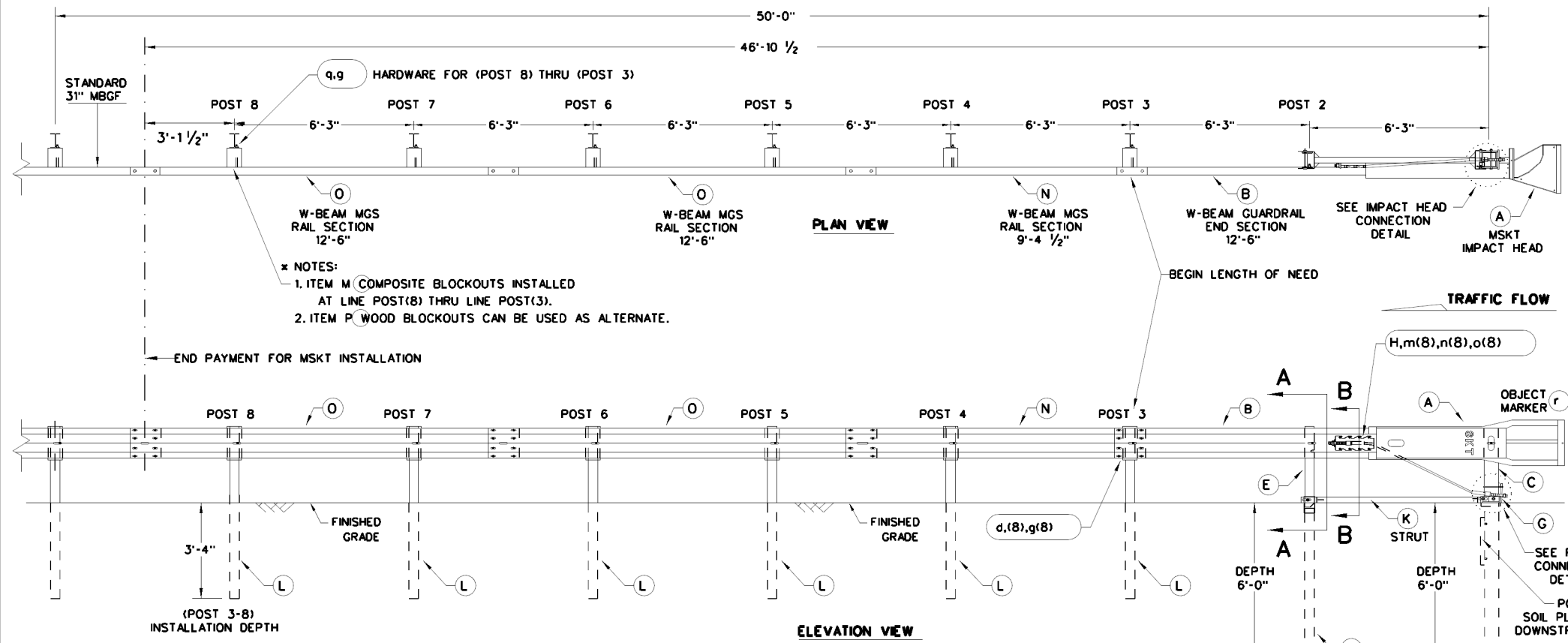
Texas Department of Transportation
 Design Division Standard

**TRINITY HIGHWAY
 SOFTSTOP END TERMINAL
 MASH - TL-3
 SGT(10S)31-16**

FILE: sgt10s316	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: MB/VP
©2023 JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0287	01	017	SH 80
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.		
AUS	CALDWELL	50		

NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SoftStop END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

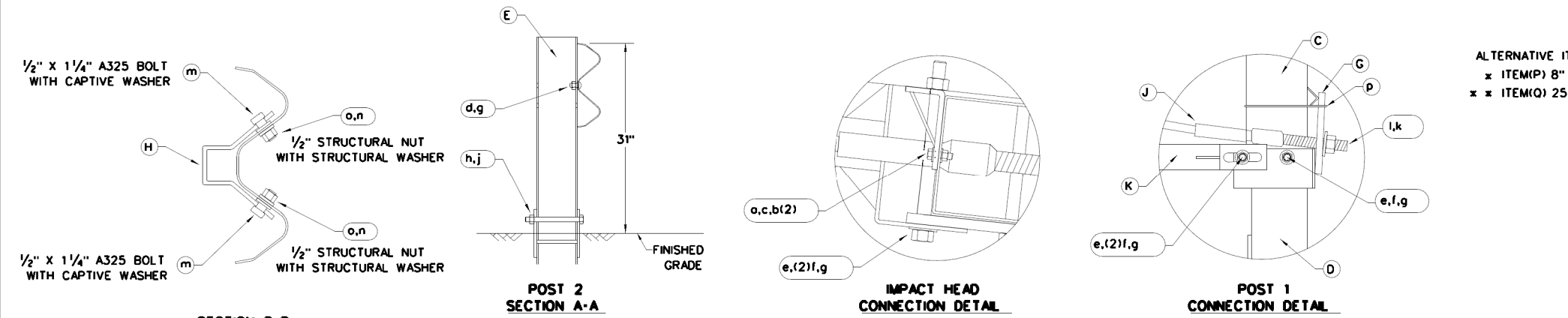
DATE: 5/5/2023
 FILE: pwr://txdotprojectwiseonline.com/txdot14/Documents/14 - AUS/_Standards/Statewide Standards/Roadway/4-Guardrail End Treatments/SGT(12S)31-18.dgn
 DISCLAIMER: THE USE OF THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TxDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TxDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.



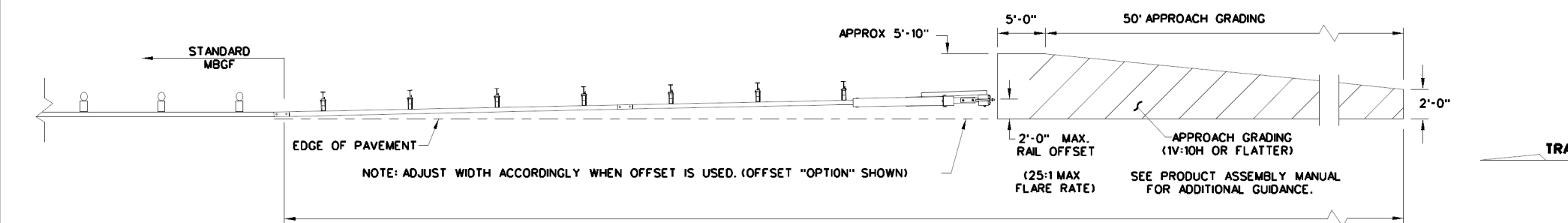
- * NOTES:**
- ITEM M (COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS INSTALLED AT LINE POST(8) THRU LINE POST(3).
 - ITEM P (WOOD BLOCKOUTS CAN BE USED AS ALTERNATE.

- GENERAL NOTES**
- FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: ROAD SYSTEMS, INC. (432)263-2435. 3616 OLD HOWARD COUNTY AIRPORT, BIG SPRING, TX 79720
 - FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE: MSKT END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (PUBLICATION-062717).
 - APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
 - FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TxDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
 - HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
 - SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POSTS WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
 - A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUTS THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
 - IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED IN THE AREA OF (POST 1) AND / OR (POST 2) CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER, & REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
 - POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
 - SYSTEM MUST BE ATTACHED TO STANDARD 31" MBGF.
 - UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE MSKT SYSTEM BE CURVED.
 - A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
 - THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH TWO 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, ONE 25'-0" MBGF PANEL IS ALSO ALLOWED IN THEIR PLACE.
 - A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POSTS 3-8 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST. SPECIAL DRIVING CAP TO BE USED ON LOWER POSTS 1 & 2 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE WELDED PLATES.

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM NUMBERS
A	1	MSKT IMPACT HEAD	MS3000
B	1	W-BEAM GUARDRAIL END SECTION, 12 Co.	SF1303
C	1	POST 1 - TOP (6" X 6" X 1/8" TUBE)	MTPHP1A
D	1	POST 1 - BOTTOM (6" W6X15)	MTPHP1B
E	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY TOP	UHP2A
F	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY BOTTOM (6" W6X9)	HP2B
G	1	BEARING PLATE	E750
H	1	CABLE ANCHOR BOX	S760
J	1	BCT CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY	E770
K	1	GROUND STRUT	MS785
L	6	W6x9 OR W6x8.5 STEEL POST	P621
M	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS	CBSP-14
N	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (9'-4 1/2")	G12025
O	2	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (12'-6")	G1203A
P	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	P675
Q	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (25'-0")	G1209
SMALL HARDWARE			
o	2	3/16" x 1" HEX BOLT (GRD 5)	B5160104A
b	4	3/16" WASHER	W0516
c	2	3/16" HEX NUT	N0516
d	25	3/8" Dia. x 1 1/4" SPLICE BOLT (POST 2)	B580122
e	2	3/8" Dia. x 9" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B580904A
f	3	3/8" WASHER	W050
g	33	3/8" Dia. H.G.R. NUT	N050
h	1	3/4" Dia. x 8 1/2" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B340854A
j	1	3/4" Dia. HEX NUT	N030
k	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE HEX NUT	N100
l	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE WASHER	W100
m	8	1/2" x 1 1/4" A325 BOLT WITH CAPTIVE WASHER	SB12A
n	8	1/2" STRUCTURAL NUTS	N012A
o	8	1 1/16" O.D. x 3/16" I.D. STRUCTURAL WASHERS	W012A
p	1	BEARING PLATE RETAINER TIE	CT-100ST
q	6	3/8" x 10" H.G.R. BOLT	B581002
r	1	OBJECT MARKER 18" X 18"	E3151



ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN. x x
 x ITEM(P) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUT
 x x ITEM(Q) 25' GUARD FENCE PANEL



NOTE: TxDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MSKT END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

Design Division Standard

SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL

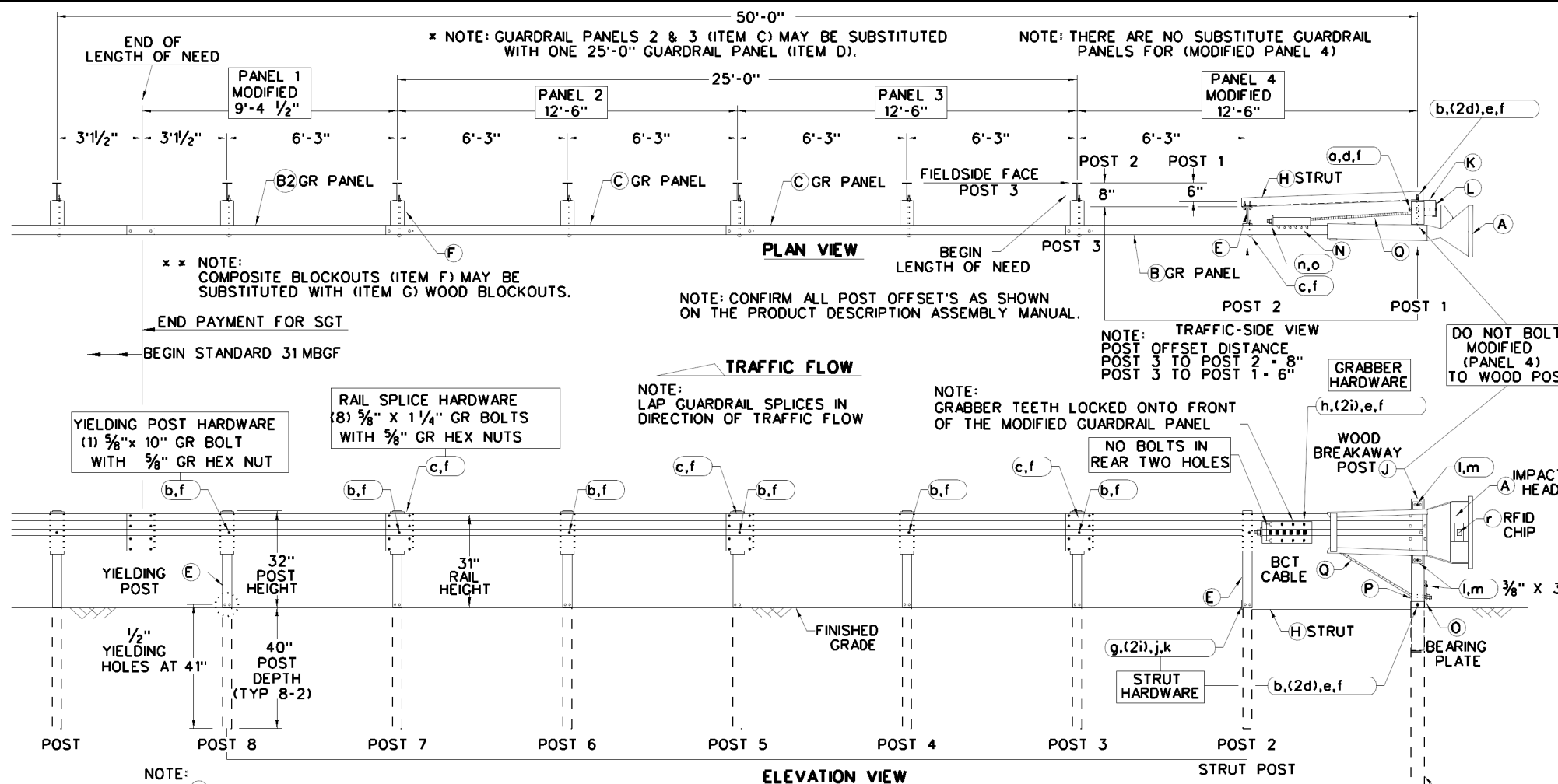
MSKT-MASH-TL-3

SGT(12S)31-18

FILE: sgt12s3118.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CL
©2023	APRIL 2018	CONT SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0287 01	017	SH 80
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.		
AUS	CALDWELL	52		

DISCLAIMER: THE USE OF THIS STANDARD IS COVERED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TxDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TxDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.

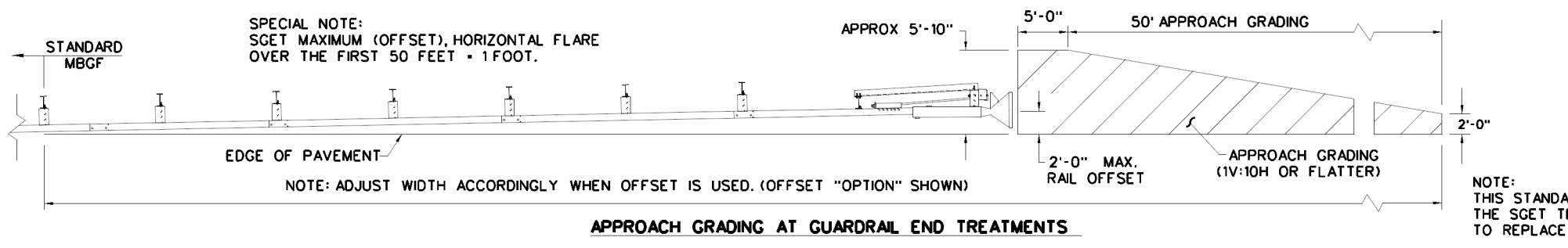
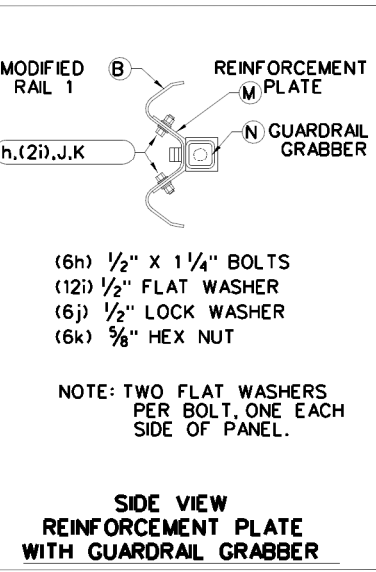
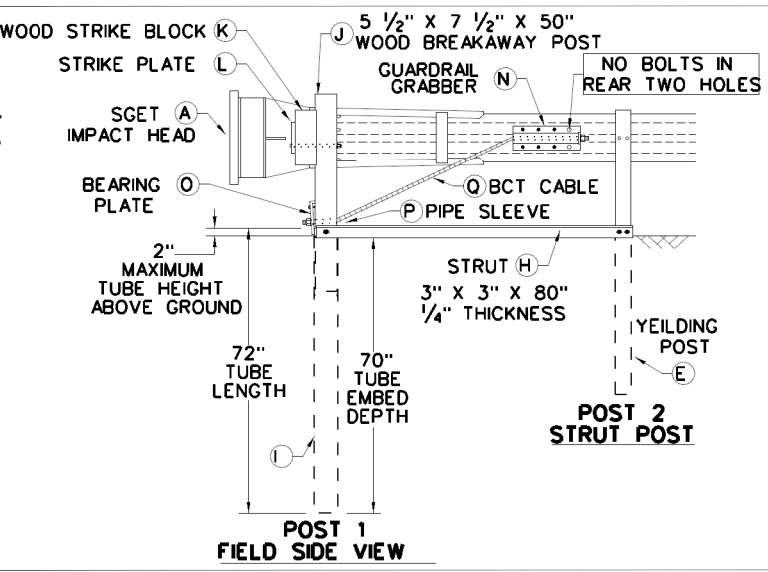
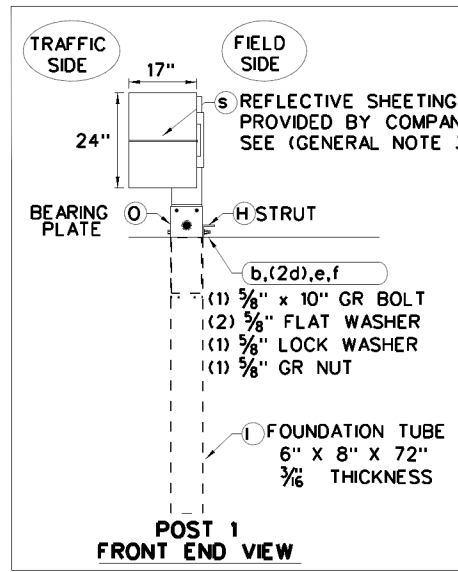
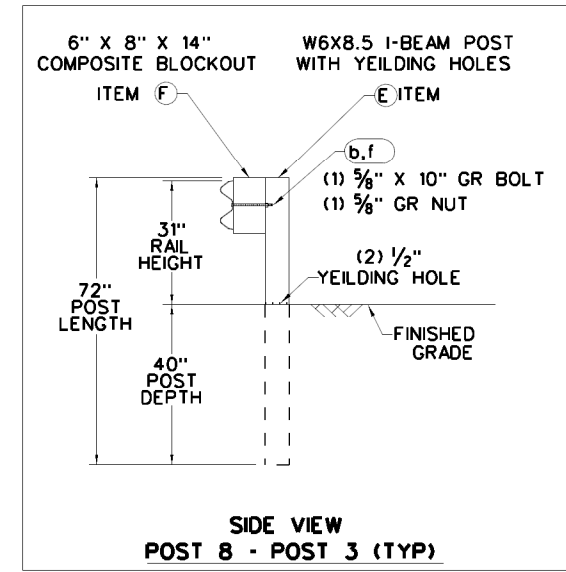
DATE: 5/5/2023
 FILE: pwr://ttdotprojectwiseonline.com/ttdot14/Documents/14 - AUS/_Standards/Statewide Standards/Roadway/4-Guardrail End Treatments/SGT(15)31-20.dgn



- ### GENERAL NOTES
- FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: SPIG INDUSTRY, INC. AT (267) 644-9510. 14675 INDUSTRIAL PARK RD: BRISTOL, VA 24202
 - FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE MANUFACTURER'S: SGET END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.
 - MANUFACTURER WILL APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" TO THE FACE PLATE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. THE OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
 - THE NOMINAL HEIGHT OF THE GUARDRAIL BEAM IS 31 INCHES WITH A TOLERANCE OF +/- ONE INCH.
 - FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TxDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
 - (POST 2 THROUGH POST 8) ARE MODIFIED STEEL-YIELDING POSTS WITH YIELDING HOLES AT GROUND LEVEL. THERE ARE NO SUBSTITUTE POSTS.
 - POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
 - IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED FOR ANY OF THE POSTS IN THE SYSTEM, CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
 - HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
 - A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS DMS-7210 REQUIREMENTS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR AN APPROVED WOOD BLOCKOUT. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
 - THE ENTIRE SYSTEM MUST BE INSTALLED IN A STRAIGHT LINE WITHOUT ANY CURVE. HOWEVER, THE SYSTEM CAN BE OFFSET BY TWO FEET AS SHOWN ON THE APPROACH GRADING DETAIL TO HELP OFF-SET THE IMPACT HEAD FROM SHOULDER OF THE ROAD.

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM #
A	1	SGET IMPACT HEAD	SIH1A
B	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	126SPZGP
B2	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 9'-4 1/2" 12GA	GP94
C	2	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	GP126
D	1	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" 12GA	GP25
E	7	MODIFIED YIELDING I-BEAM POST W6x8.5	YP6MOD
F	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	CB08
G	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	WB08
H	1	STRUT 3" X 3" X 80" X 1/4" A36 ANGLE	STR80
I	1	FOUNDATION TUBE 6" X 8" X 72" X 3/16"	FNDT6
J	1	WOOD BREAKAWAY POST 5 1/2" X 7 1/2" X 50"	WBRK50
K	1	WOOD STRIKE BLOCK	WSBK14
L	1	STRIKE PLATE 1/4" A36 BENT PLATE	SPLT8
M	1	REINFORCEMENT PLATE 12 GA. GR55	REPLT17
N	1	GUARDRAIL GRABBER 2 1/2" X 2 1/2" X 16 1/2"	GGRI17
O	1	BEARING PLATE 8" X 8 5/8" X 5/8" A36	BPLT8
P	1	PIPE SLEEVE 4 1/4" X 2 3/8" O.D. (2 1/8" I.D.)	PSLV4
Q	1	BCT CABLE 3/4" X 81" LENGTH	CBL81

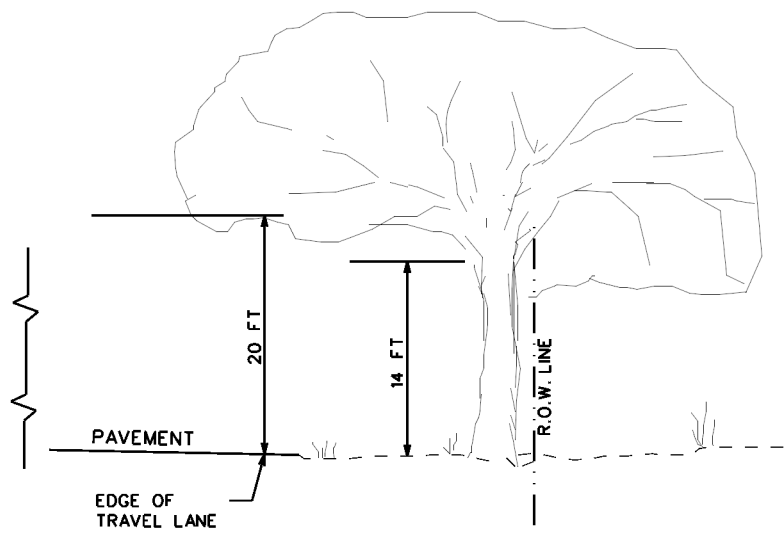
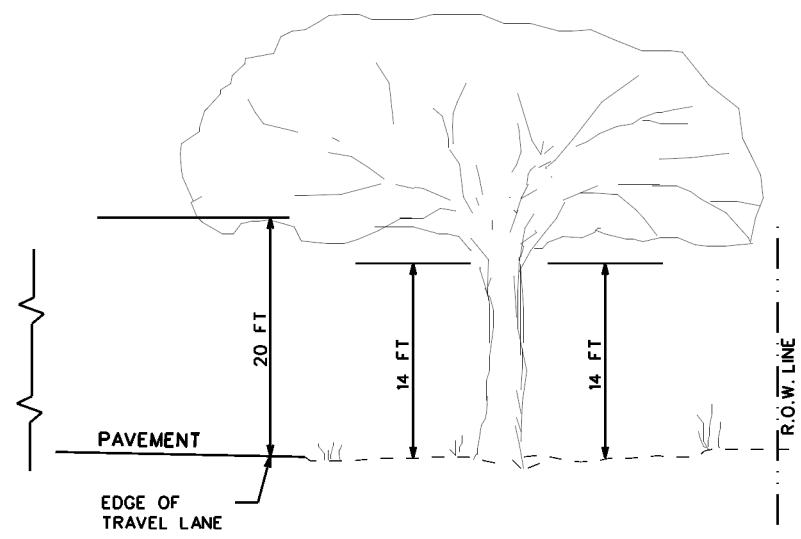
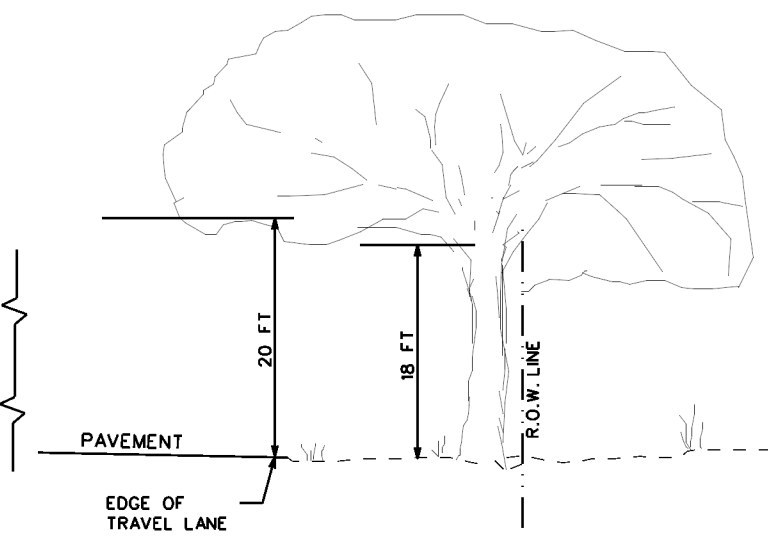
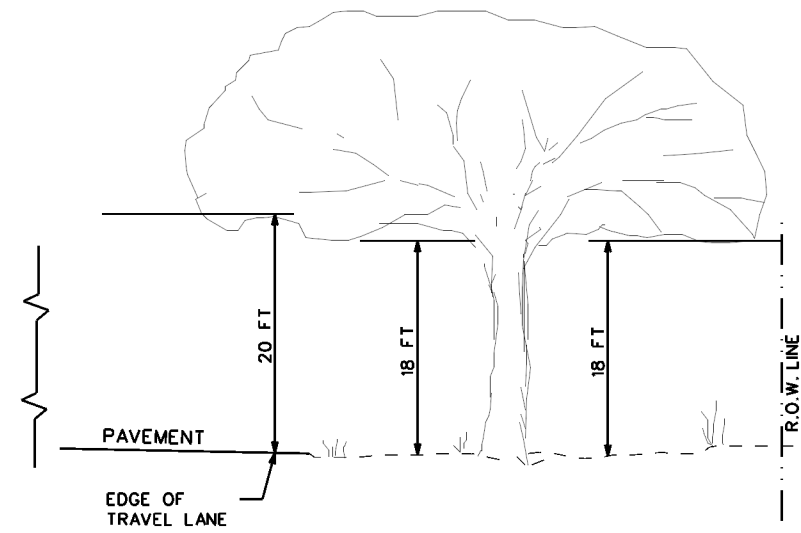
ITEM	QTY	SMALL HARDWARE	ITEM #
o	1	GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	12GRBLT
b	7	3/8" X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	10GRBLT
c	33	3/8" X 1 1/4" GR SPLICE BOLTS 307A HDG	1GRBLT
d	3	3/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	58FW436
e	1	3/8" LOCK WASHER HDG	58LW
f	39	3/8" GUARDRAIL HEX NUT HDG	58HN563
g	2	1/2" X 2" STRUT BOLT A325 HDG	2BLT
h	6	1/2" X 1 1/4" PLATE BOLT A325 HDG	125BLT
i	16	1/2" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	12FWF436
j	8	1/2" LOCK WASHER HDG	12LW
k	8	1/2" HEX NUT A563 HDG	12HN563
l	4	3/8" X 3" HEX LAG SCREW GR5 HDG	38LS
m	4	3/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	38FW844
n	2	1" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	1FWF436
o	2	1" HEX NUT A563DH HDG	1HN563
p	1	18" TO 24" LONG ZIP TIE RATED 175-200LB	ZPT18
q	1	1 1/2" X 4" SCH-40 PVC PIPE	PSPCR4
r	1	RFID CHIP RATED MIL-STD-810F	RFID810F
s	1	IMPACT HEAD REFLECTIVE SHEETING	RS30M



NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SGET TERMINAL SYSTEM AND IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE MANUFACTURER'S ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

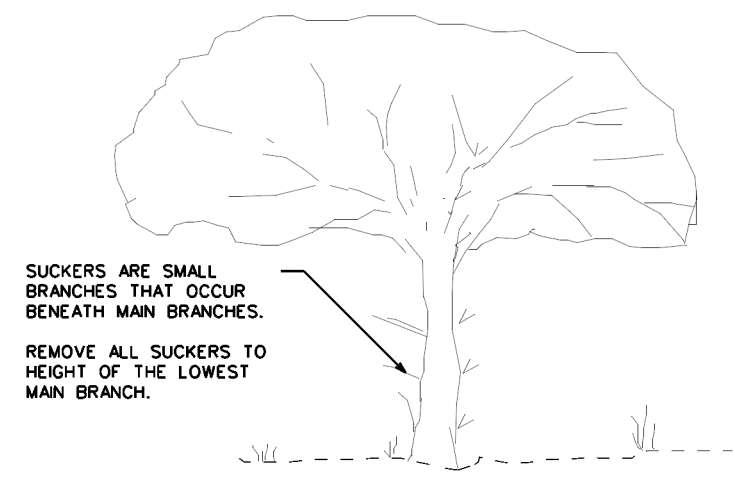
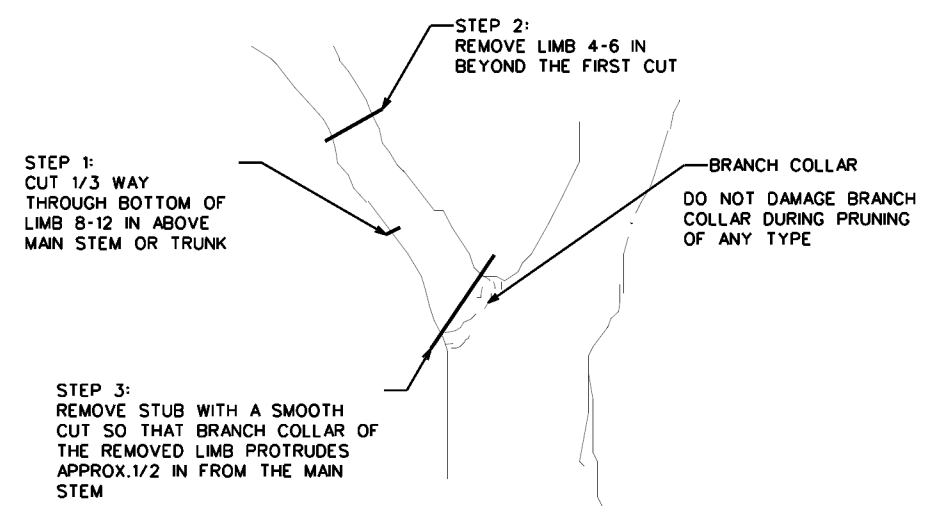
Texas Department of Transportation		Design Division Standard	
SPIG INDUSTRY, LLC			
SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL			
SGET - TL-3 - MASH			
SGT(15)31-20			
FILE: sgt153120.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP
© TxDOT: APRIL 2020	CONT SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0287 01	017	SH 80
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
AUS	CALDWELL	53	

DATE: 5/5/2023 4:06:05 PM
 FILE: p:\t\dot\project\wiseon\line.com\1\DOT4\Documents\14 - AUS - Standards\District Design Standards\Approved\PRWPD-20(AUS).dgn



GENERAL NOTES
PAYMENT FOR THIS WORK IS SUBSIDIARY TO PREP R.O.W.

1. REMOVE ALL DEAD TREES, DEAD BRUSH, AND DEAD MULTI-TRUNKED TREES WITHIN THE R.O.W.. TREES, SHRUBS, OR MULTI-TRUNKED TREES THAT DIE DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE REMOVED PRIOR TO COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT.
2. USE WORK METHODS IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANSIA300 STANDARDS AND ITEM 752.
3. FLAILING EQUIPMENT IS NOT ALLOWED ON OAK TREES.
4. REPAIR DAMAGE TO PRIVATE FENCES AND/OR PRIVATE PROPERTY.
5. PERFORM TREE PRUNING ONLY WITHIN THE R.O.W.. NO CUTS SHALL BE MADE OUTSIDE THE R.O.W..
6. PERFORM TREE PRUNING PER DETAIL FOR ENTIRE R.O.W. AREA WITHIN PROJECT LIMITS. THE ENGINEER MAY DEFINE AREAS TO RESTRICT TREE PRUNING.
7. REVIEW EPIC SHEETS FOR AREAS TO BE AVOIDED DUE TO ENVIRONMENTAL REASONS OR ADDITIONAL NOTES THAT PERTAIN TO TREE PRUNING.
8. MIGRATORY BIRDS AND BATS MAY BE NESTING WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS. PERFORM TREE TRIMMING OUTSIDE THE NESTING SEASON DATES LISTED IN THE GENERAL NOTES.
9. NO TRIMMING OF THE VEGETATION THAT CONTAINS AN ACTIVE NEST FOR MIGRATORY BIRDS IS ALLOWED.
10. THE TRIMMING OR CUTTING OF RED OAK AND LIVE OAK SPECIES FOR PURPOSES OTHER THAN PROTECTING PUBLIC SAFETY IS ONLY PERMITTED BETWEEN JULY 1ST AND JANUARY 31ST AND PROHIBITED BETWEEN FEBRUARY 1ST AND JUNE 30TH
11. ALL PRUNING CUTS MUST BE TREATED IMMEDIATELY WITH COMMERCIAL PRUNING PAINT TO SEAL THE EXPOSED SURFACE FROM CONTAMINATION. USE OF AEROSOL CAN IS THE PREFERRED METHOD OF APPLICATION FOR SEALING CUTS. ANY WOUNDS, WHETHER MADE BY TRIMMING, CONSTRUCTION OR ACCIDENT, SHALL BE TREATED IMMEDIATELY WITH COMMERCIAL PRUNING PAINT TO SEAL THE SURFACE FROM CONTAMINATION. THE TXDOT INSPECTOR MAY CONDUCT UNANNOUNCED INSPECTIONS TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE.
12. IF MORE THAN 25% OF THE TREE CANOPY WILL BE REMOVED CONTACT THE TXDOT ARBORIST OR INSPECTOR FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO PROCEEDING.



FOR LIMBS 2" IN DIA. AND GREATER

Texas Department of Transportation
 Austin District Standard

PREP R.O.W. PRUNING DETAIL

PRWPD-20 (AUS)

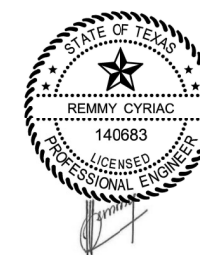
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0287	01	017	SH 80
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
AUS	CALDWELL		54

TABLE OF REPAIRS

DEFICIENCY	REPAIR LEGEND	BID CODE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	REPAIR DESCRIPTION
Spalls in Bent Cap 3 (5 SF), and at edge of the deck at several locations (34 SF).	R1	0429 6007	CONC STR REPAIR (VERTICAL & OVERHEAD)	SF	39	Repair concrete spalls at the locations shown on the bridge layout. Perform all repairs in accordance with Item 429 and Chapter 3, Sections 2 and 3 of the TxDOT Concrete Repair Manual.
Joint seals are failed	R2	0438 6004	CLEANING AND SEALING EXIST JOINTS(CL7)	LF	468	Seal existing joints with a Class 7 Silicone Joint Sealant at locations indicated on the bridge layout. Perform cleaning and sealing after completing PPC overlay. See "Cleaning and sealing of existing bridge joints" sheet. Field verify locations before commencing work.
Shoulder drain at SE corner of the bridge is broken.	R3	0420 6011	CL B CONC (FLUME)	CY	10	Add new shoulder drains at all four bridge corners. See SD-EBR standard.
Two MBGF posts at SE corner of the bridge are rotted out	R4	0770 6014	REM / REPL TIMBER POST W / CONC FND	EA	2	See bridge layout for location.
Corrosion on exterior steel beams (40 SF total), end diaphragms, and all steel bearings are typical on all spans with steel beams.	R5	4207 6001	STEEL BRIDGE ZONE PAINTING REF STR #1	EA	1	Remove pack rust from top flange of exterior beams, and spot clean and paint at locations of paint failure on exterior beams. Spot clean and paint at locations of paint failure on the secondary steel members. Clean and paint all bearings at the abutments and at the interior bents. See "Zone Painting Details" sheet. R5 locations not shown in layout. Contractor to identify the locations in the presence of TxDOT Engineer.
Several potholes and cracks in ACP	R6	0354 6020	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (0" TO 1")	SY	3345	Remove ACP from entire bridge deck and replace with PPC as shown in PPC Overlay sheet.
If seal coat present on deck after ACP removal	R6A	0483 6016	MILLING CONCRETE SLAB (1/4IN)	SY	3345	To be used to remove seal coat from deck if it is present on deck after the removal of ACP overlay. Milling not required if there is no seal coat present after removal of ACP. Milling is to mean micro-milling where provided drum must have tool spacing up to 1/4" and travel speed in feet per minute must not exceed 2/3 of the drum RPM. Milling is not required where PPC overlay is not laid as shown in PPC overlay sheet.
Several potholes and cracks in ACP	R7	4106 6001	POLYESTER POLYMER CONC OVERLAY (3/4")	SY	3345	Remove ACP from entire bridge deck and replace with PPC as shown in PPC Overlay sheet.
Top flange of steel exterior beam of Span 11 is separated from deck due to pack rust	R8	0780 6002	CNC CRACK REPAIR (DISCRETE)(INJECT)	LF	20	Use epoxy injection for the areas where the top flange is separated from the deck.
Spall in SW wingwall	R9	0429 6001	CONC STR REPAIR (CLEAN & COAT WTH EPOXY)	SF	5	Clean and coat the spall with epoxy. Perform the repair in accordance with Item 429 and Chapter 3, Sections 2 and 3 of the TxDOT Concrete Repair Manual.
Undermining at SW riprap	R10	0401 6001	FLOWABLE BACKFILL	CY	5	Fill the void with flowable fill.
Corrosion on exterior steel beams	R11	0481 6013	PIPE (PVC) (SCH 40) (6 IN)	LF	32	Install drain pipe system for spans 1-6, 10 and 11 at the drain holes in existing rail at the side of the steel beams (SE side of bridge). Two drain holes are present on each of these spans along the rail at the steel beam side. Contractor shall verify the location before commencing work. See drain pipe system sheet.
Spalls/delaminations/other distresses if present on top of deck	R12	0429 6003	CONC STR REPAIR(DECK REP (PART DEPTH)).	SF	100	To be used if spalls/delaminations/other distresses are present on the top of the concrete deck after removal of the existing overlay, prior to the application of new overlay. Perform all repairs in accordance with Item 429 and Chapter 3, Sections 2 and 3 of the TxDOT Concrete Repair Manual.

GENERAL NOTES
 Repair quantities shown are based on 2022 Condition survey. Existing conditions and repair areas may differ from those shown in the plans. Refer to Bridge Layouts for repair locations. Field verify repair locations in the presence of the Engineer before ordering materials and beginning work. Refer to 2014 TxDOT Standard Specification for additional repair information.

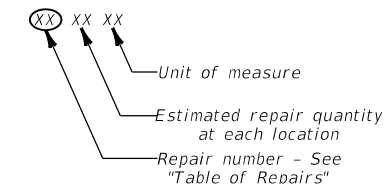
SHEET 1 of 6



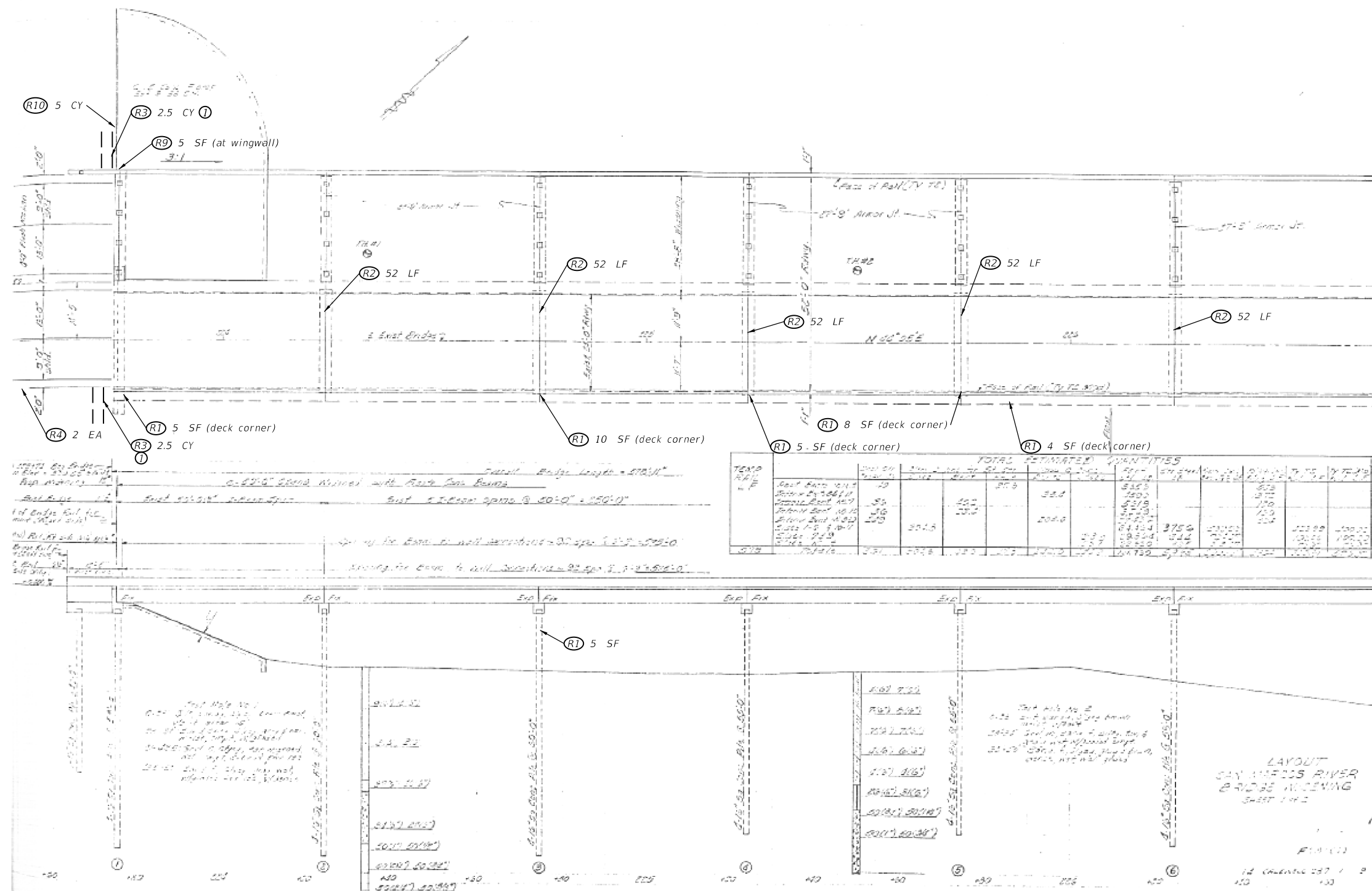
05/31/2023

				AUS-BRG
<h2>BRIDGE REPAIR</h2>				
<h3>SAN MARCOS RIVER BRIDGE SH 80</h3>				
NBI: 14-028-0287-01-014				
FILE:	DN: RC	CK: GS	DW: RC	CK: GS
DECEMBER 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0287	01	017	SH 80
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	AUS	CALDWELL	55	

REPAIR CALL-OUT LEGEND



① Extend shoulder drains full length along the slope of the riprap/embankment and terminate shoulder drains at the bottom edge of riprap/embankment



TEMP	PAVE	TOTAL ESTIMATED QUANTITIES									
		CONC	STEEL	PAV	ASPH	CRACK	STR	PIPE	BACK	OTHER	TOTAL
1	1	500	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
2	2	500	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
3	3	500	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
4	4	500	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
5	5	500	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
6	6	500	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
7	7	500	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
8	8	500	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
9	9	500	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
10	10	500	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
11	11	500	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
12	12	500	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100

REPAIR LEGEND	BID CODE	ITEM DESCRIPTION
R1	0429 6007	CONC STR REPAIR (VERTICAL & OVERHEAD)
R2	0438 6004	CLEANING AND SEALING EXIST JOINTS(CL7)
R3	0420 6011	CL B CONC (FLUME)
R4	0770 6014	REM / REPL TIMBER POST W / CONC FND
R5	SS 4207	STEEL BRIDGE ZONE PAINTING
R6	0354 6020	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (0" TO 1")
R6A*	0483 6016	MILLING CONCRETE SLAB (1/4IN)
R7	4106 6001	POLYESTER POLYMER CONC OVERLAY (3/4")
R8	0780 6002	CNC CRACK REPAIR (DISCRETE)(INJECT)
R9	0429 6001	CONC STR REPAIR(CLEAN & COAT WTH EPOXY)
R10	0401 6001	FLOWABLE BACKFILL
R11	0481 6013	PIPE (PVC) (SCH 40) (6 IN)
R12	0429 6003	CONC STR REPAIR(DECK REP(PART DEPTH))

BRIDGE LAYOUT (from AS-BUILT)

*Milling is to mean micro-milling where provided drum must have tool spacing up to 1/4" and travel speed in feet per minute must not exceed 2/3 of the drum RPM.



05/31/2023

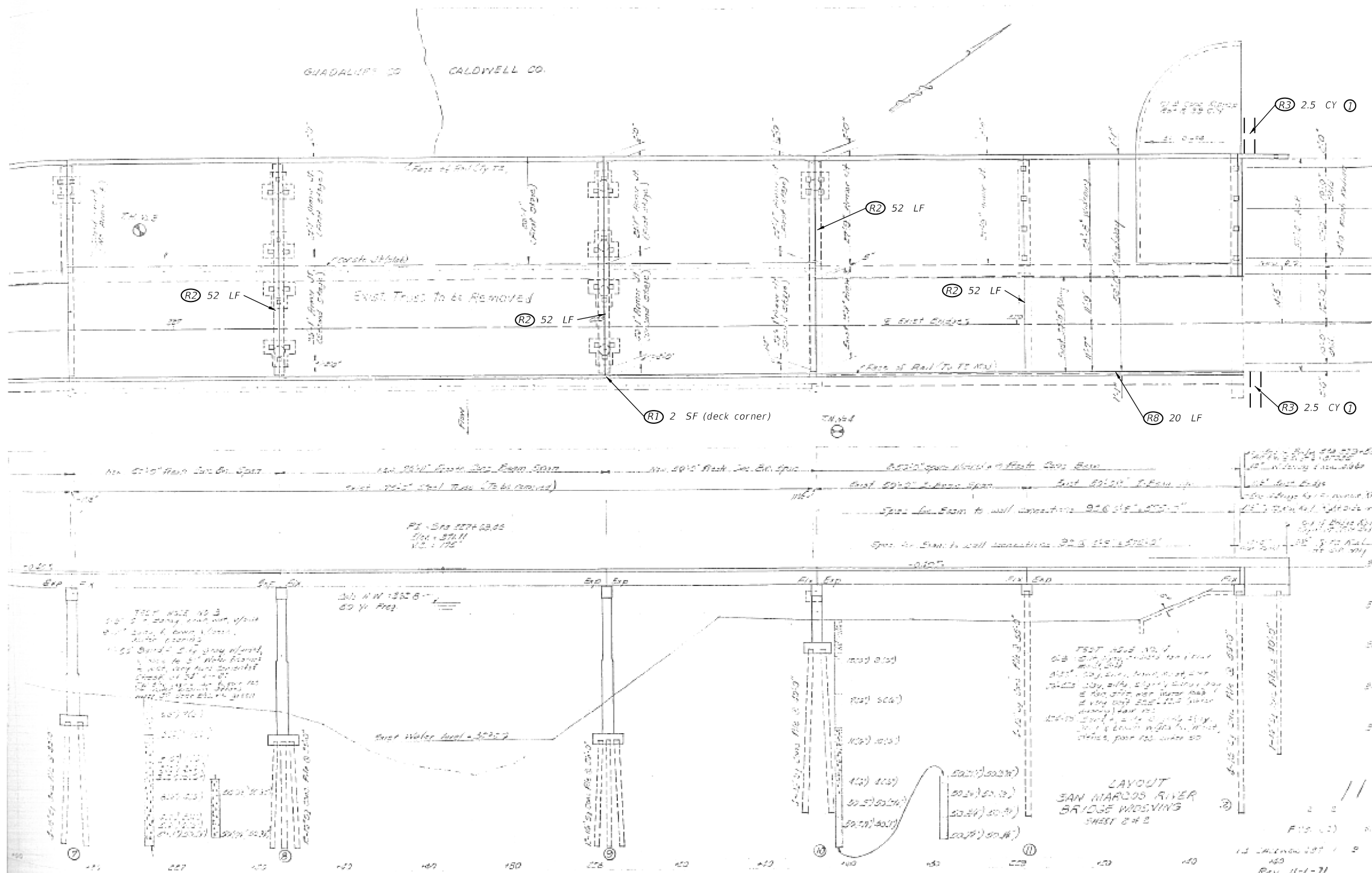
SHEET 2 OF 6

AUS-BRG

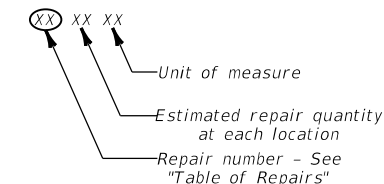
BRIDGE LAYOUT & REPAIR QUANTITIES

SAN MARCOS RIVER BRIDGE
SH 80
NBI: 14-028-0287-01-014

FILE:	DN: RC	CK: GS	DW: RC	CK: GS
0287	01	017	SH 80	
DIST:		COUNTY:	SHEET NO:	
AUS		CALDWELL	56	



REPAIR CALL-OUT LEGEND

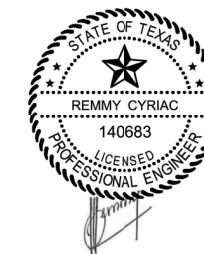


① Extend shoulder drains full length along the slope of the riprap/embankment and terminate shoulder drains at the bottom edge of riprap/embankment

REPAIR LEGEND	BID CODE	ITEM DESCRIPTION
R1	0429 6007	CONC STR REPAIR (VERTICAL & OVERHEAD)
R2	0438 6004	CLEANING AND SEALING EXIST JOINTS(CL7)
R3	0420 6011	CL B CONC (FLUME)
R4	0770 6014	REM / REPL TIMBER POST W / CONC FND
R5	SS 4207	STEEL BRIDGE ZONE PAINTING
R6	0354 6020	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (0" TO 1")
R6A*	0483 6016	MILLING CONCRETE SLAB (1/4IN)
R7	4106 6001	POLYESTER POLYMER CONC OVERLAY (3/4")
R8	0780 6002	CNC CRACK REPAIR (DISCRETE)(INJECT)
R9	0429 6001	CONC STR REPAIR(CLEAN & COAT WTH EPOXY)
R10	0401 6001	FLOWABLE BACKFILL
R11	0481 6013	PIPE (PVC) (SCH 40) (6 IN)
R12	0429 6003	CONC STR REPAIR(DECK REP(PART DEPTH))

BRIDGE LAYOUT (from AS-BUILT)

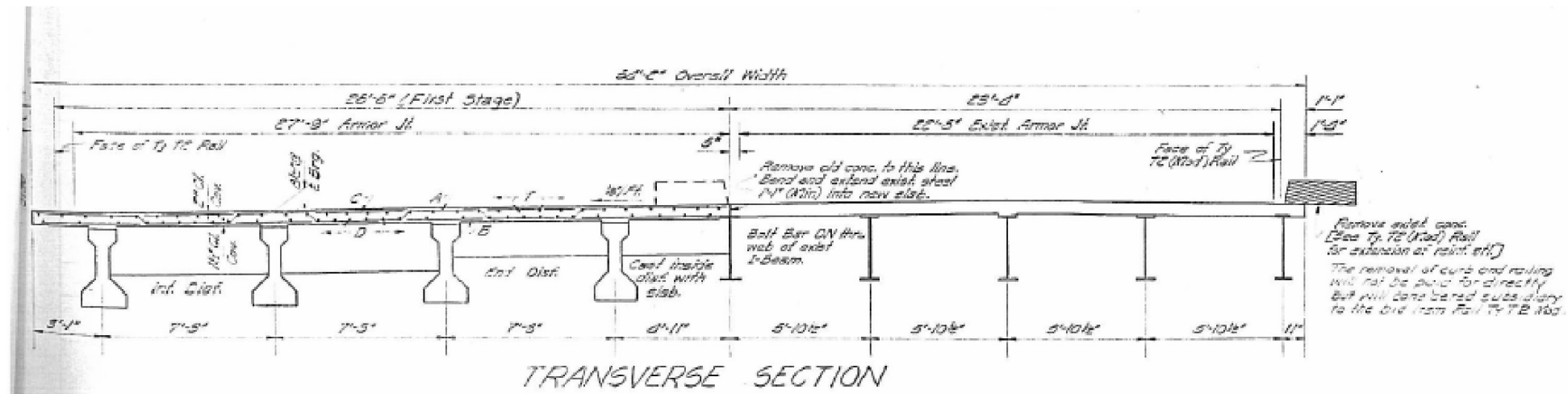
*Milling is to mean micro-milling where provided drum must have tool spacing up to 1/4" and travel speed in feet per minute must not exceed 2/3 of the drum RPM.



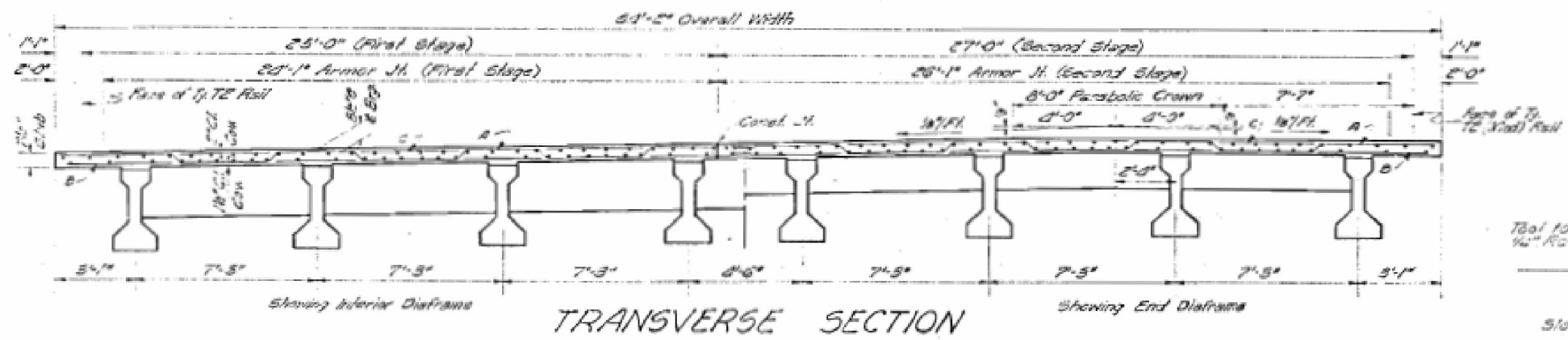
05/31/2023

SHEET 3 OF 6

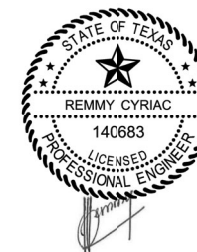
				AUS-BRG	
<h2>BRIDGE LAYOUT & REPAIR QUANTITIES</h2>					
<p>SAN MARCOS RIVER BRIDGE SH 80 NBI: 14-028-0287-01-014</p>					
FILE:	DN: RC	CK: GS	DW: RC	CK: GS	
©TxDOT	DECEMBER 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0287	01	017	SH 80
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		AUS	CALDWELL		57



TRANSVERSE SECTION (SPANS 1 - 6, 10 & 11) (from AS-BUILT)

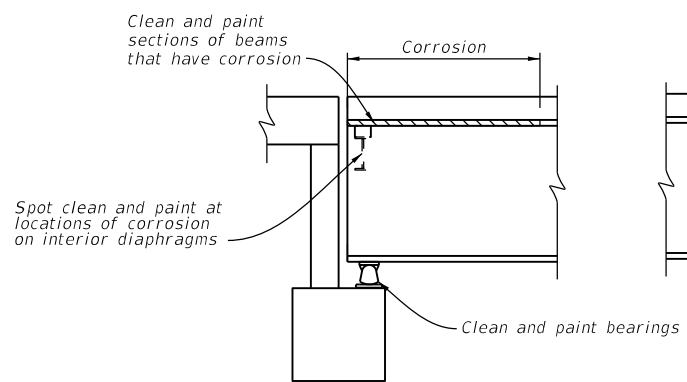


TRANSVERSE SECTION (SPANS 7, 8 & 9) (from AS-BUILT)

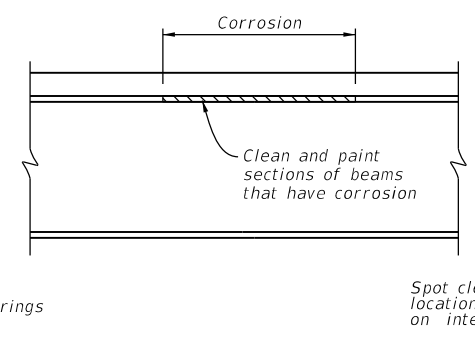


04/25/2023

					AUS-BRG
<h2>BRIDGE REPAIR</h2>					
<p>SAN MARCOS RIVER BRIDGE SH 80 NBI: 14-028-0287-01-014</p>					
FILE:	DN: RC	CK: GS	DW: RC	CK: GS	
0287	01	017	SH 80		
DIST: AUS		COUNTY: CALDWELL		SHEET NO: 58	

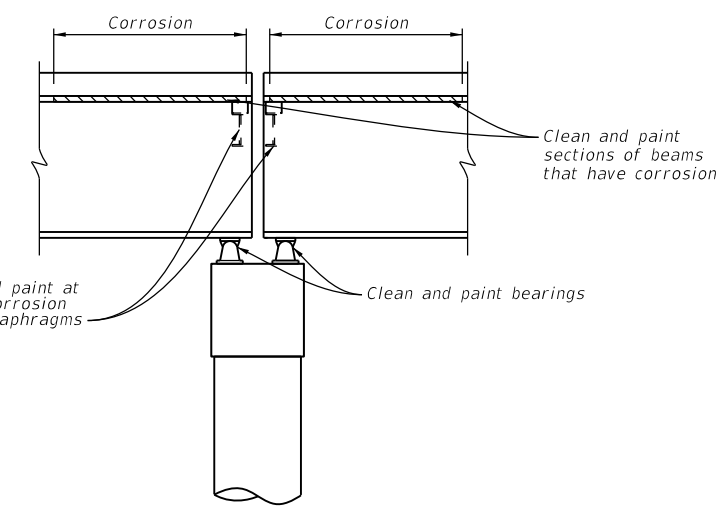


AT ABUTMENTS



ZONE PAINTING

(Corrosion locations shown are conceptual. Actual locations may vary. Field verify actual locations)



AT BENTS

GENERAL NOTES
 Clean and paint at locations of corrosion on the exterior steel beams, at locations of corrosion on the steel diaphragms and at all bearings on the Abutments and on the interior Bents, in accordance with Special Specification 4207, "Steel Bridge Zone Painting." TxDOT Inspector/Engineer shall verify the locations to be painted before commencing work.
 It is highly likely that hazardous material (lead) is present on existing painted steel structures. If hazardous material confirmed by an inspector licensed by the Texas Department of State Health Services, establish a hazardous coating removal plan to document and control coating removal operations in compliance with all applicable federal and state regulations per Item 6, Section 10.
 Provide potable water for water blasting steel. Water from municipal supplies approved by the Texas Department of Health will not require testing. When water is provided from another source, test for chlorides and provide water with a maximum concentration of 500 ppm (500 mg/L).
 Provide the penetrating sealer and top coat from the same manufacturer.
 Tint the proposed paint system to match the existing bridge paint color. Select the proposed paint color from the Federal Standard Colors list. Submit proposed paint color samples to the Engineer for approval before paint purchase.

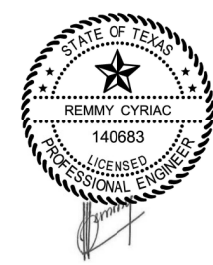
ZONE PAINTING NOTES
 Prepare the surfaces to be cleaned and painted as identified by the TxDOT Inspector/Engineer by using hand tools, vacuuming, and water blasting as described in Special Specification 4207, "Steel Bridge Zone Painting".
 Mask areas of paint to remain and feather edges of sound paint around painted areas.
 Water blast all bearings for a minimum of 1 minute each while moving nozzle to thoroughly clean all surfaces.
 Use oil-free compressed air to blow out tightly confined locations.
 Apply System II to the cleaned areas in accordance with Special Specification 4207.



Corrosion on Exterior Beams (Typical)



Corrosion on Bearings (Typical)



05/31/2023

SHEET 5 OF 6

				AUS-BRG	
ZONE PAINTING R5 Repair					
SAN MARCOS RIVER BRIDGE SH 80 NBI: 14-028-0287-01-014					
FILE:	DN: RC	CK: GS	DW: RC	CK: GS	
©TxDOT DECEMBER 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS					
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.		
	AUS	CALDWELL	59		



Top Flange separated from Deck



Deck Edge Spall (Typical)



Undermining at SW Riprap



Corrosion on Diaphragm (Typical)



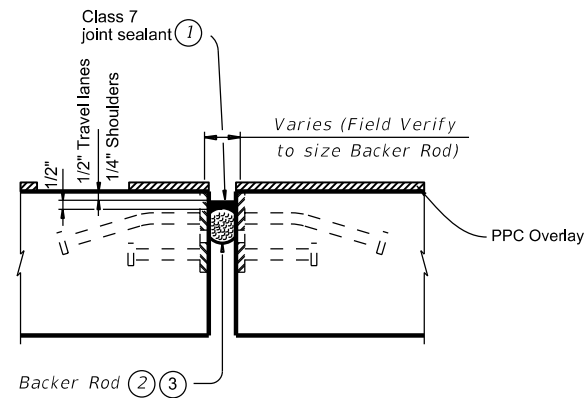
Broken Shoulder Drain



04/25/2023

SHEET 6 OF 6

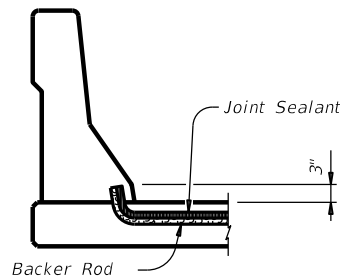
					AUS-BRG
BRIDGE REPAIR					
SAN MARCOS RIVER BRIDGE SH 80 NBI: 14-028-0287-01-014					
FILE:	DN: RC	CK: GS	DW: RC	CK: GS	
DECEMBER 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0287	01	017	SH 80	
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.		
	AUS	CALDWELL	60		



ARMOR JOINTS

PROCEDURE:

- 1) Remove existing seal, if present. Clean joint opening of all old expansion materials/devices, dirt, and all other deleterious materials in accordance with Item 438, "Cleaning and Sealing Joints". Clean joint out full depth of the joint.
- 2) Abrasive blast clean existing steel surface where silicone seal is to be placed.
- 3) Obtain approval of cleaned joint prior to proceeding with joint sealing operation.
- 4) Place backer rod into joint opening 1" below the top of concrete. When sealing joints for slab spans, slab beam spans, or box beam spans, fill void below backer rod with extruded polystyrene foam before placing backer rod.
- 5) Seal the joint opening with a Class 7 joint sealant. Recess seal 1/2" below top of concrete in travel lanes and 1/4" below top of concrete in shoulders.



**JOINT SEALANT TERMINATION
DETAIL AT CONCRETE RAIL**

- ① Use Class 7 joint sealant and primer in accordance with DMS-6310, "Joint Sealants and Fillers". Prepare joint and seal in accordance with Item 438 "Cleaning and Sealing Joints".
- ② Backer rod must be 25% larger than joint opening and must be compatible with the sealant. Use of multiple pieces to create a backer rod cross section is not permitted. Top of backer rod must be convex as shown.
- ③ Backer rod must be compatible with hot poured rubber sealant and rated for a minimum of 400 degree Fahrenheit.

GENERAL NOTES:

Field verify all quantities, joint locations and joint types prior to ordering materials and beginning work.

Cleaning existing joint opening (full depth) of all debris, providing and placing backer rod, saw-cutting asphalt overlay, and sealing joint is paid for by Item 438, "Cleaning and Sealing Joints" of the sealant type specified and measured by the linear foot of joint.

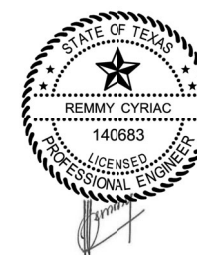
Obtain approval for all tools, equipment, materials and techniques proposed to clean and seal the joint.
Provide Class 7 joint sealant in accordance with DMS-6310, "Joint Sealants and Fillers" for joints in concrete.
Extend sealant up into rail or curb 3 inches on low side or sides of deck. If the Class 7 joint sealant cannot be effectively placed in the vertical position, a Class 4 joint sealant compatible with the Class 7 joint sealant is allowed for the extension of the seal into the curb or rail. Prepare surfaces where sealant is to be placed in accordance with Manufacturer's specifications.

Repair of damaged concrete caused by the Contractor must be repaired at the Contractor's expense in accordance with Item 429, "Concrete Structure Repair", and TxDOT's Concrete Repair Manual.

SHEET 1 OF 1



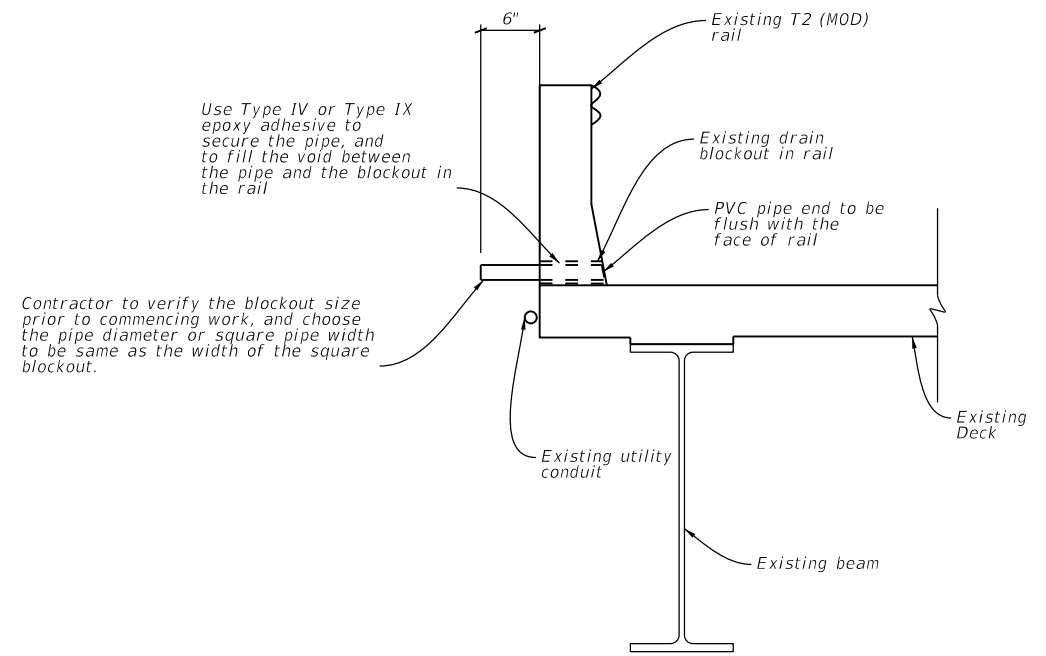
**CLEANING & SEALING
EXISTING BRIDGE JOINTS
CSBJ-22(AUS)**



04/25/2023

FILE:	DN: RC	CK: GS	DW: RC	CK: GS
©TxDOT 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0287	01	017	SH 80
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	14	CALDWELL	61	

DATE:
FILE:



DRAIN PIPE SYSTEM

NOTES
 Round or square PVC pipe is acceptable but must nearly fill blockout in rail so that volume of water removed is nearly the same. Epoxy inject voids around pipe including between deck and pipe. Place pipe on thin layer of epoxy on deck before filling voids. Pipe shall be sloped to drain same as deck.
 Any work associated with the installation of drain pipe system is subsidiary to the item 0481 6013 PIPE (PVC) (SCH 40) (6 IN), and no additional payment will be made.



EXISTING DRAIN HOLE



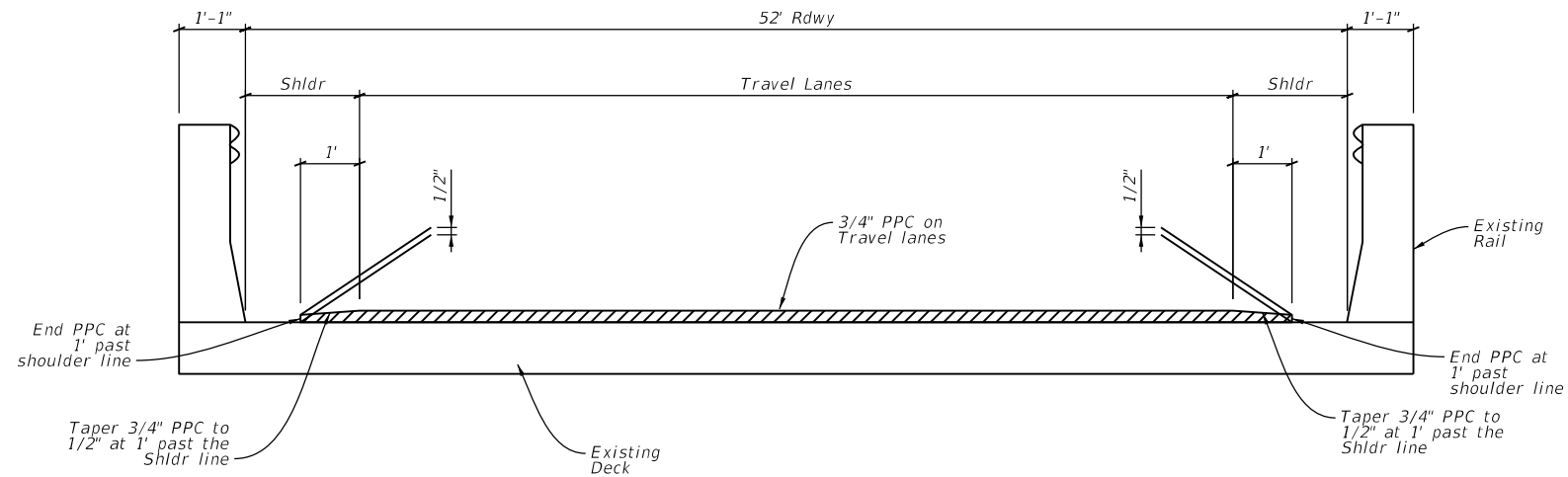
04/25/2023

SHEET 1 OF 1



DRAIN PIPE SYSTEM

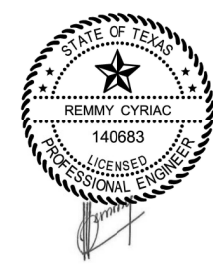
FILE:	DN:	CK:	DW:	RC:	CK:
©TxDOT	OCTOBER 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0287	01	017	SH 80
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		AUS	CALDWELL		62



Proposed PPC Overlay

PPC OVERLAY NOTES
 Mill existing ACP overlay from bridge deck in accordance with Item 354, "Planing and Texturing Pavement"
 Mask existing joints and deck drains/grate inlets.
 Shot blast deck to remove dirt, debris, and other material that may interfere with the bond between deck and PPC overlay. Shotblasting is considered subsidiary to Item 4106 6001, Polyester Polymer Conc Overlay (3/4") and no additional payment will be made.
 Apply primer in accordance with Special Specification 4106, "Polyester Polymer Concrete Bridge Deck Overlay."
 Apply Kwik Bond PPC 1121: Polyester Polymer Concrete overlay as per Plans, SS 4106 and Manufacturer's recommendations. Match existing profile and cross slope. Groove surface in accordance with Article 422.4.11 "Final Surface Texture."
 Apply roadway striping to match original striping.
 Seal joints after placement of overlay.

SHEET 1 OF 1

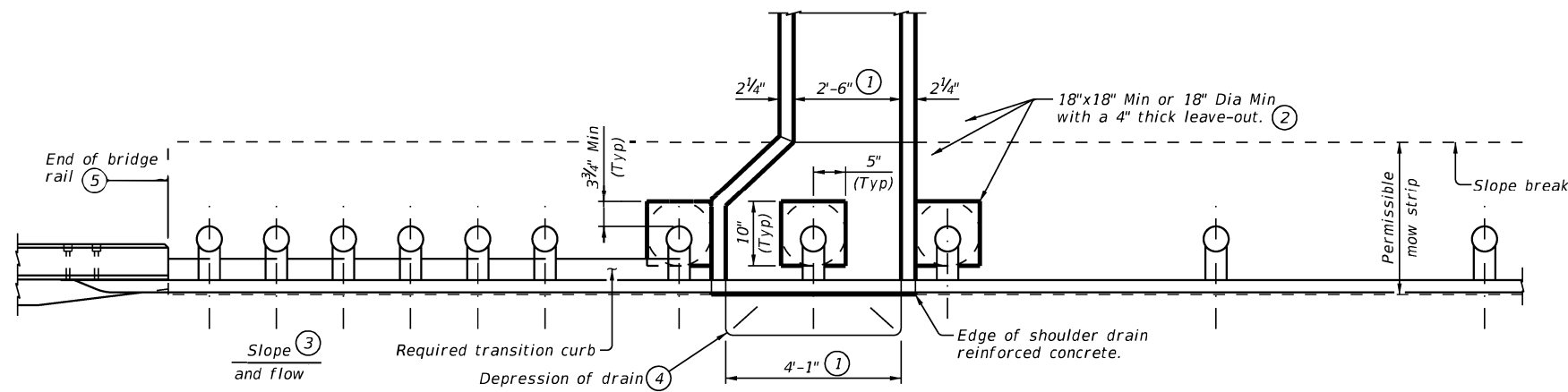


07/11/2023

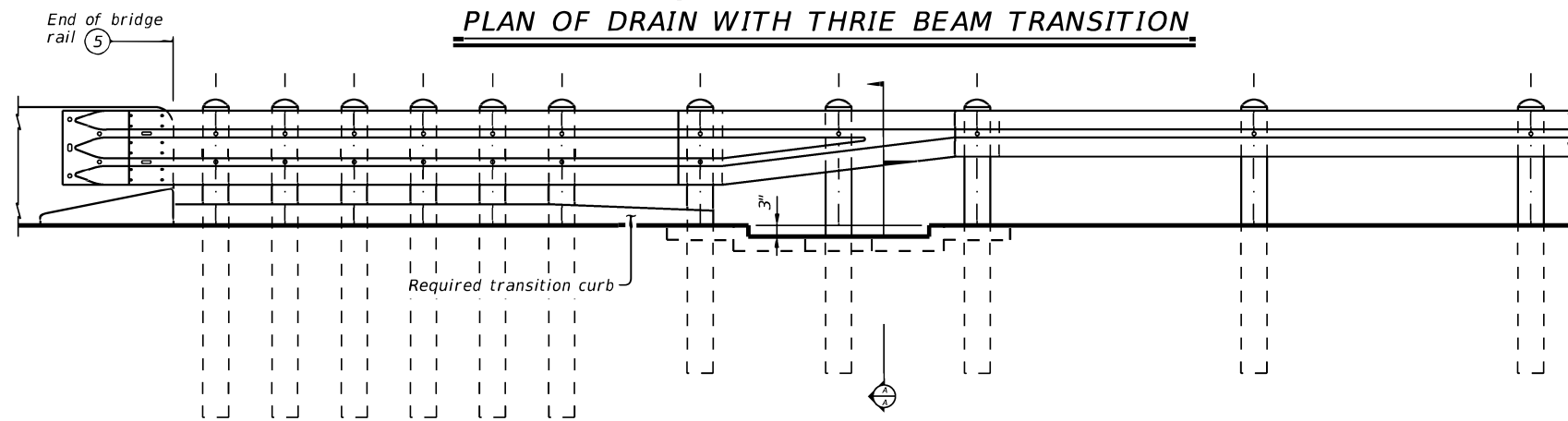
				AUS-BRG	
<h2>PPC Overlay</h2> <p>14-028-0287-01-014</p> <p>SH 80 OVER SAN MARCOS RIVER</p>					
FILE:	DN: RC	CK: GS	DW: RC	CK: GS	
	OCTOBER 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0287	01	017	SH 80
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO	
	AUS	CALDWELL		62A	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

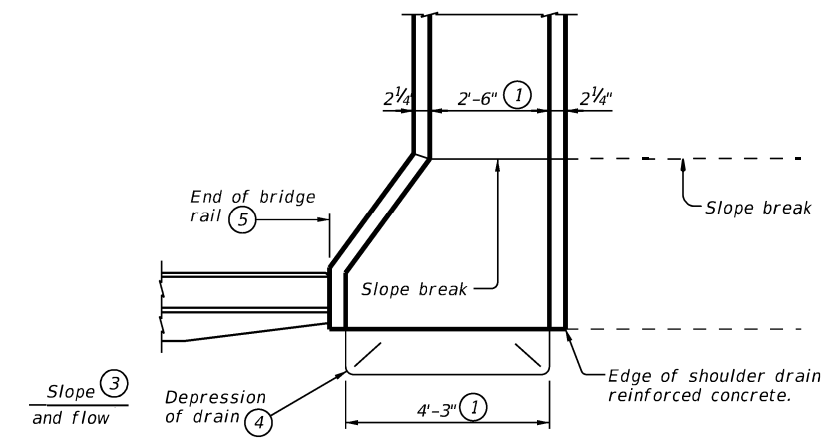
DATE: FILE:



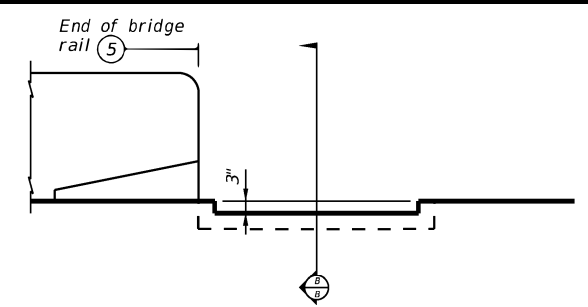
PLAN OF DRAIN WITH THRIE BEAM TRANSITION



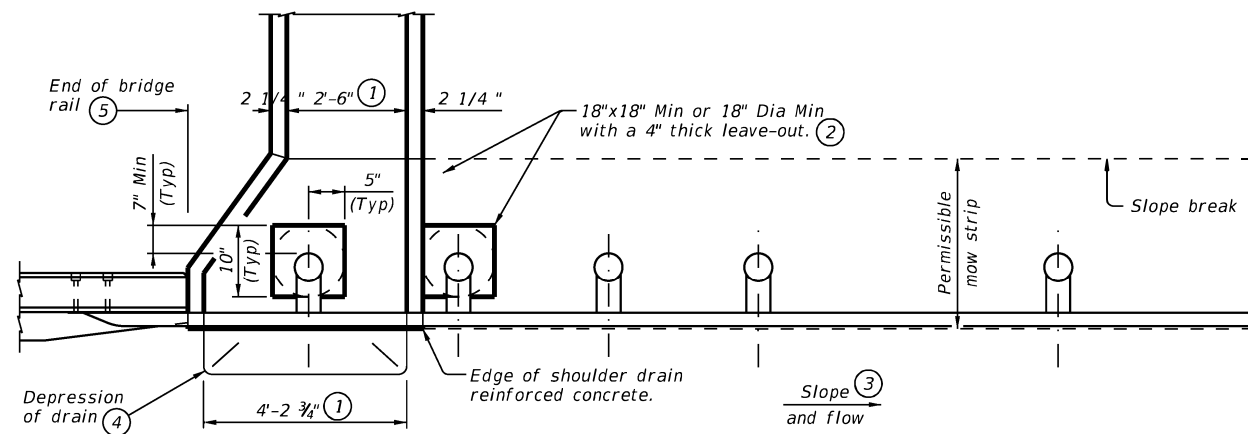
ROADWAY ELEVATION OF DRAIN WITH THRIE BEAM TRANSITION



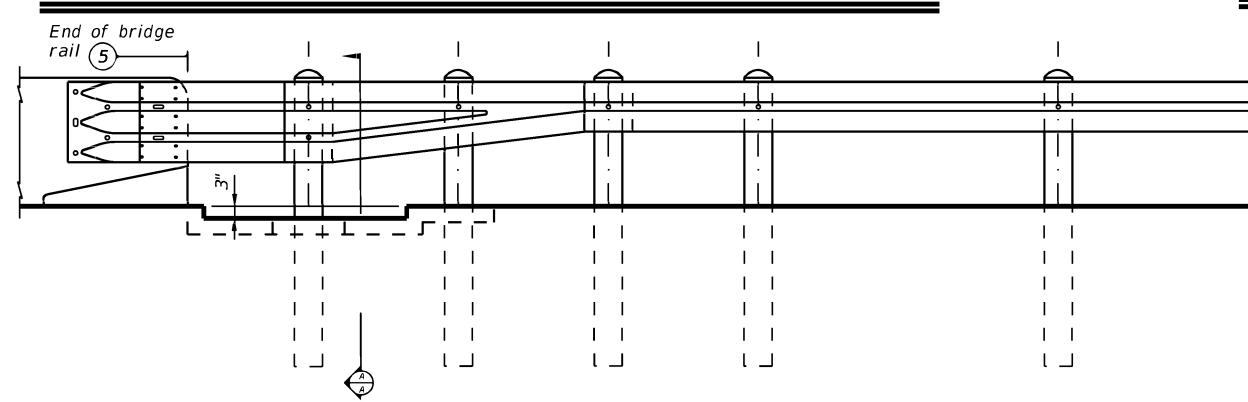
PLAN OF DRAIN WITHOUT MBEF TRANSITION



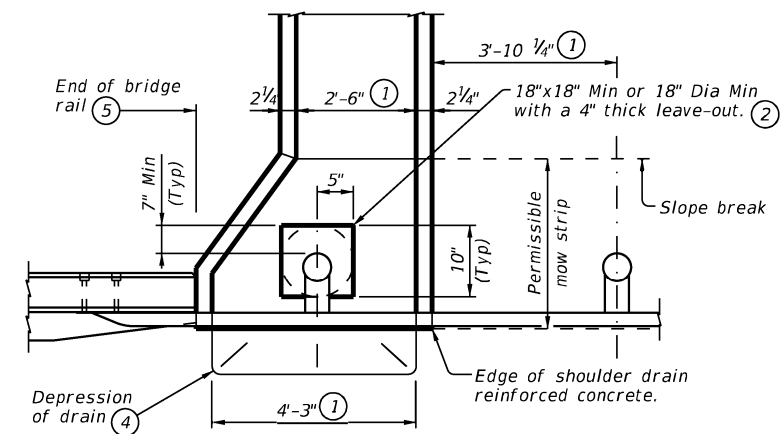
ROADWAY ELEVATION OF DRAIN WITHOUT MBEF TRANSITION



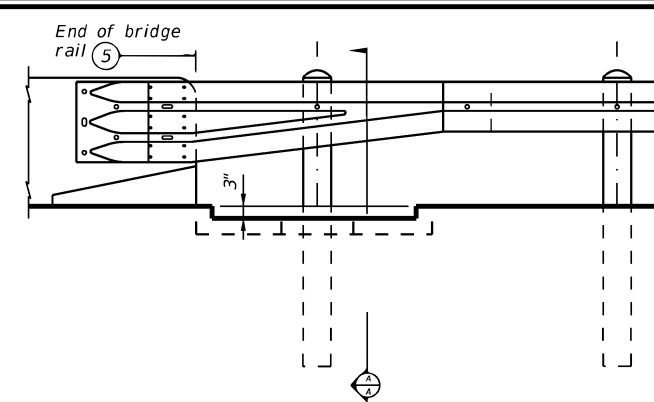
PLAN OF DRAIN WITH TL-2 (LOW SPEED) TRANSITION



ROADWAY ELEVATION OF DRAIN WITH TL-2 (LOW SPEED) TRANSITION



PLAN OF DRAIN WITH DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL



ROADWAY ELEVATION OF DRAIN WITH DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL

- ① Use wider or other drain configurations if shown elsewhere in plans or if directed by the Engineer. Location of shoulder drain must consider limitation imposed by rail transition. Do not locate shoulder drains at expansion joints between approach slab and concrete pavement.
- ② Fill leave-outs with no more than a 2-sack grout mixture (1 part cement, 5 parts water, and 14 parts sand by volume) with a 28-day compressive strength of approximately 120 psi or less. Provide grout of a consistency that will flow into and completely fill all voids. Due to auger size, larger leave-out dimensions are acceptable from both an impact performance and maintenance repair standpoint (20" Max leave-out).
- ③ For other slope and flow directions drain configuration may be mirrored wider or tapered wider if shown elsewhere in the plans or directed by the Engineer.
- ④ Form depression into concrete, asphalt pavement, or approach slab.
- ⑤ See Bridge Layout for rail type.

SHEET 1 OF 2



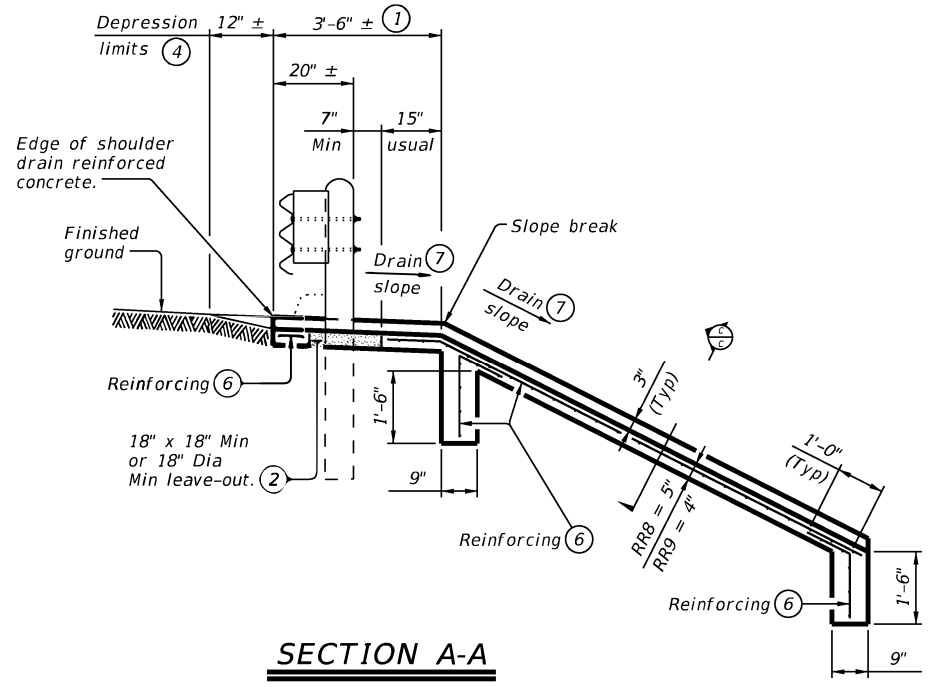
SHOULDER DRAIN AT END OF BRIDGE RAIL

SD-EBR

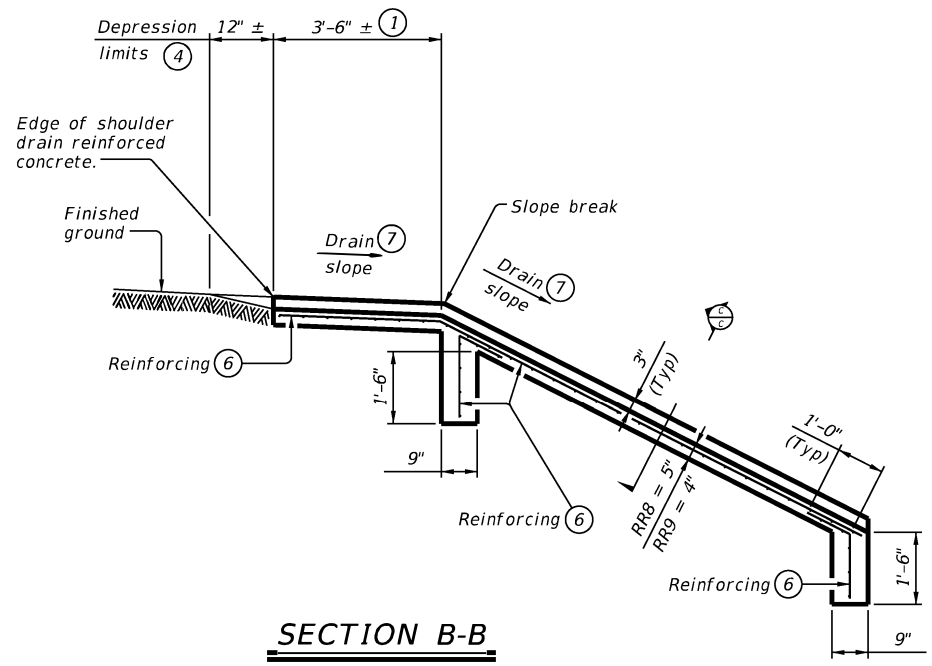
FILE: sdebr001-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TAR	DW: JTR	CK: TAR
©TxDOT April 2019	CONF	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0287	01	017	SH 80
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	14	CALDWELL	63	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

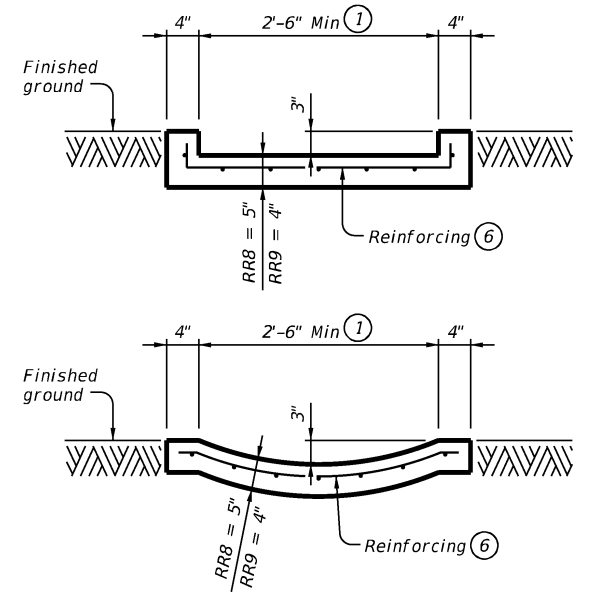
DATE: FILE:



SECTION A-A

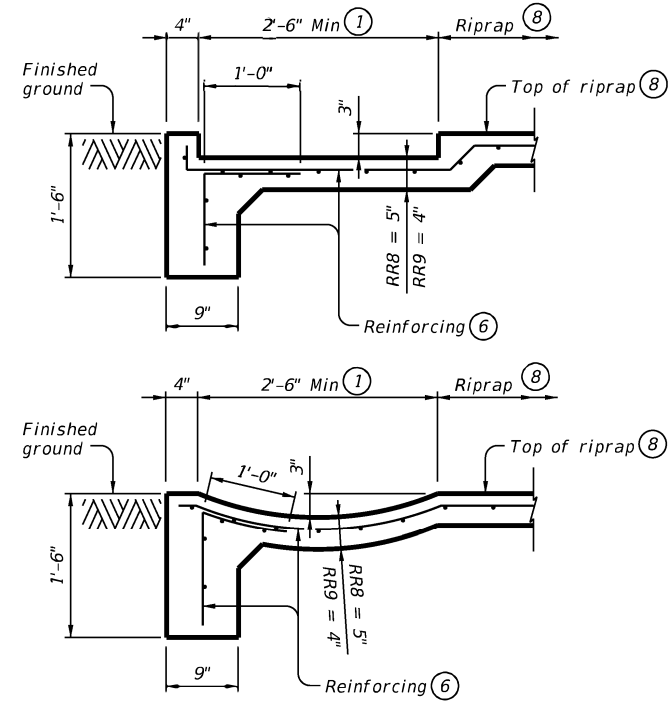


SECTION B-B



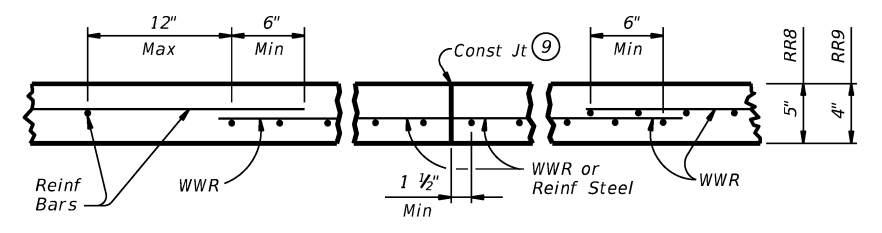
SECTION C-C

Sections shown without integrated riprap.



SECTION C-C

Sections shown with integrated riprap.



REINFORCEMENT DETAILS (6)

See General Notes for optional synthetic fiber reinforcement.

- ① Use wider or other drain configurations if shown elsewhere in plans or if directed by the Engineer. Location of shoulder drain must consider limitation imposed by rail transition. Do not locate shoulder drains at expansion joints between approach slab and concrete pavement.
- ② Fill leave-outs with no more than a 2-sack grout mixture (1 part cement, 5 parts water, and 14 parts sand by volume) with a 28-day compressive strength of approximately 120 psi or less. Provide grout of a consistency that will flow into and completely fill all voids. Due to auger size, larger leave-out dimensions are acceptable from both an impact performance and maintenance repair standpoint (20" Max leave-out).
- ④ Form depression into concrete, asphalt pavement, or approach slab.
- ⑥ Provide (#3) reinforcing bar at 18" spacing c-c or welded wire reinforcement (WWR) as 6x6-D2.9xD2.9 or D3xD3. Combinations of WWR and reinforcing bars may be used if both are permitted. Use lap splices of a minimum 6 inches, measured from the transverse wire of WWR, and the ends of reinforcing bars, unless shown otherwise.
- ⑦ See elsewhere in plans or as directed by the Engineer.
- ⑧ See CRR standard for details and notes not shown.
- ⑨ WWR or reinforcing steel is continuous through riprap construction joints. Provide WWR or reinforcing steel that extends 1'-1" minimum into adjacent riprap on each side of construction joint even if synthetic fiber is utilized.

GENERAL NOTES:

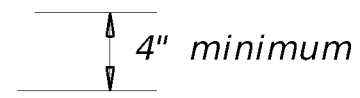
Provide Class "B" concrete with a minimum compressive strength of 2,000 psi unless noted elsewhere in plans.
 Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
 Provide deformed welded wire reinforcement (WWR) meeting ASTM A1064, unless otherwise shown.
 Provide reinforcing bars, deformed WWR, or any suitable combination of both types for riprap reinforcing, unless specified elsewhere in the plans.
 Optionally synthetic fibers may be used if approved by the Engineer. Provide synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete.
 See Metal Beam Guard Fence (Mow Strip) standard for details and notes not shown.
 Payment for furnishing and placing 2-sack grout mixture will be subsidiary to shoulder drain.
 Payment for shoulder drain will be as per Item 420, "Cl B Conc (Flume)". All details shown herein are subsidiary to shoulder drain. See Layout for limits of shoulder drain.
 RRB is to be used on stream crossings.
 RR9 is to be used on other embankments.

SHEET 2 OF 2

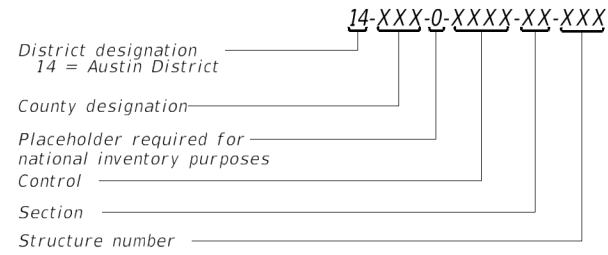
		Bridge Division Standard	
SHOULDER DRAIN AT END OF BRIDGE RAIL			
SD-EBR			
FILE: sdebr001-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TAR	OW: JTR
©TxDOT April 2019	CON: 0287	SECT: 01	JOB: 017
REVISIONS	COUNTY: CALDWELL		HIGHWAY: SH 80
	DIST: 14		SHEET NO.: 64

14-XXX-0-XXXX-XX-XXX

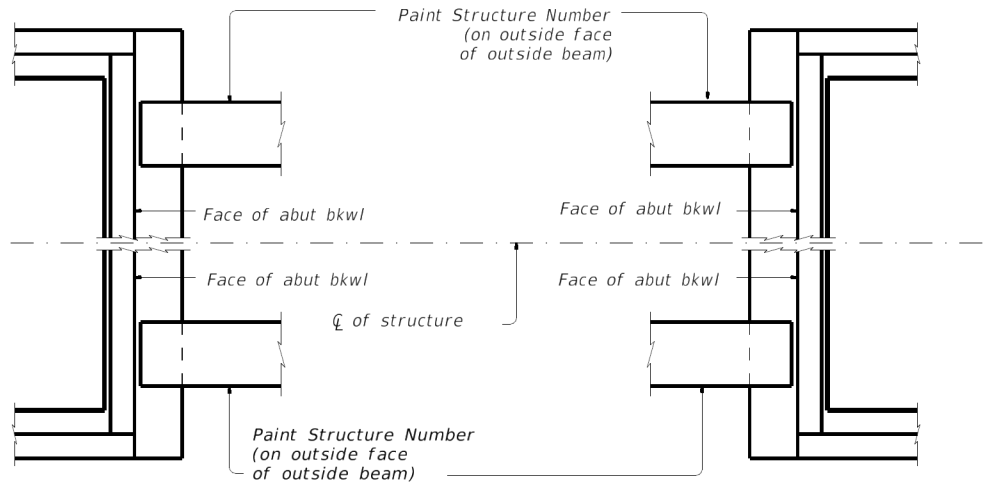
District designation County designation Placeholder Control Section Structure number



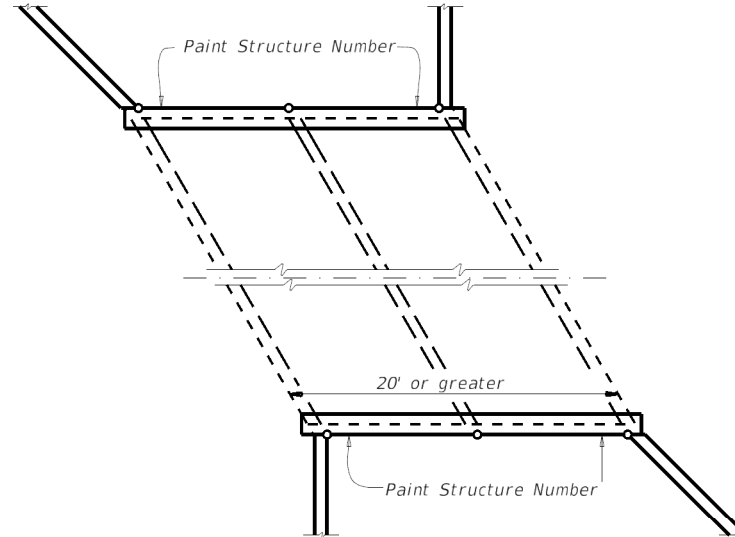
PAINTED STRUCTURE NUMBER LEGEND



- 011 = Bastrop
- 016 = Blanco
- 027 = Burnet
- 028 = Caldwell
- 087 = Gillespie
- 106 = Hays
- 144 = Lee
- 150 = Llano
- 157 = Mason
- 227 = Travis
- 246 = Williamson



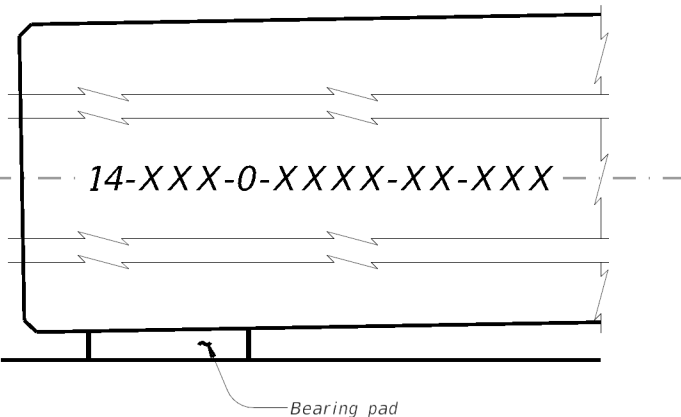
AT BRIDGE LOCATIONS



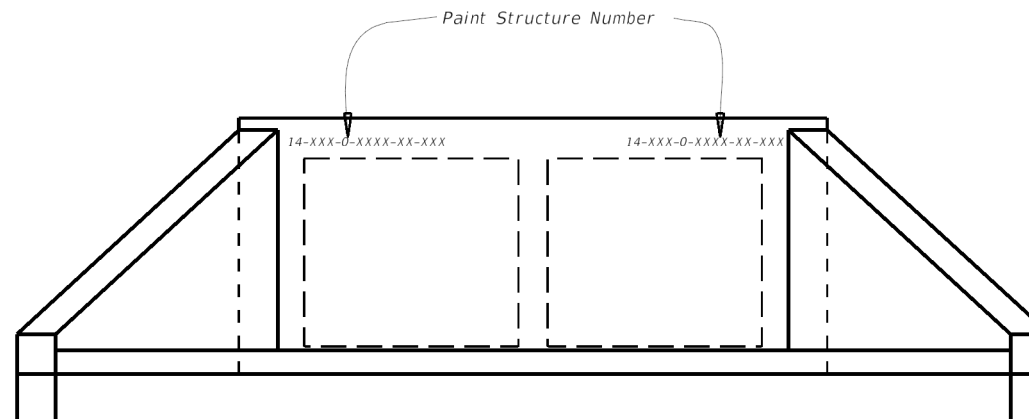
AT CULVERT LOCATIONS

GENERAL NOTES:
 Permanently mark each structure with the painted structure number in accordance with the plans.
 Each Structure shall have 4 (four) Structure numbers painted per structure.
 Painting structure number work will not be measured or paid for directly but will be considered subsidiary to other pertinent items.

MATERIAL:
 Provide black, lead free, CFC free, and CFHC free paint that is water proof, weather resistant, and dries instantly on all surfaces without smearing, smudging, or rippling



ELEVATION VIEW DETAIL



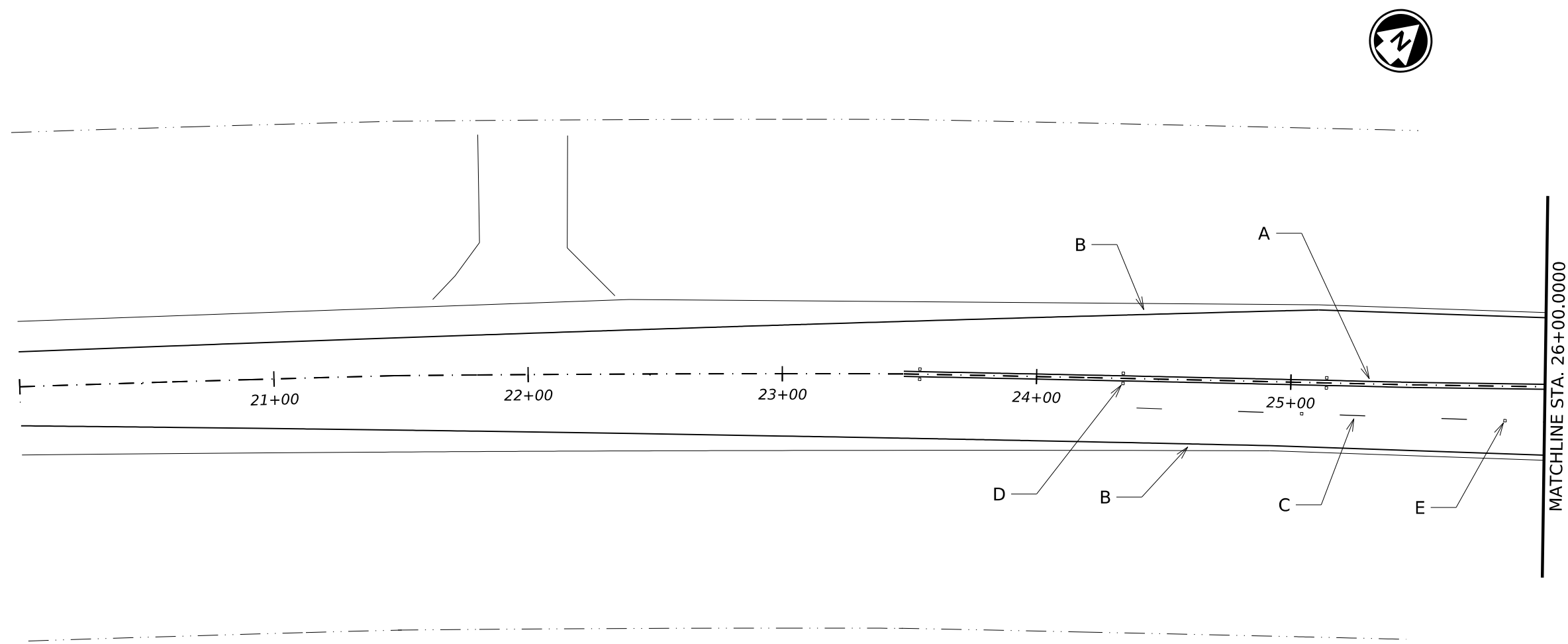
ELEVATION VIEW DETAIL

DATE: 5/5/2023 4:06:53 PM
 FILE: p:\t\dot\project\iseon\line.com\1\DOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Standards\District Design Standards\Approved\PSN-19(AUS).dgn

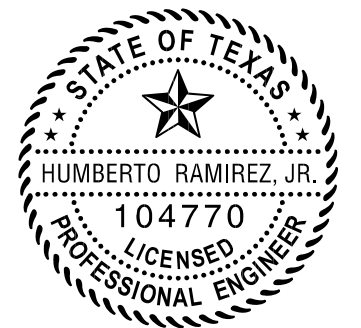
				Austin District Standard
<h2>PAINTING STRUCTURE NUMBERS</h2> <h3>PSN-19 (AUS)</h3>				
TxDOT 2023	CONT 0287	SECT 01	JOB 017	HIGHWAY SH 80
	DIST AUS	COUNTY CALDWELL		SHEET NO. 65

DN: CK: DW: CK:

DATE: 5/5/2023 04:35:10 PM
FILE: p:\CADD\DWG\PROJECTS\AUS\Design Projects\028701017\4 - Design\Master Design Files\SH080_MDF_SPM.DGN



- LEGEND**
- A REFL PAV MRK (Y) 6" (SLD) (DBL)
 - B REFL PAV MRK (W) 6" (SLD)
 - C REFL PAV MRK (W) 6" (BRK)
 - D REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
 - E REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C



5/5/2023

DocuSigned by:
Humberto Ramirez Jr
 505906F263AF4DF...

Austin District
Portfolio Production Group

© TxDOT 2023

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 80

PAVEMENT MARKINGS

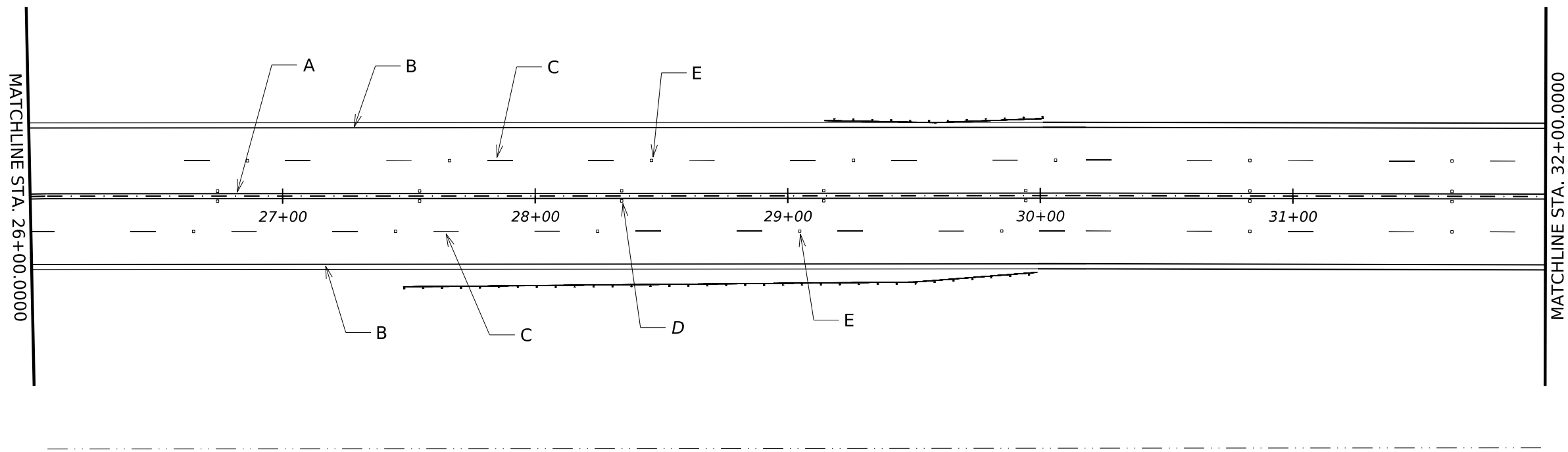
2023 SHEET 1 OF 5

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0287	01	017	SH 80
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
AUS	CALDWELL	66	

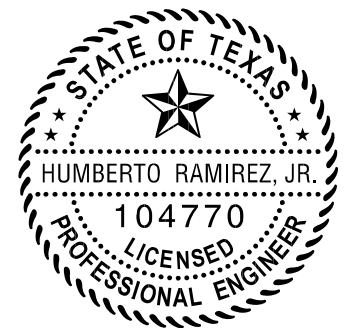
N.T.S.

DATE: 5/5/2023 04:36:07 PM
 FILE: p:\c\caldwell\projects\14 - AUS\Design Projects\028701017\4 - Design\Master Design Files\SH080_MDF_SPM.DGN

DN:
 CK:
 DW:
 CK:



- LEGEND**
- A REFL PAV MRK (Y) 6" (SLD) (DBL)
 - B REFL PAV MRK (W) 6" (SLD)
 - C REFL PAV MRK (W) 6" (BRK)
 - D REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A (DBL)
 - E REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C



DocuSigned by:
Humberto Ramirez Jr
 505906F263AF4DF...
 5/5/2023

Austin District
 Portfolio Production Group

© TxDOT 2023

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 80

PAVEMENT MARKINGS

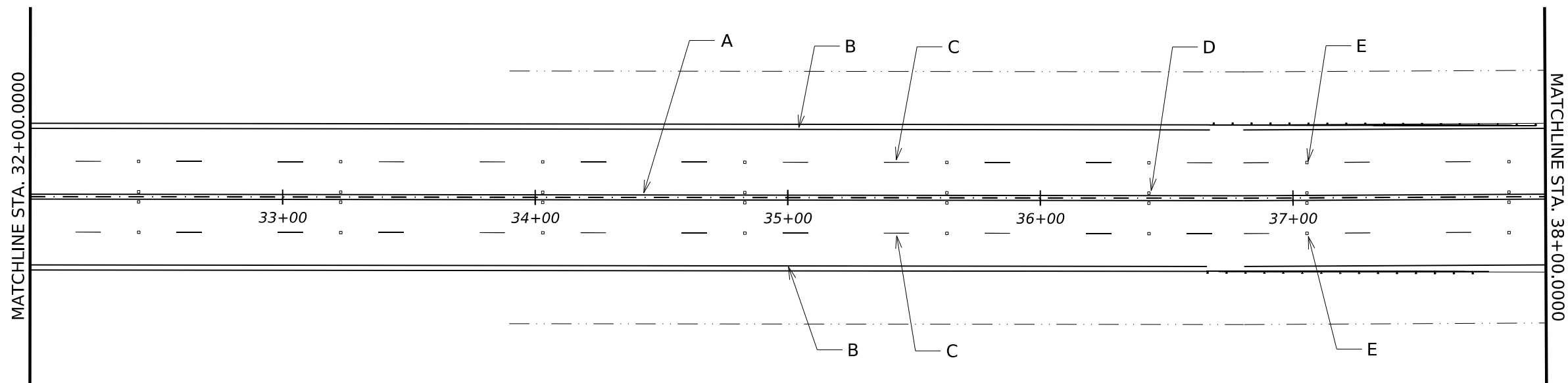
2023 SHEET 2 OF 5

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0287	01	017	SH 80
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
AUS	CALDWELL	67	

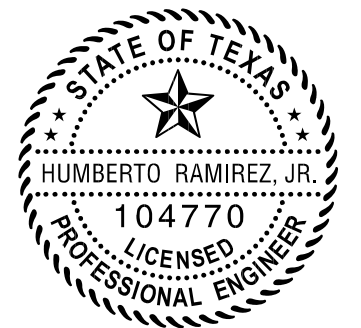
N.T.S.

DATE: 5/5/2023 3:22:51 PM
 FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT14/Documents/14 - AUS/Design Projects/028701017/4 - Design/Master Design Files/SH080_MDF_SPMO.dgn

DN: CK: DW: CK: CK:



- LEGEND**
- A REFL PAV MRK (Y) 6" (SLD) (DBL)
 - B REFL PAV MRK (W) 6" (SLD)
 - C REFL PAV MRK (W) 6" (BRK)
 - D REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A (DBL)
 - E REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C



DocuSigned by:
 Humberto Ramirez Jr
 505906F263AF4DF... 5/5/2023

Austin District
 Portfolio Production Group

© TxDOT 2023

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 80

PAVEMENT MARKINGS

2023 SHEET 3 OF 5

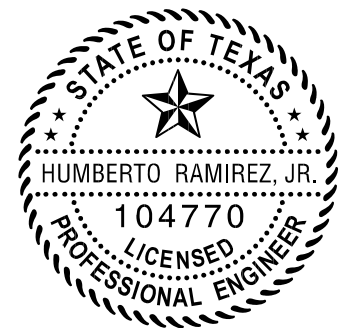
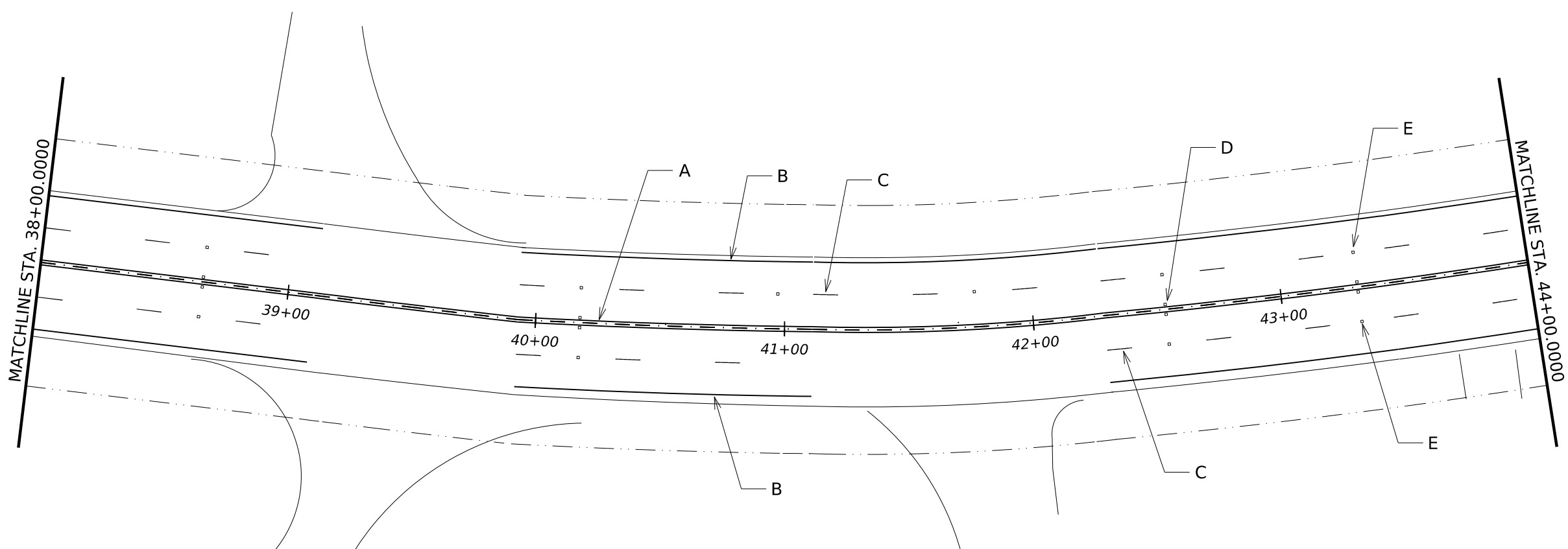
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0287	01	017	SH 80
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
AUS	CALDWELL	68	

N.T.S.

CK: _____
 DW: _____
 CK: _____
 DN: _____

DATE: 5/5/2023 3:26:24 PM
 FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/14 - AUS/Design Projects/028701017/4 - Design/Master Design Files/SH080_MDF_SPM.Dgn

- LEGEND**
- A REFL PAV MRK (Y) 6" (SLD) (DBL)
 - B REFL PAV MRK (W) 6" (SLD)
 - C REFL PAV MRK (W) 6" (BRK)
 - D REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A (DBL)
 - E REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C



DocuSigned by:
Humberto Ramirez Jr
 505906F263AF4DF... 5/5/2023

Austin District
 Portfolio Production Group

© TxDOT 2023

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 80

PAVEMENT MARKINGS

2023 SHEET 4 OF 5

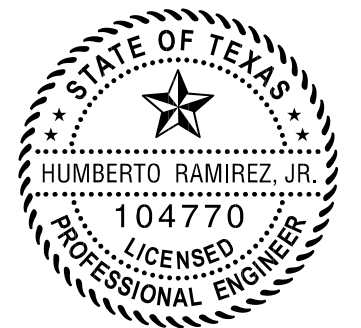
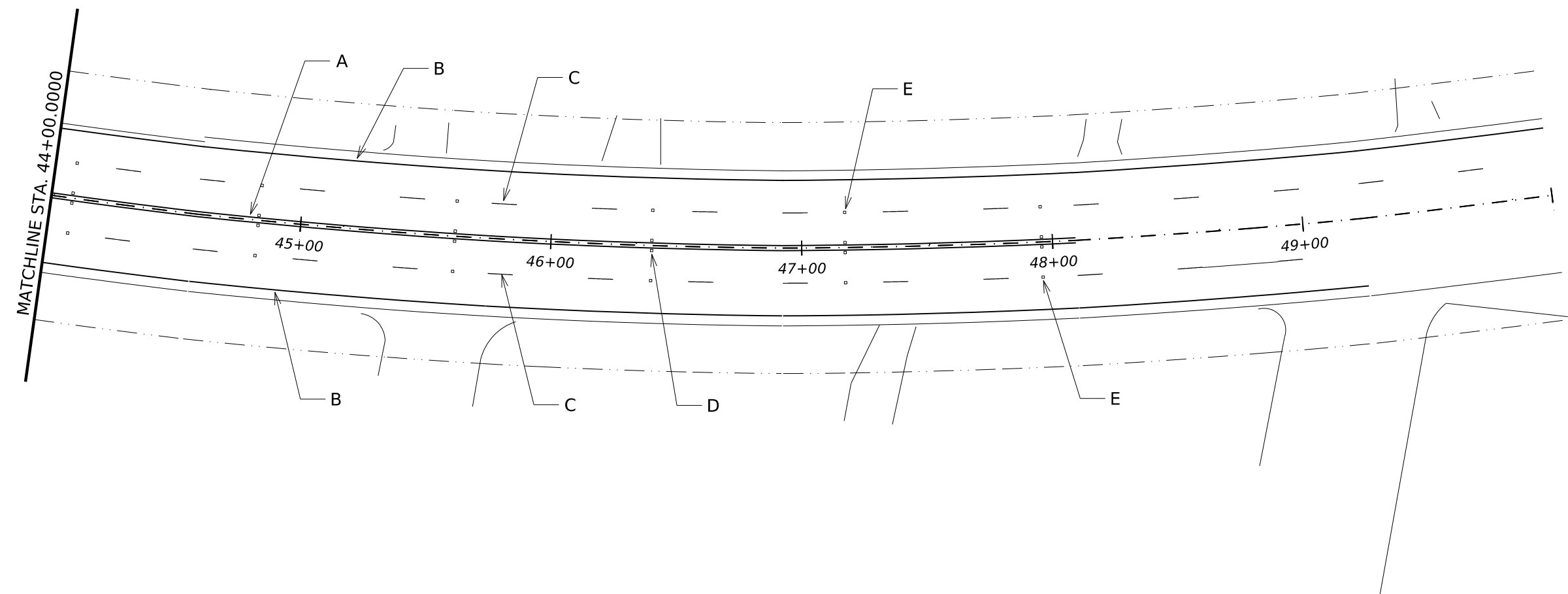
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0287	01	017	SH 80
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
AUS	CALDWELL	69	

N.T.S.

CK: DW: CK: DN:

DATE: 5/5/2023 3:30:16 PM
 FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4/Documents/14 - AUS/Design Projects/028701017/4 - Design/Master Design Files/SH080 MDF_SPMDF.dgn

- LEGEND**
- A REFL PAV MRK (Y) 6" (SLD) (DBL)
 - B REFL PAV MRK (W) 6" (SLD)
 - C REFL PAV MRK (W) 6" (BRK)
 - D REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A (DBL)
 - E REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C



DocuSigned by:
 Humberto Ramirez Jr
 505906F263AF4DF... 5/5/2023

Austin District
 Portfolio Production Group

© TxDOT 2023

SH 80

PAVEMENT MARKINGS

2023 SHEET 5 OF 5

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0287	01	017	SH 80
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
AUS	CALDWELL	70	

N.T.S.

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

This SWP3 has been developed in accordance with TxDOT policy for projects disturbing less than 1 acre of soil, and not part of a larger common plan of development.

For all projects with any soil disturbing activities, TxDOT will maintain a SWP3 with all pertinent records, correspondence, environmental documents, etc. at the project field office. If no field office is available, then this SWP3 shall be kept at the appropriate TxDOT Area Office.

This SWP3 is consistent with requirements specified in applicable stormwater plans, and the project's environmental permits, issues, and commitments (EPICs).

1.0 SITE/PROJECT DESCRIPTION

1.1 PROJECT CONTROL SECTION JOB (CSJ):

0287-01-017

1.2 PROJECT LIMITS:

From: 200 ft N of San Marcos River Bridge

To: 200 ft S of San Marcos River Bridge

1.3 PROJECT COORDINATES:

BEGIN: (Lat) 29.666543, (Long) -97.650420

END: (Lat) 29.665433, (Long) -97.651718

1.4 TOTAL PROJECT AREA (Acres): 0.720

1.5 TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED (Acres): 0.1

1.6 NATURE OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY:

Bridge maintenance

1.7 MAJOR SOIL TYPES:

Soil Type	Description

1.8 PROJECT SPECIFIC LOCATIONS (PSLs):

PSLs must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. PSLs may be identified during preconstruction meetings or during the construction process. Please choose from the options below:

- PSLs determined during preconstruction meeting
- PSLs determined during construction
- No PSLs planned for construction

Type	Sheet #s

All off-ROW PSLs required by the Contractor are the Contractor's responsibility. The Contractor shall secure all permits required by local, state, federal laws for off-ROW PSLs. The contractor shall provide diagrams, areas of disturbance, acreage, and BMPs for all off-ROW PSLs within one mile of the project.

1.9 CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES:

(Use the following list as a starting point when developing the Construction Activity Schedule and Ceasing Record in Attachment 2.3.)

- Mobilization
- Install sediment and erosion controls
- Blade existing topsoil into windrows, prep ROW, clear and grub
- Remove existing pavement
- Grading operations, excavation, and embankment
- Excavate and prepare subgrade for proposed pavement widening
- Remove existing culverts, safety end treatments (SETs)
- Remove existing metal beam guard fence (MBGF), bridge rail
- Install proposed pavement per plans
- Install culverts, culvert extensions, SETs
- Install mow strip, MBGF, bridge rail
- Place flex base
- Rework slopes, grade ditches
- Blade windrowed material back across slopes
- Revegetation of unpaved areas
- Achieve site stabilization and remove sediment and erosion control measures

Other: _____
 Other: _____
 Other: _____

1.10 POTENTIAL POLLUTANTS AND SOURCES:

- Sediment laden stormwater from stormwater conveyance over disturbed area
- Fuels, oils, and lubricants from construction vehicles, equipment, and storage
- Solvents, paints, adhesives, etc. from various construction activities
- Transported soils from offsite vehicle tracking
- Construction debris and waste from various construction activities
- Contaminated water from excavation or dewatering pump-out water
- Sanitary waste from onsite restroom facilities
- Trash from various construction activities/receptacles
- Long-term stockpiles of material and waste
- Other: _____
- Other: _____
- Other: _____

1.11 RECEIVING WATERS:

Receiving waters must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. Include Segment # for receiving waters.

Tributaries	Classified Waterbody
Lower San Marcos River	

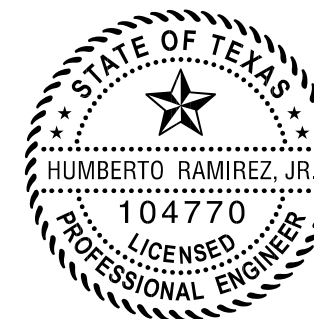
* Add (*) for impaired waterbodies with pollutant in ().

1.12 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: TxDOT

- Development of plans and specifications
- Perform SWP3 inspections
- Maintain SWP3 records and update to reflect daily operations
- Other: _____
- Other: _____

1.13 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: CONTRACTOR

- Day To Day Operational Control
- Maintain schedule of major construction activities
- Install, maintain and modify BMPs
- Other: _____
- Other: _____



6/7/2023

DocuSigned by:

Humberto Ramirez Jr

505906F263AF4DF...

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3) (Less Than 1 Acre)



Sheet 1 of 2

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.			SHEET NO.
				74
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY		
TEXAS	14	CALDWELL		
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.	
0287	01	017	SH 80	

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

2.0 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs) AND CONTROLS, INSPECTION, AND MAINTENANCE

The Contractor shall be the responsible party for implementing the BMPs described herein and for complying with the SWP3 for control of erosion and sedimentation during day-to-day operations. The Contractor shall implement changes to this SWP3 approved by TxDOT within the times specified in this SWP3 or the CGP.

2.1 EROSION CONTROL AND SOIL STABILIZATION BMPs:

T / P

- Protection of Existing Vegetation
- Vegetated Buffer Zones
- Soil Retention Blankets
- Geotextiles
- Mulching/ Hydromulching
- Soil Surface Treatments
- Temporary Seeding
- Permanent Planting, Sodding or Seeding
- Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- Vertical Tracking
- Interceptor Swale
- Riprap
- Diversion Dike
- Temporary Pipe Slope Drain
- Embankment for Erosion Control
- Paved Flumes
- Other: _____
- Other: _____
- Other: _____
- Other: _____

2.2 SEDIMENT CONTROL BMPs:

T / P

- Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- Dewatering Controls
- Inlet Protection
- Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- Sandbag Berms
- Sediment Control Fence
- Stabilized Construction Exit
- Floating Turbidity Barrier
- Vegetated Buffer Zones
- Vegetated Filter Strips
- Other: _____
- Other: _____
- Other: _____
- Other: _____

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.3 PERMANENT CONTROLS:

(Coordinate post-construction BMPs with appropriate TxDOT maintenance sections.)

BMPs To Be Left In Place Post Construction:

Type	Stationing	
	From	To

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.4 OFFSITE VEHICLE TRACKING CONTROLS:

- Excess dirt/mud on road removed daily
- Haul roads dampened for dust control
- Loaded haul trucks to be covered with tarpaulin
- Stabilized construction exit
- Other: _____

- Other: _____
- Other: _____
- Other: _____

- Other: _____
- Other: _____
- Other: _____

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.5 POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES:

- Chemical Management
- Concrete and Materials Waste Management
- Debris and Trash Management
- Dust Control
- Sanitary Facilities
- Other: _____
- Other: _____
- Other: _____
- Other: _____

2.6 VEGETATED BUFFER ZONES:

Natural vegetated buffers shall be maintained as feasible to protect adjacent surface waters. If vegetated natural buffer zones are not feasible due to site geometry, the appropriate additional sediment control measures have been incorporated into this SWP3.

Type	Stationing	
	From	To

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.7 ALLOWABLE NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGES:

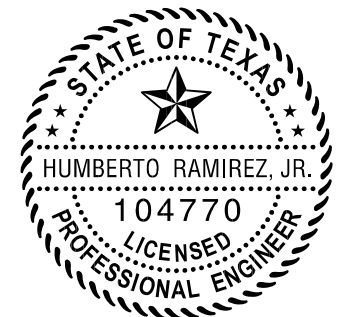
- Fire hydrant flushings
- Irrigation drainage
- Pavement washwater (where spills or leaks have not occurred, and detergents are not used)
- Potable water sources
- Springs
- Uncontaminated groundwater
- Water used to wash vehicles or control dust
- Other allowable non-stormwater discharges as allowed by TPDES GP TXR150000.

2.8 INSPECTIONS:

All disturbed areas and erosion and sediment control devices shall be inspected at least once every seven (7) days. Inspections shall be performed by TxDOT as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.3 of this SWP3 .

2.9 MAINTENANCE:

Control measures shall be properly installed according to specifications. If it is determined that a BMP or control measure is not operating effectively, maintenance must be accomplished as soon as possible and before the next anticipated rain event, but in no case later than 7 calendar days after being able to access the site. Maintenance shall be performed by the Contractor as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.3 of this SWP3.



6/7/2023

DocuSigned by:
Humberto Ramirez Jr
505906F263AF4DF...

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3) (Less Than 1 Acre)

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.			SHEET NO.
				75
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY		
TEXAS	14	CALDWELL		
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.	
0287	01	017	SH 80	

DATE: 7/7/2023
 FILE: p:\w\txdot.projectwiseonline.com\TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\0287010174 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\SH0080_ENV_EPIC.dgn
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

List MS4 Operator(s) that may receive discharges from this project. They may need to be notified prior to construction activities.

- 1.
- 2. No Action Required Required Action

Action No.

1. Prevent stormwater pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000
2. Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or required by the Engineer.
3. Post Construction Site Notice (CSN) with SW3P information on or near the site, accessible to the public and TCEQ, EPA or other inspectors.
4. When Contractor project specific locations (PSL's) increase disturbed soil area to 5 acres or more, submit NOI to TCEQ and the Engineer.

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

- No Permit Required
- Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)
- Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)
- Individual 404 Permit Required
- Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# _____

Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

Best Management Practices:

Erosion	Sedimentation	Post-Construction TSS
<input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Vegetation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Silt Fence	<input type="checkbox"/> Vegetative Filter Strips
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Blankets/Matting	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Rock Berm	<input type="checkbox"/> Retention/Irrigation Systems
<input type="checkbox"/> Mulch	<input type="checkbox"/> Triangular Filter Dike	<input type="checkbox"/> Extended Detention Basin
<input type="checkbox"/> Sodding	<input type="checkbox"/> Sand Bag Berm	<input type="checkbox"/> Constructed Wetlands
<input type="checkbox"/> Interceptor Swale	<input type="checkbox"/> Straw Bale Dike	<input type="checkbox"/> Wet Basin
<input type="checkbox"/> Diversion Dike	<input type="checkbox"/> Brush Berms	<input type="checkbox"/> Erosion Control Compost
<input type="checkbox"/> Erosion Control Compost	<input type="checkbox"/> Erosion Control Compost	<input type="checkbox"/> Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
<input type="checkbox"/> Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	<input type="checkbox"/> Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	<input type="checkbox"/> Compost Filter Berm and Socks
<input type="checkbox"/> Compost Filter Berm and Socks	<input type="checkbox"/> Compost Filter Berm and Socks	<input type="checkbox"/> Vegetation Lined Ditches
	<input type="checkbox"/> Stone Outlet Sediment Traps	<input type="checkbox"/> Sand Filter Systems
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Basins	<input type="checkbox"/> Grassy Swales

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

- No Action Required Required Action

Action No.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical. Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.

- No Action Required Required Action

Action No.

1. DURING CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHOULD AVOID IMPACTS TO WOODY VEGETATION. TREE AND BRUSH TRIMMING, CUTTING, AND REMOVAL WILL BE KEPT TO A MINIMUM AND IMPLEMENTED ONLY WHEN NECESSARY TO COMPLETE PROJECT WORK. MINIMIZE THE AMOUNT OF VEGETATION CLEARED. REMOVAL OF NATIVE VEGETATION, PARTICULARLY MATURE NATIVE TREES AND SHRUBS SHOULD BE AVOIDED TO THE GREATEST EXTENT PRACTICABLE. THE USE OF ANY NON-NATIVE VEGETATION IN LANDSCAPING AND REVEGETATION IS DISCOURAGED. LOCALLY ADAPTED NATIVE SPECIES SHOULD BE USED. AVOID AND MINIMIZE CONSTRUCTION RELATED VEGETATION AND SOIL DISTURBANCE, INCLUDING THE REMOVAL OF NATIVE VEGETATION, PARTICULARLY MATURE NATIVE TREES AND SHRUBS, TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PRACTICABLE. THIS INCLUDES AREAS WITHIN THE EXISTING ROW AND PROPOSED ROW, BUT OUTSIDE CONSTRUCTION LIMITS.

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.

- No Action Required Required Action

Action No.

1. THE CONTRACTOR'S ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO THE FACT THAT THERE IS THE POSSIBILITY THAT MIGRATORY BIRDS MAY BE NESTING IN ANY WOODY VEGETATION OR EXISTING STRUCTURES WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ALL OLD MIGRATORY BIRD NESTS FROM ANY WOODY VEGETATION OR STRUCTURES BETWEEN SEPTEMBER 16 AND FEBRUARY 28 WHILE THE NESTS ARE NOT OCCUPIED BY A BIRD. IN ADDITION, THE CONTRACTOR MUST BE PREPARED TO PREVENT MIGRATORY BIRDS FROM RE-NESTING BETWEEN MARCH 1 AND SEPTEMBER 15. ALL METHODS MUST BE APPROVED BY THE AUSTIN DISTRICT BIOLOGIST WELL IN ADVANCE OF PLANNED USE.

If any of the listed species are observed, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately. The work may not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediate area, and contact the Engineer immediately.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

BMP: Best Management Practice	SPCC: Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
CGP: Construction General Permit	SW3P: Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
DSHS: Texas Department of State Health Services	PCN: Pre-Construction Notification
FHWA: Federal Highway Administration	PSL: Project Specific Location
MOA: Memorandum of Agreement	TCEQ: Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
MOU: Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES: Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4: Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System	TPWD: Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MBTA: Migratory Bird Treaty Act	TxDOT: Texas Department of Transportation
NOT: Notice of Termination	T&E: Threatened and Endangered Species
NWP: Nationwide Permit	USACE: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
NOI: Notice of Intent	USFWS: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

General (applies to all projects):

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used. Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act. Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:

- * Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
- * Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
- * Undesirable smells or odors
- * Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

- Yes No

If "No", then no further action is required.

If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

- Yes No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

- No Action Required Required Action

Action No.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.

VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

- No Action Required Required Action

Action No.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.

Design Division Standard

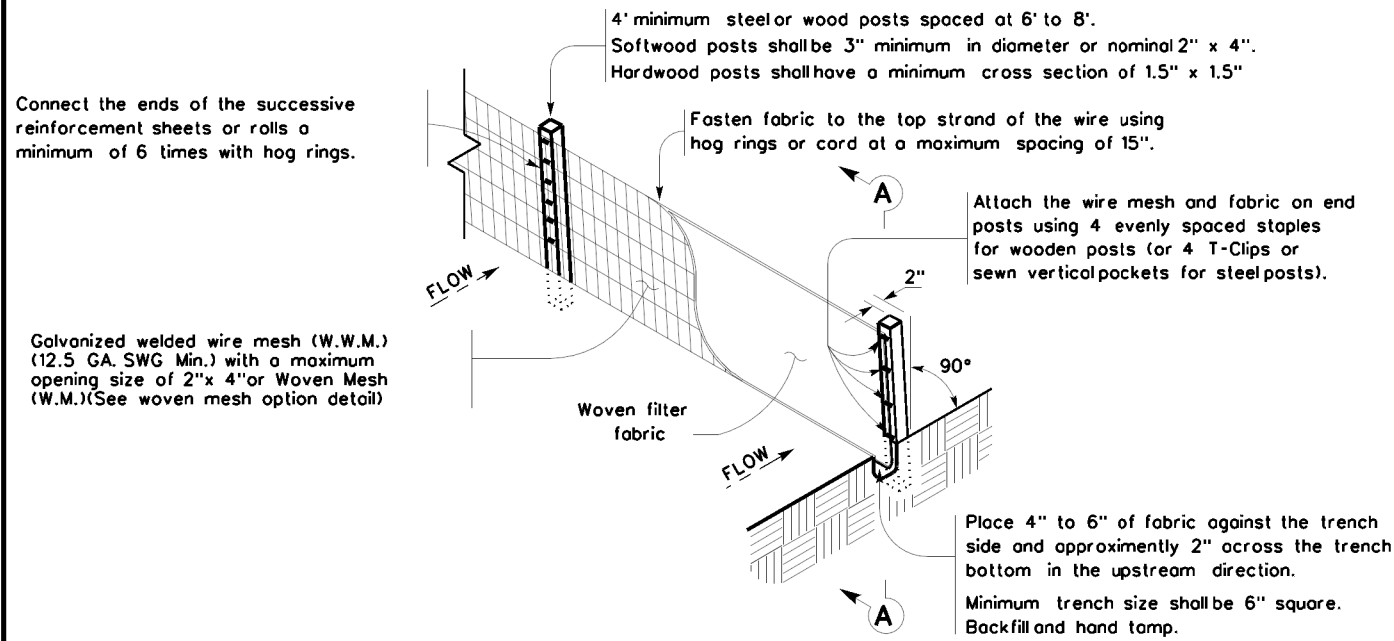
ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS

EPIC

FILE: epic.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CR: RG	DW: VP	CR: AR
©TxDOT: February 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
12-12-2011 (DS) REVISIONS	0287	01	017	SH 80
05-07-14 ADDED NOTE SECTION IV.	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
01-23-2015 SECTION I (CHANGED ITEM 1122 TO ITEM 506, ADDED GRASSY SWALES.	AUS	CALDWELL	76	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for any errors or omissions in this standard or for any damages resulting from its use.

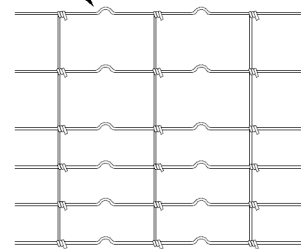
5/5/2023 4:08:19 PM
 pwt://txdotprojectwiseonline.com/1x00T4/Documents/14 - AUS/_Standards/Statewide Standards/EC(1)-16



TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE

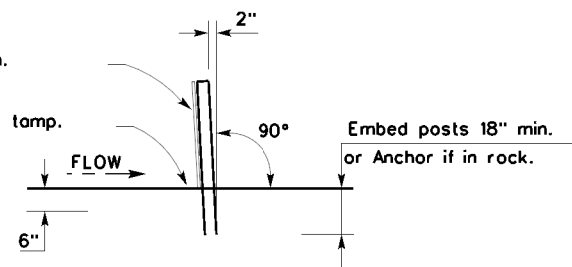
SCF

Top of Fence



Filter fabric 3' min. width.

Backfill & hand tamp.



SECTION A-A

HINGE JOINT KNOT WOVEN MESH (OPTION) DETAIL

Galvanized hinge joint knot woven mesh (12.5 GA. SWG Min.) requires a minimum of five horizontal wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart and all vertical wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart.

SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE USAGE GUIDELINES

A sediment control fence may be constructed near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area along a contour to intercept sediment from overland runoff. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate to be filtered.

Sediment control fence should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 100 GPM/FT. Sediment control fence is not recommended to control erosion from a drainage area larger than 2 acres.

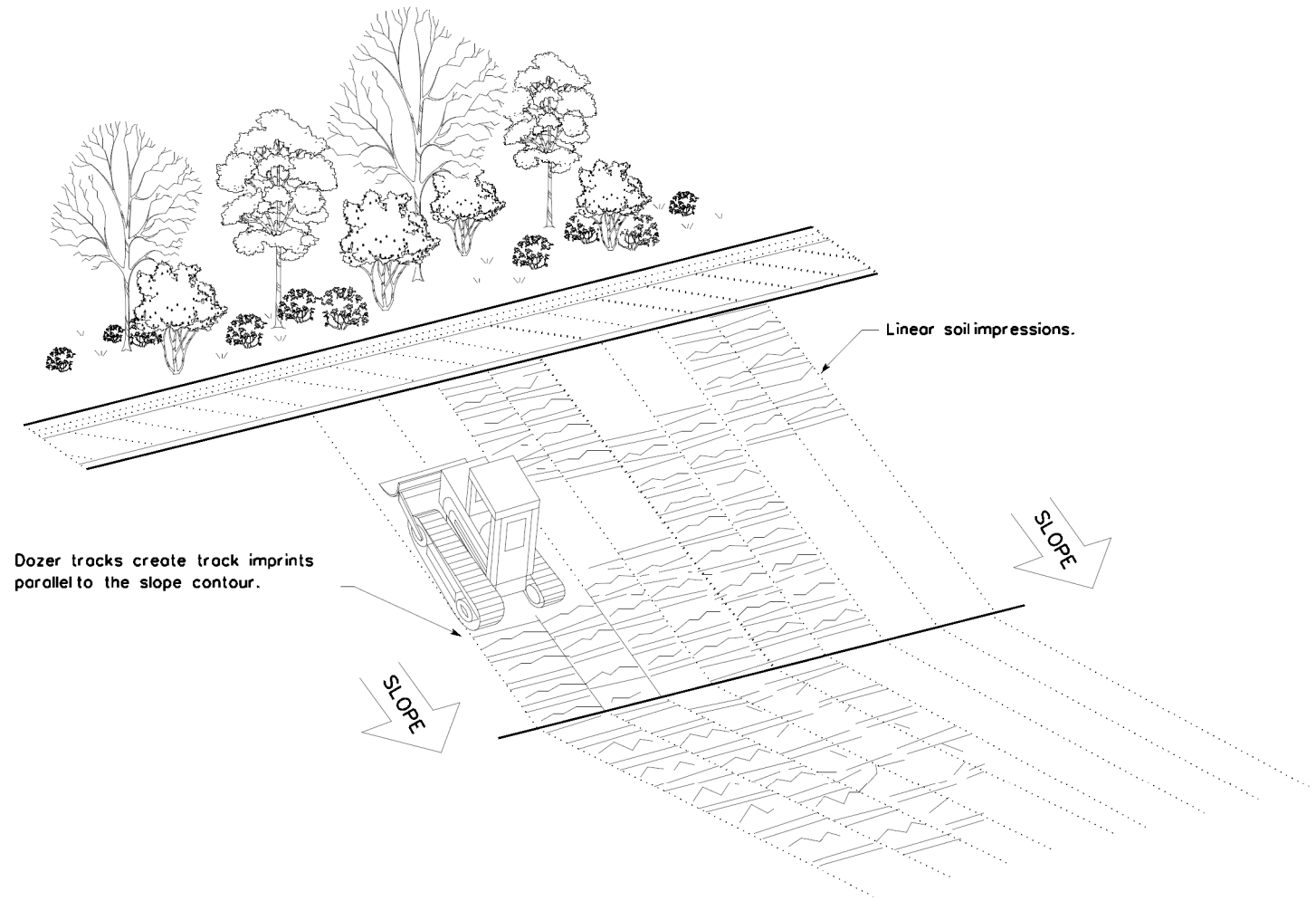
LEGEND

Sediment Control Fence

SCF

GENERAL NOTES

1. Vertical tracking is required on projects where soil distributing activities have occurred unless otherwise approved.
2. Perform vertical tracking on slopes to temporarily stabilize soil.
3. Provide equipment with a track undercarriage capable of producing linear soil impressions measuring a minimum of 12" in length by 2" to 4" in width by 1/2" to 2" in depth.
4. Do not exceed 12" between track impressions.
5. Install continuous linear track impressions where the minimum 12" length impressions are perpendicular to the slope or direction of water flow.

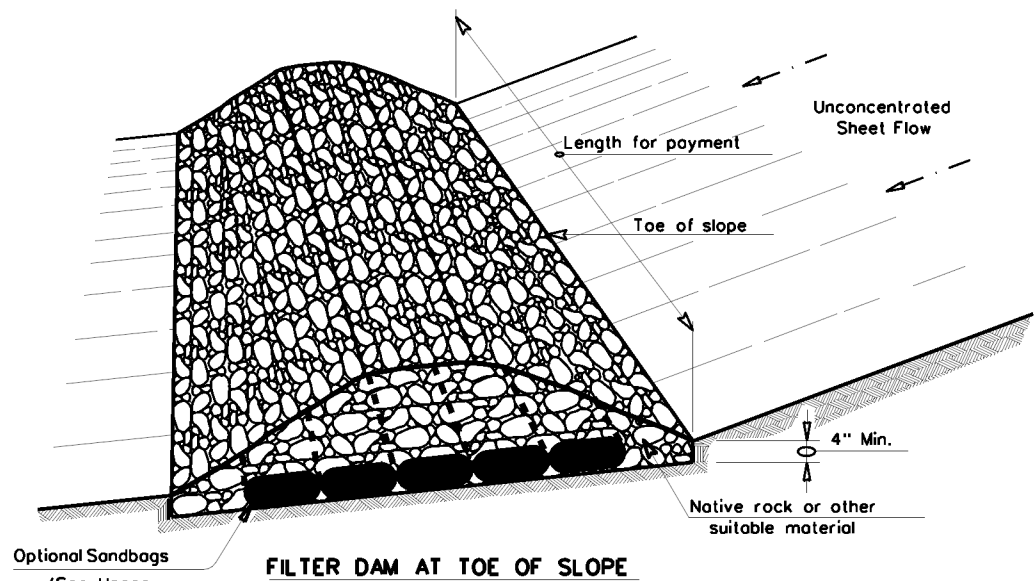


VERTICAL TRACKING

				Design Division Standard	
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES FENCE & VERTICAL TRACKING EC(1)-16					
FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS	
© 2023	JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	REVISIONS	0287	01	017	SH 80
		DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
		AUS	CALDWELL	77	

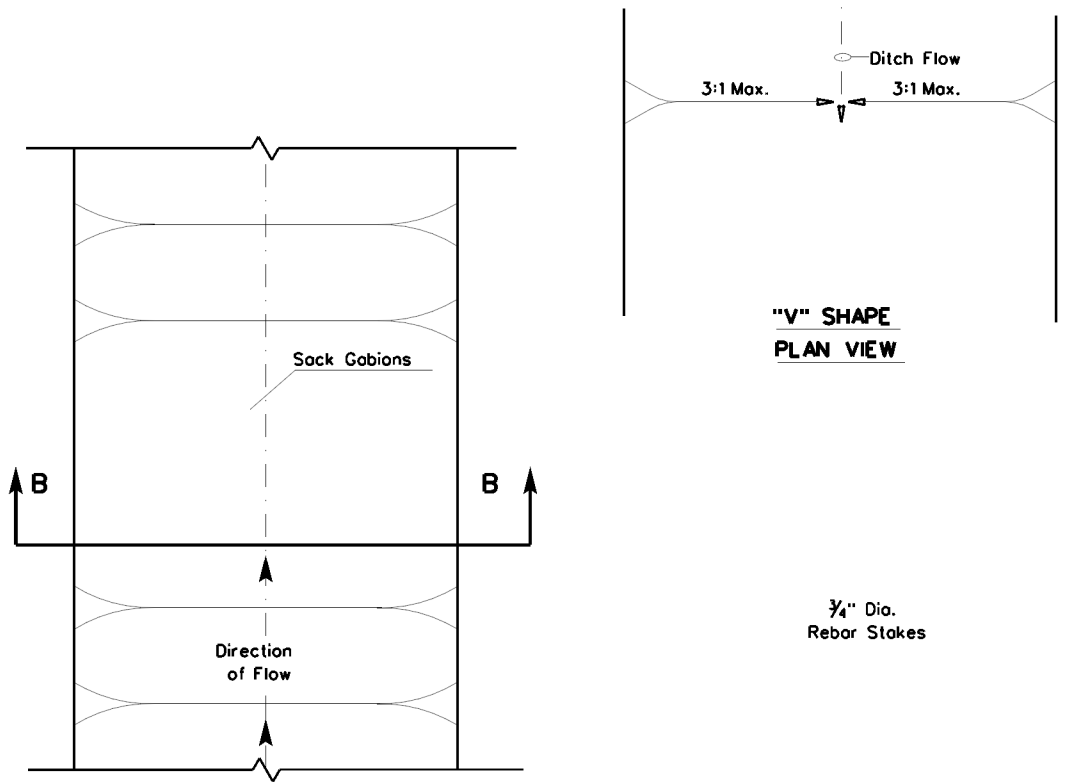
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for any errors or omissions resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/5/2023 4:06:25 PM
 FILE: p:\t\project\wiseon\line.com\1\DOT4\Documents\14 - AUS - Standards\State\EC(2)-16\Rock Filter Dams\Rock Filter Dams.dwg



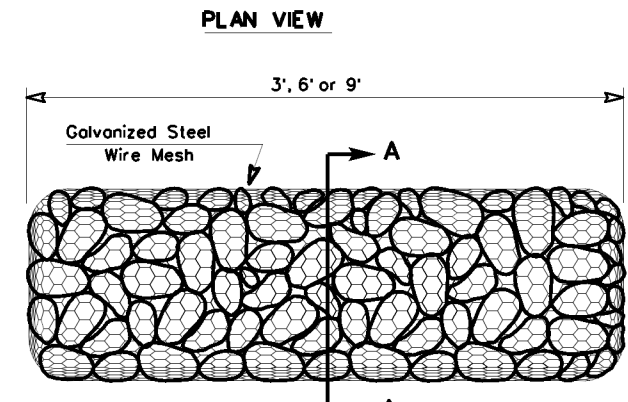
FILTER DAM AT TOE OF SLOPE

RFD1



V SHAPE PLAN VIEW

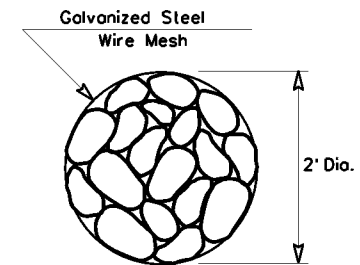
3/4" Dia. Rebar Stakes



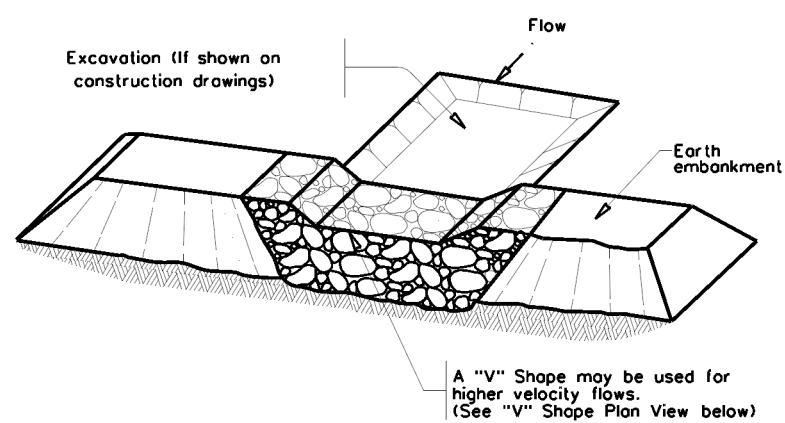
TYPE 4 (SACK GABIONS)

RFD4

SECTION B-B

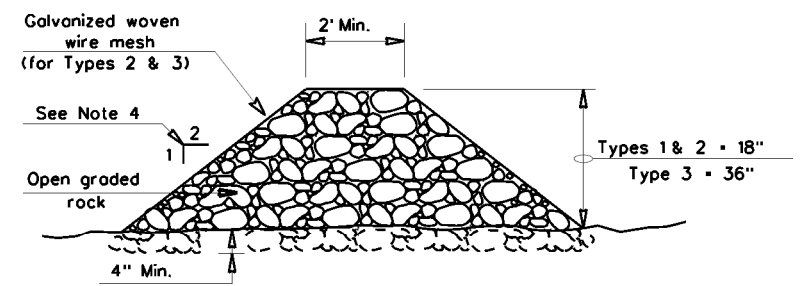
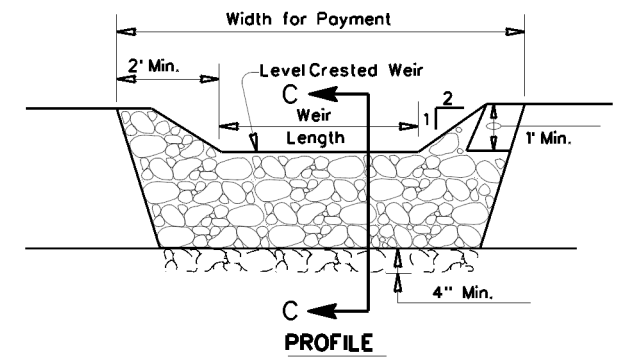


SECTION A-A



FILTER DAM AT SEDIMENT TRAP

RFD1 OR RFD2



SECTION C-C

ROCK FILTER DAM USAGE GUIDELINES

Rock Filter Dams should be constructed downstream from disturbed areas to intercept sediment from overland runoff and/or concentrated flow. The dams should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 60 GPM/FT² of cross sectional area. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate.

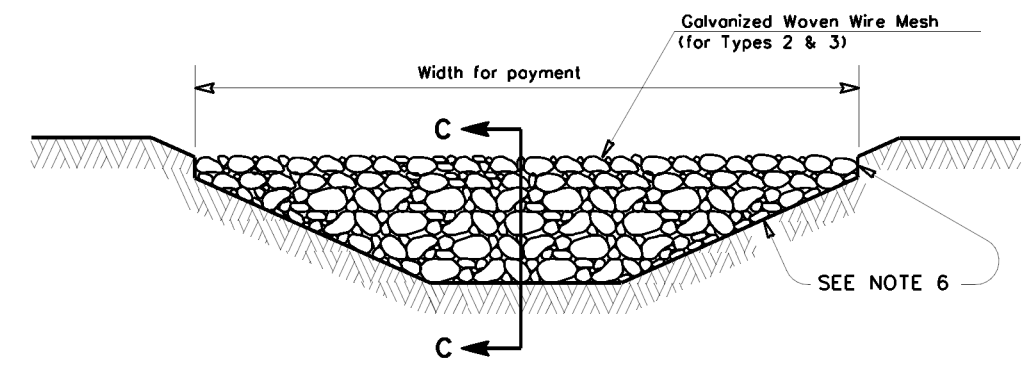
Type 1 (18" high with no wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 1 may be used at the toe of slopes, around inlets, in small ditches, and at dike or swale outlets. This type of dam is recommended to control erosion from a drainage area of 5 acres or less. Type 1 may not be used in concentrated high velocity flows (approximately 8 Ft/Sec or more) in which aggregate wash out may occur. Sandbags may be used at the embedded foundation (4" deep min.) for better filtering efficiency of low flows if called for on the plans or directed by the Engineer.

Type 2 (18" high with wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 2 may be used in ditches and at dike or swale outlets.

Type 3 (36" high with wire mesh) (4" to 8" aggregate): Type 3 may be used in stream flow and should be secured to the stream bed.

Type 4 (Sack gabions) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 4 May be used in ditches and smaller channels to form an erosion control dam.

Type 5: Provide rock filter dams as shown on plans.



FILTER DAM AT CHANNEL SECTIONS

RFD1 OR RFD2 OR RFD3

GENERAL NOTES

1. If shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, filter dams should be placed near the toe of slopes where erosion is anticipated, upstream and/or downstream at drainage structures, and in roadway ditches and channels to collect sediment.
2. Materials (aggregate, wire mesh, sandbags, etc.) shall be as indicated by the specification for "Rock Filter Dams for Erosion and Sedimentation Control".
3. The rock filter dam dimensions shall be as indicated on the SW3P plans.
4. Side slopes should be 2:1 or flatter. Dams within the safety zone shall have sideslopes of 6:1 or flatter.
5. Maintain a minimum of 1' between top of rock filter dam weir and top of embankment for filter dams at sediment traps.
6. Filter dams should be embedded a minimum of 4" into existing ground.
7. The sediment trap for ponding of sediment laden runoff shall be of the dimensions shown on the plans.
8. Rock filter dam types 2 & 3 shall be secured with 20 gauge galvanized woven wire mesh with 1" diameter hexagonal openings. The aggregate shall be placed on the mesh to the height & slopes specified. The mesh shall be folded at the upstream side over the aggregate and tightly secured to itself on the downstream side using wire ties or hog rings. For in stream use, the mesh should be secured or staked to the stream bed prior to aggregate placement.
9. Sack Gabions should be staked down with 3/4" dia. rebar stakes, and have a double-twisted hexagonal weave with a nominal mesh opening of 2 1/2" x 3 1/4"
10. Flow outlet should be onto a stabilized area (vegetation, rock, etc.).
11. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

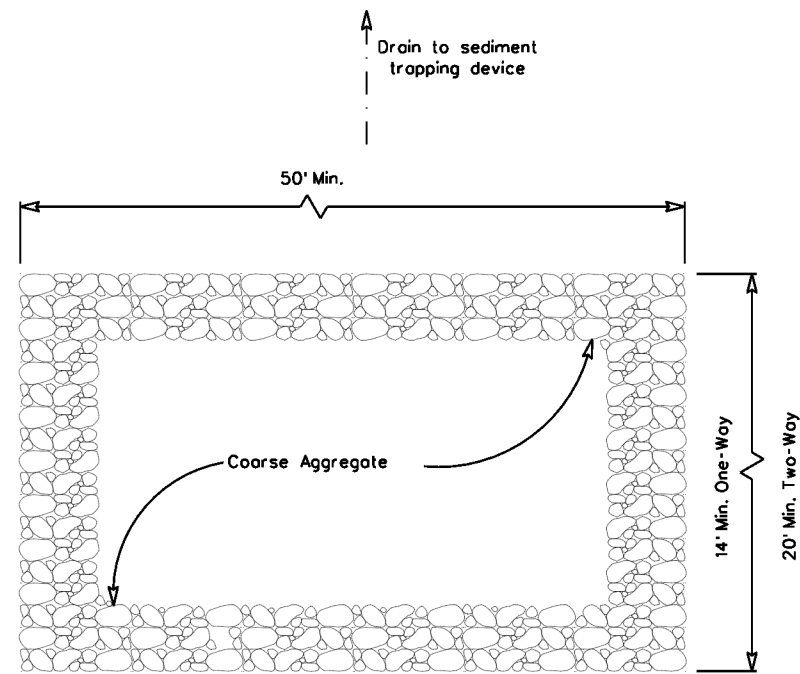
PLAN SHEET LEGEND

- Type 1 Rock Filter Dam — RFD1
- Type 2 Rock Filter Dam — RFD2
- Type 3 Rock Filter Dam — RFD3
- Type 4 Rock Filter Dam — RFD4

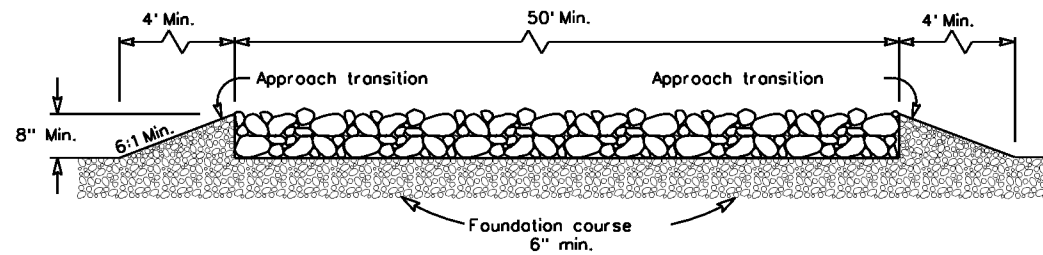
		Design Division Standard	
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES ROCK FILTER DAMS EC(2)-16			
FILE: ec216	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP
© 2023	JULY 2016	CONT SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	0287 01	017	SH 80
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
AUS	CALDWELL	78	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to any other format or for any errors or omissions resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/5/2023 4:08:30 PM
 FILE: p:\t\dot\project\wiseonline.com\t\dot14\Documents\14 - AUS\Standards\StateofTexasStandards\EC(3)-16.dwg



PLAN VIEW

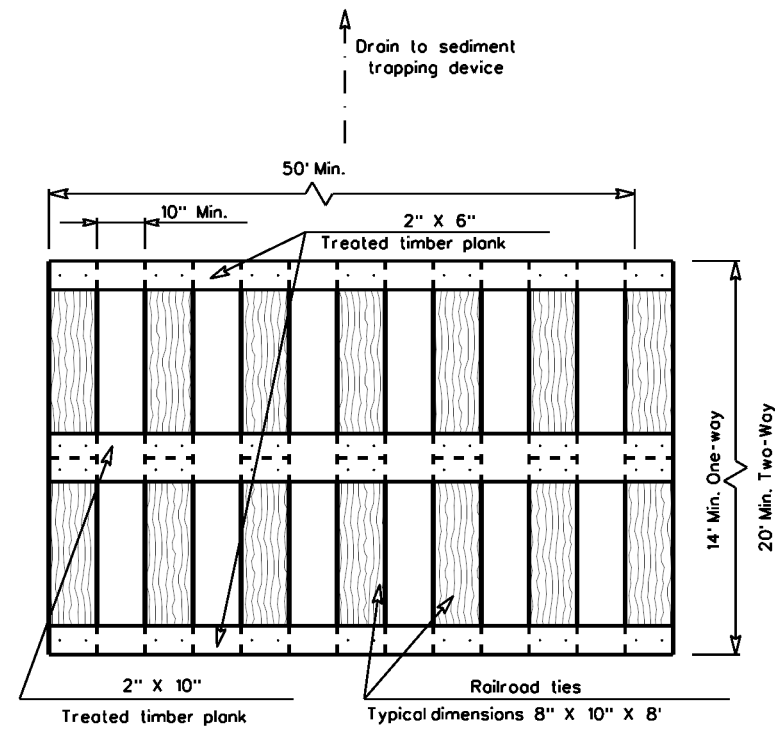


ELEVATION VIEW

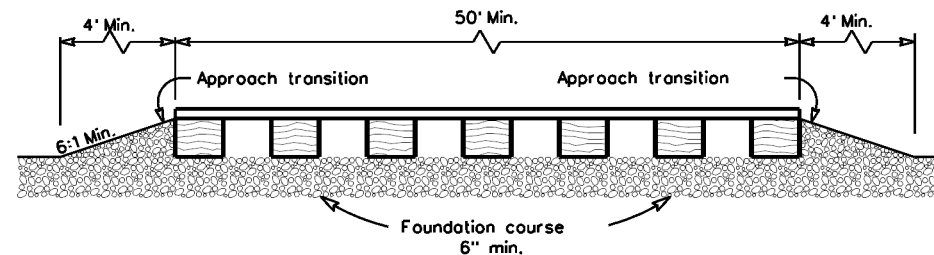
CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 1)
 ROCK CONSTRUCTION (LONG TERM)

GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 1)

1. The length of the type 1 construction exit shall be as indicated on the plans, but not less than 50'.
2. The coarse aggregate should be open graded with a size of 4" to 8".
3. The approach transitions should be no steeper than 6:1 and constructed as directed by the Engineer.
4. The construction exit foundation course shall be flexible base, bituminous concrete, portland cement concrete or other materials approved by the Engineer.
5. The construction exit shall be graded to allow drainage to a sediment trapping device.
6. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.
7. Construct exits with a width of at least 14 ft. for one-way and 20 ft. for two-way traffic for the fullwidth of the exit, or as directed by the engineer.



PLAN VIEW

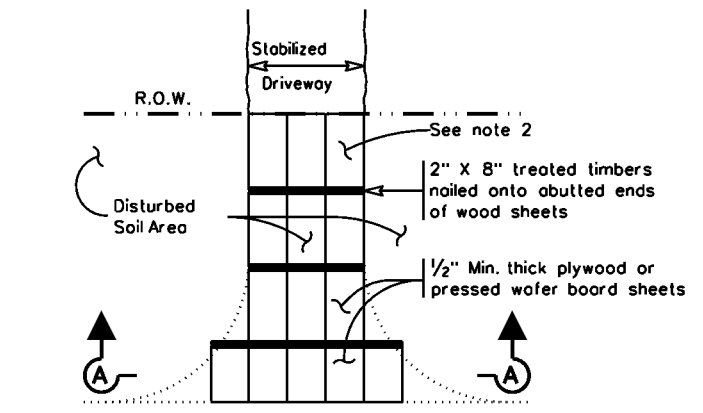


ELEVATION VIEW

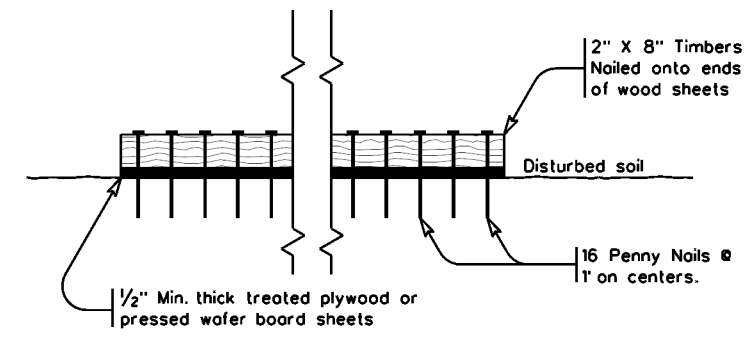
CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 2)
 TIMBER CONSTRUCTION (LONG TERM)

GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 2)

1. The length of the type 2 construction exit shall be as indicated on the plans, but not less than 50'.
2. The treated timber planks shall be attached to the railroad ties with 1/2" x 6" min. lag bolts. Other fasteners may be used as approved by the Engineer.
3. The treated timber planks shall be #2 grade min., and should be free from large and loose knots.
4. The approach transitions shall be no steeper than 6:1 and constructed as directed by the Engineer.
5. The construction exit foundation course shall be flexible base, bituminous concrete, portland cement concrete or other material as approved by the Engineer.
6. The construction exit should be graded to allow drainage to a sediment trapping device.
7. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.
8. Construct exits with a width of at least 14 ft. for one-way and 20 ft. for two-way traffic for the fullwidth of the exit, or as directed by the engineer.



PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A
 CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 3)
 SHORT TERM

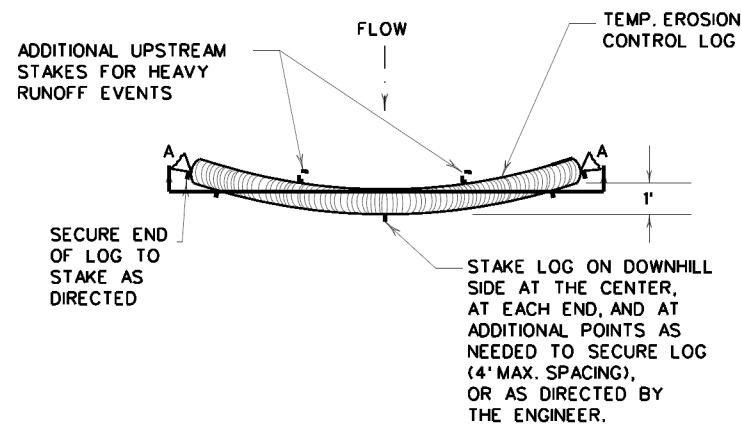
GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 3)

1. The length of the type 3 construction exit shall be as shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.
2. The type 3 construction exit may be constructed from open graded crushed stone with a size of two to four inches spread a min. of 4" thick to the limits shown on the plans.
3. The treated timber planks shall be #2 grade min., and should be free from large and loose knots.
4. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

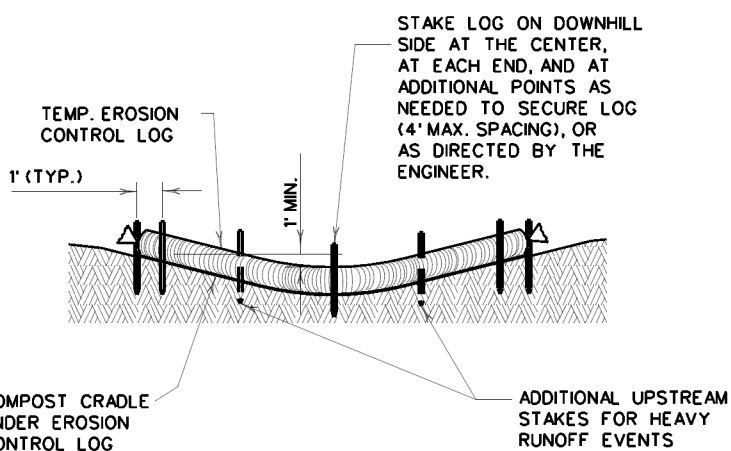
				Design Division Standard	
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES CONSTRUCTION EXITS EC(3)-16					
FILE: ec.316	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS	
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0287	01	017	SH 80	
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.		
	AUS	CALDWELL	79		

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to metric units or for any damages resulting from its use.

5/5/2023 4:08:34 PM
 pwt://txdotprojectwiseonline.com/1x0014/Documents/14 - AUS_Standards/Statewide Standards/EC(9)-16



PLAN VIEW

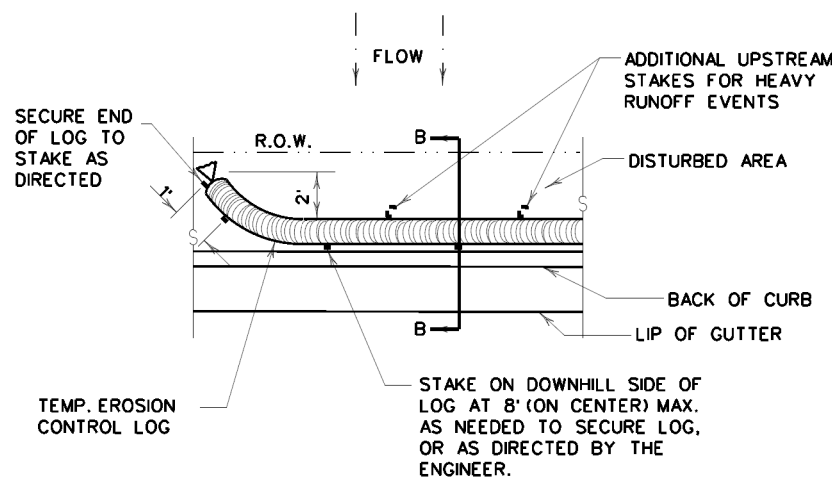


SECTION A-A

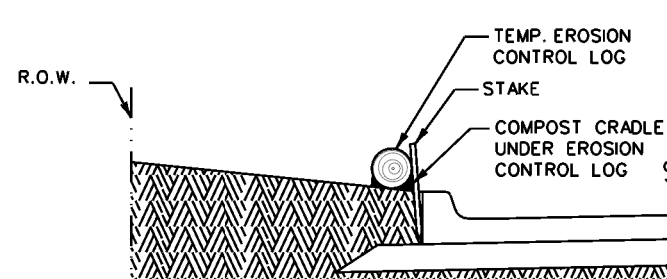
EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM

CL-D

- CL-D EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM
- CL-BOC EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB
- CL-ROW EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY
- CL-SST EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING
- CL-SSL EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING
- CL-DI EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET
- CL-CI EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET
- CL-GI EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRATE INLET



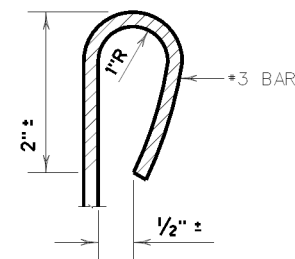
PLAN VIEW



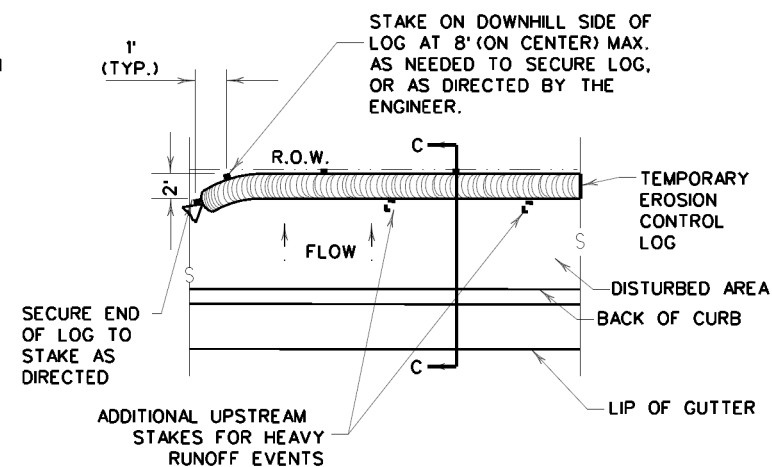
SECTION B-B

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB

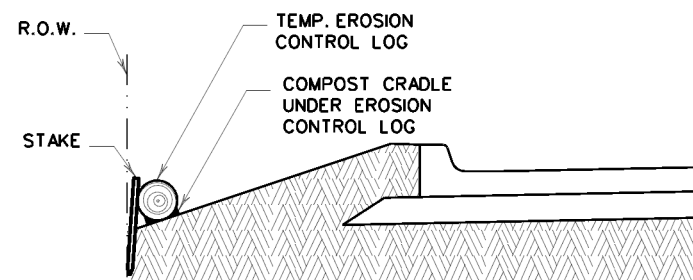
CL-BOC



REBAR STAKE DETAIL



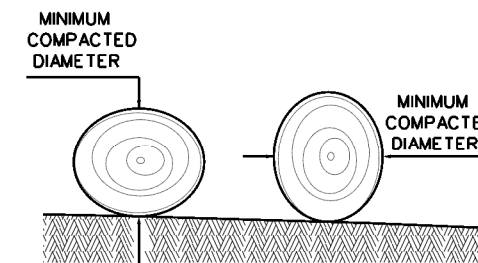
PLAN VIEW



SECTION C-C

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

CL-ROW



DIAMETER MEASUREMENTS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SPECIFIED IN PLANS

GENERAL NOTES:

1. EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. LENGTHS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND AS REQUIRED FOR THE PURPOSE INTENDED.
3. UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED, USE BIODEGRADABLE OR PHOTODEGRADABLE CONTAINMENT MESH ONLY WHERE LOG WILL REMAIN IN PLACE AS PART OF A VEGETATIVE SYSTEM. FOR TEMPORARY INSTALLATIONS, USE RECYCLABLE CONTAINMENT MESH.
4. FILL LOGS WITH SUFFICIENT FILTER MATERIAL TO ACHIEVE THE MINIMUM COMPACTED DIAMETER SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS WITHOUT EXCESSIVE DEFORMATION.
5. STAKES SHALL BE 2" X 2" WOOD OR #3 REBAR, 2'-4' LONG, EMBEDDED SUCH THAT 2" PROTRUDES ABOVE LOG, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
6. DO NOT PLACE STAKES THROUGH CONTAINMENT MESH.
7. COMPOST CRADLE MATERIAL IS INCIDENTAL & WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY.
8. SANDBAGS USED AS ANCHORS SHALL BE PLACED ON TOP OF LOGS & SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT SIZE TO HOLD LOGS IN PLACE.
9. TURN THE ENDS OF EACH ROW OF LOGS UPSLOPE TO PREVENT RUNOFF FROM FLOWING AROUND THE LOG.
10. FOR HEAVY RUNOFF EVENTS, ADDITIONAL UPSTREAM STAKES MAY BE NECESSARY TO KEEP LOG FROM FOLDING IN ON ITSELF.

SEDIMENT BASIN & TRAP USAGE GUIDELINES

An erosion control log sediment trap may be used to filter sediment out of runoff draining from an unstabilized area.

Log Traps: The drainage area for a sediment trap should not exceed 5 acres. The trap capacity should be 1800 CF/Acre (0.5" over the drainage area).

Controllogs should be placed in the following locations:

1. Within drainage ditches spaced as needed or min. 500' on center
2. Immediately preceding ditch inlets or drain inlets
3. Just before the drainage enters a water course
4. Just before the drainage leaves the right of way
5. Just before the drainage leaves the construction limits where drainage flows away from the project.

The logs should be cleaned when the sediment has accumulated to a depth of 1/2 the log diameter.

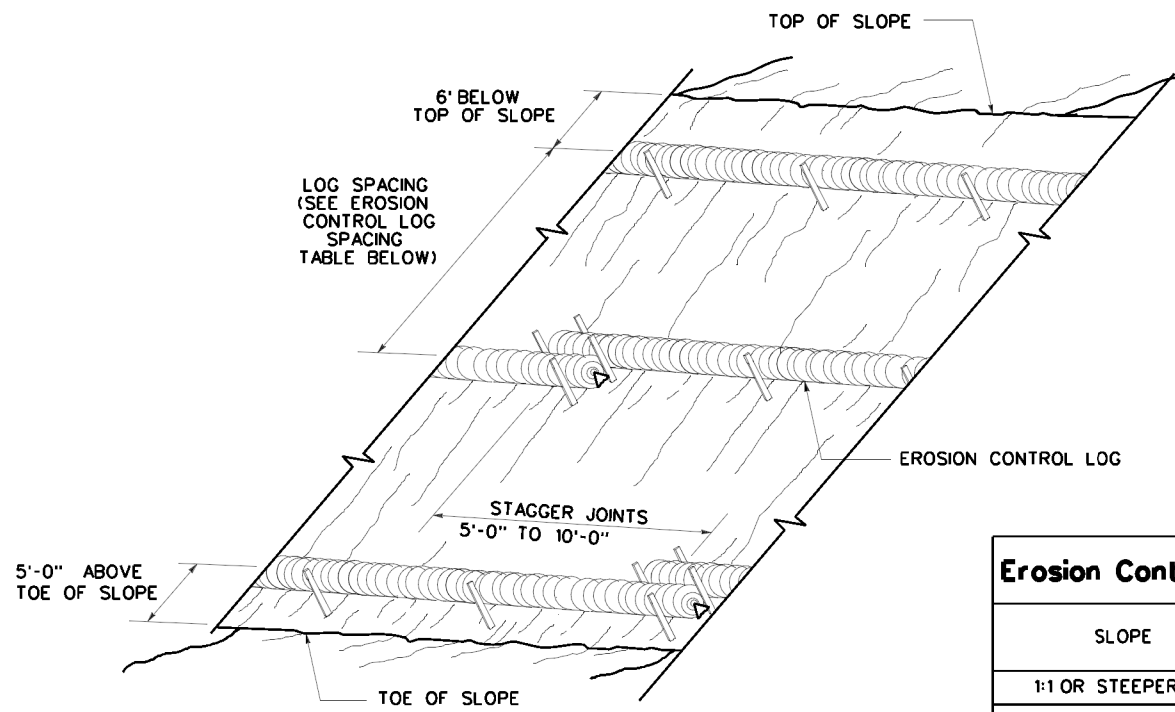
Cleaning and removal of accumulated sediment deposits is incidental and will not be paid for separately.

SHEET 1 OF 3

		Design Division Standard	
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES EROSION CONTROL LOG EC(9)-16			
FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT: 0287	SECT: 01	JOB: 017
REVISIONS	DIST: AUS		COUNTY: CALDWELL
			SHEET NO.: 80

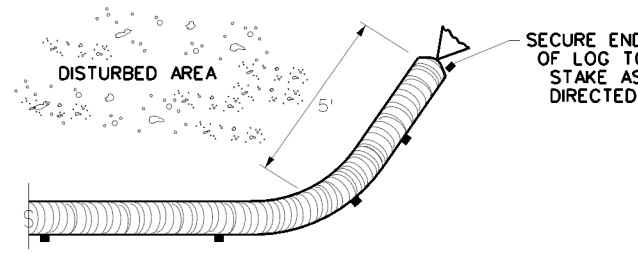
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for any damages resulting from its use.

5/5/2023 4:08:38 PM
 pwt://txdotprojectwiseonline.com/1x00T4/Documents/14 - AUS/_Standards/Statewide Standards/EC(9)-16



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
 STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING

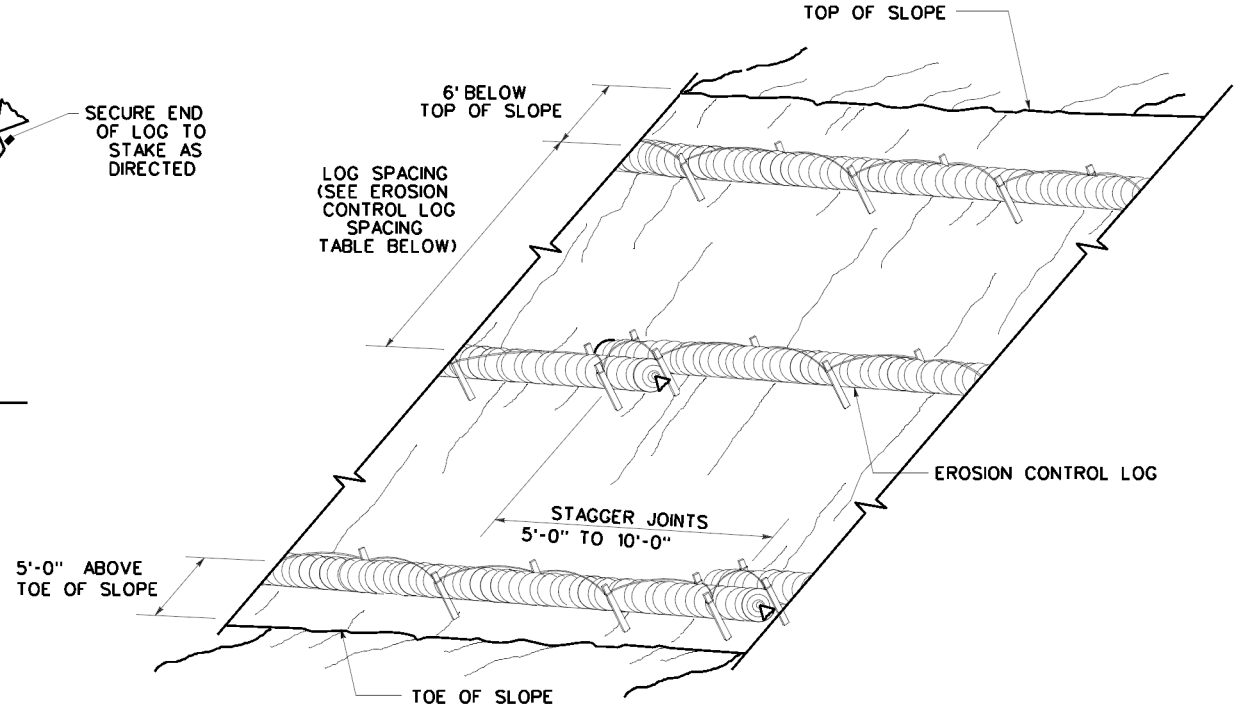
CL-SST



END SECTION RAP DETAIL

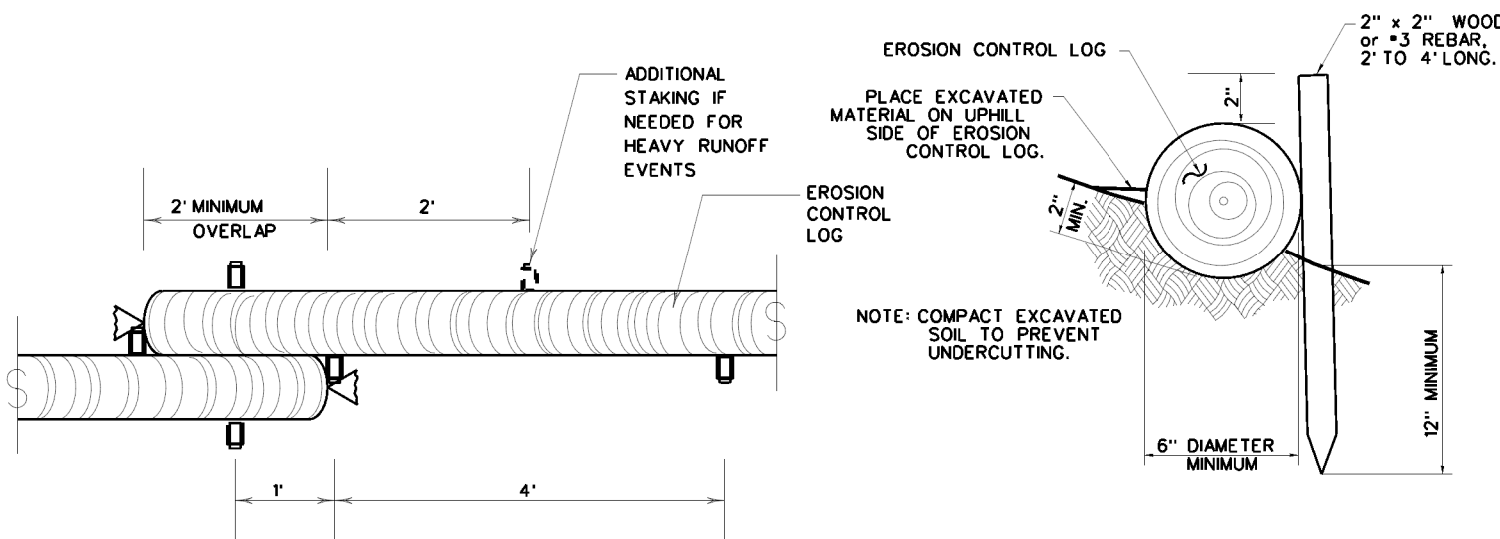
SLOPE	LOG DIAMETER			
	6"	8"	12"	18"
1:1 OR STEEPER	5'	10'	15'	20'
2:1	10'	20'	30'	40'
3:1	15'	30'	45'	60'
4:1 OR FLATTER	20'	40'	60'	80'

• ADJUSTMENTS CAN BE MADE FOR SOIL TYPE:
 SOFT, LOAMY SOILS-ADJUST ROWS CLOSER TOGETHER;
 HARD, ROCKY SOILS- ADJUST ROWS FARTHER APART



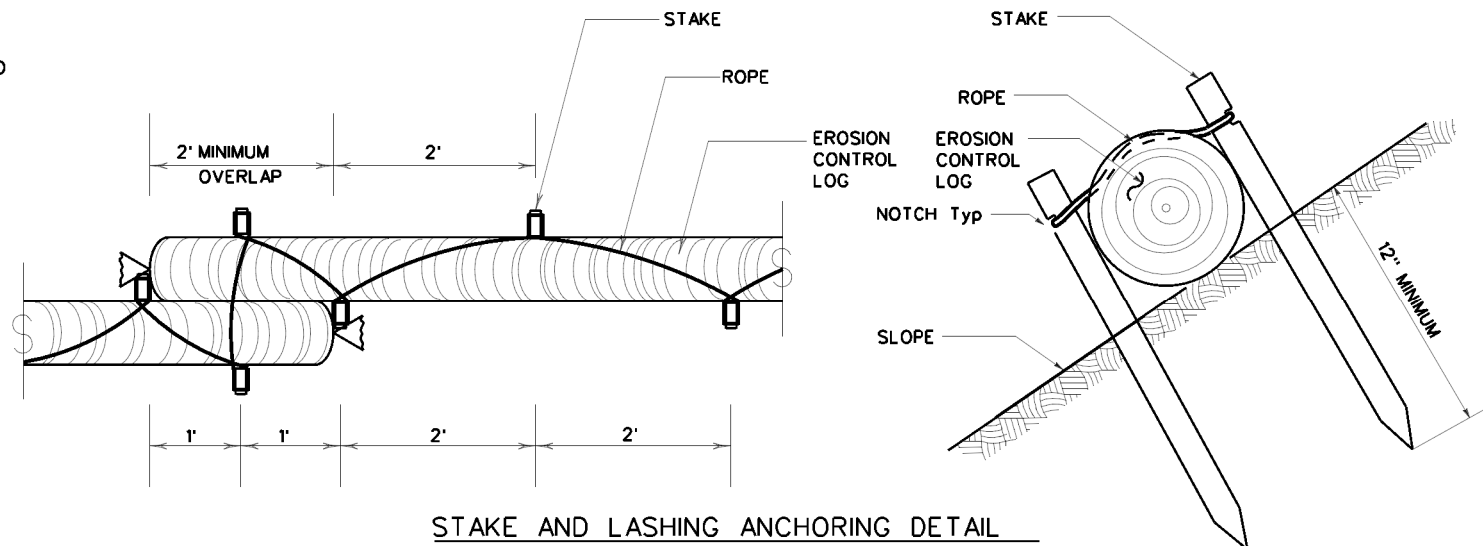
EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
 STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING

CL-SSL



STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING DETAIL

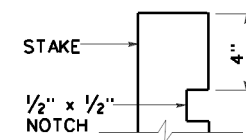
CL-SST



STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SSL

LOG DIAMETER	DEPTH
6"	2"
8"	3"
12"	4"
18"	5"



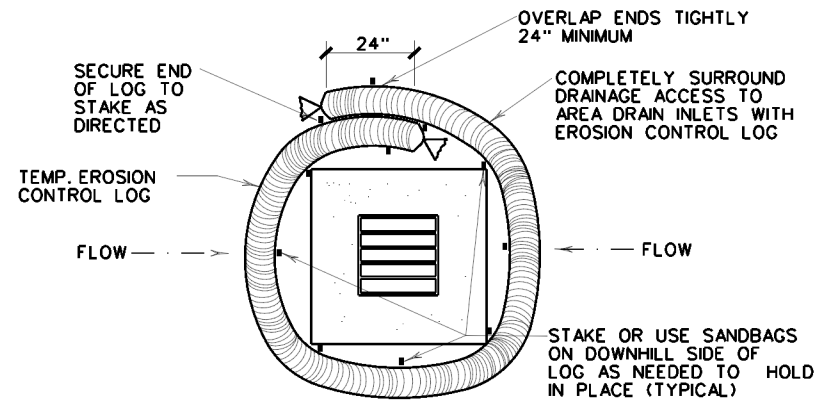
STAKE NOTCH DETAIL

SHEET 2 OF 3

		Design Division Standard	
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES EROSION CONTROL LOG EC(9)-16			
FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0287 01	017	SH 80
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
AUS	CALDWELL	81	

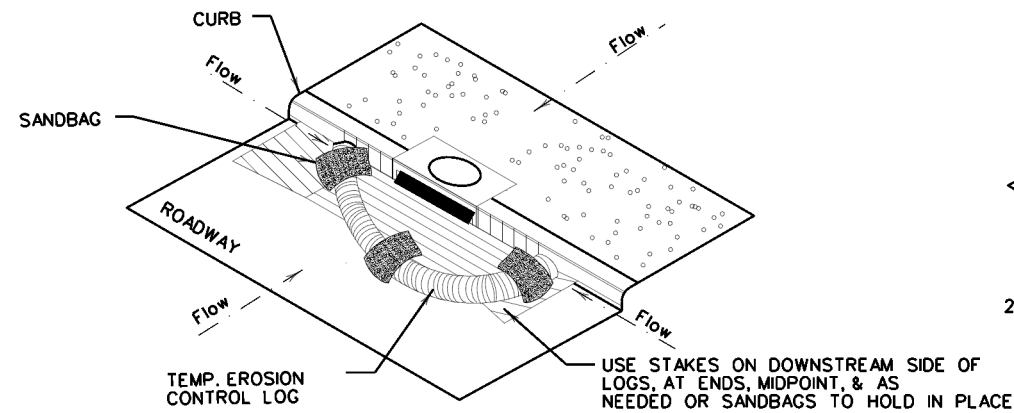
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for any errors or omissions in this standard or for any damages resulting from its use.

5/5/2023 4:08:46 PM
 pwt://txdotprojectwiseonline.com/1x0014/Documents/14 - AUS/_Standards/Statewide Standards/EC(9)-16



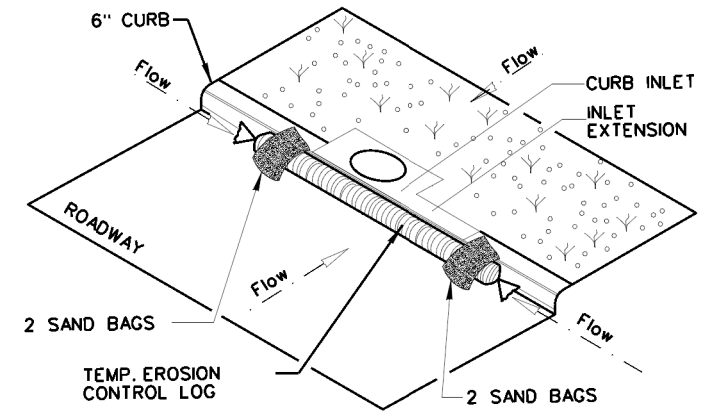
EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET

CL-DI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

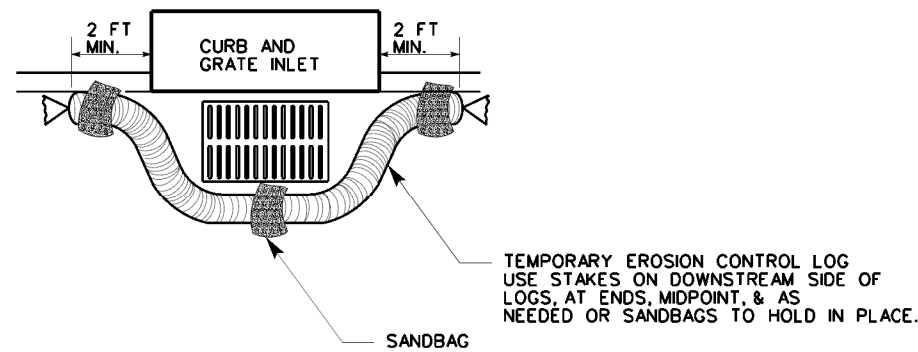
CL-CI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

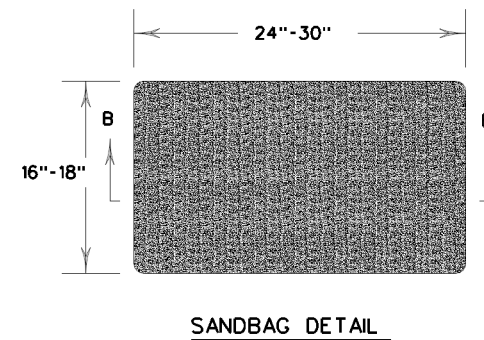
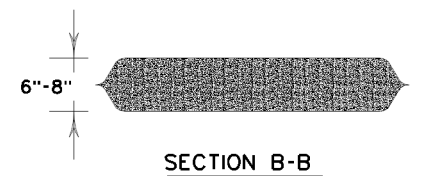
CL-CI

NOTE:
 EROSION CONTROL LOGS USED AT CURB INLETS SHOULD ONLY BE USED IF THEY WILL NOT IMPEDE TRAFFIC OR FLOOD THE ROADWAY OR WHEN THE STORM SEWER SYSTEM IS NOT FULLY FUNCTIONAL.



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRADE INLET

CL-GI



SANDBAG DETAIL

SHEET 3 OF 3

		Design Division Standard	
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES EROSION CONTROL LOG EC(9)-16			
FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT: 0287	SECT: 01	JOB: 017
REVISIONS	DIST: AUS		COUNTY: CALDWELL
			SH 80
			SHEET NO. 82